EUROPEAN EDITION

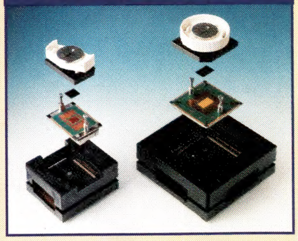
August 4, 1994

EDN®

3 OCT 1994

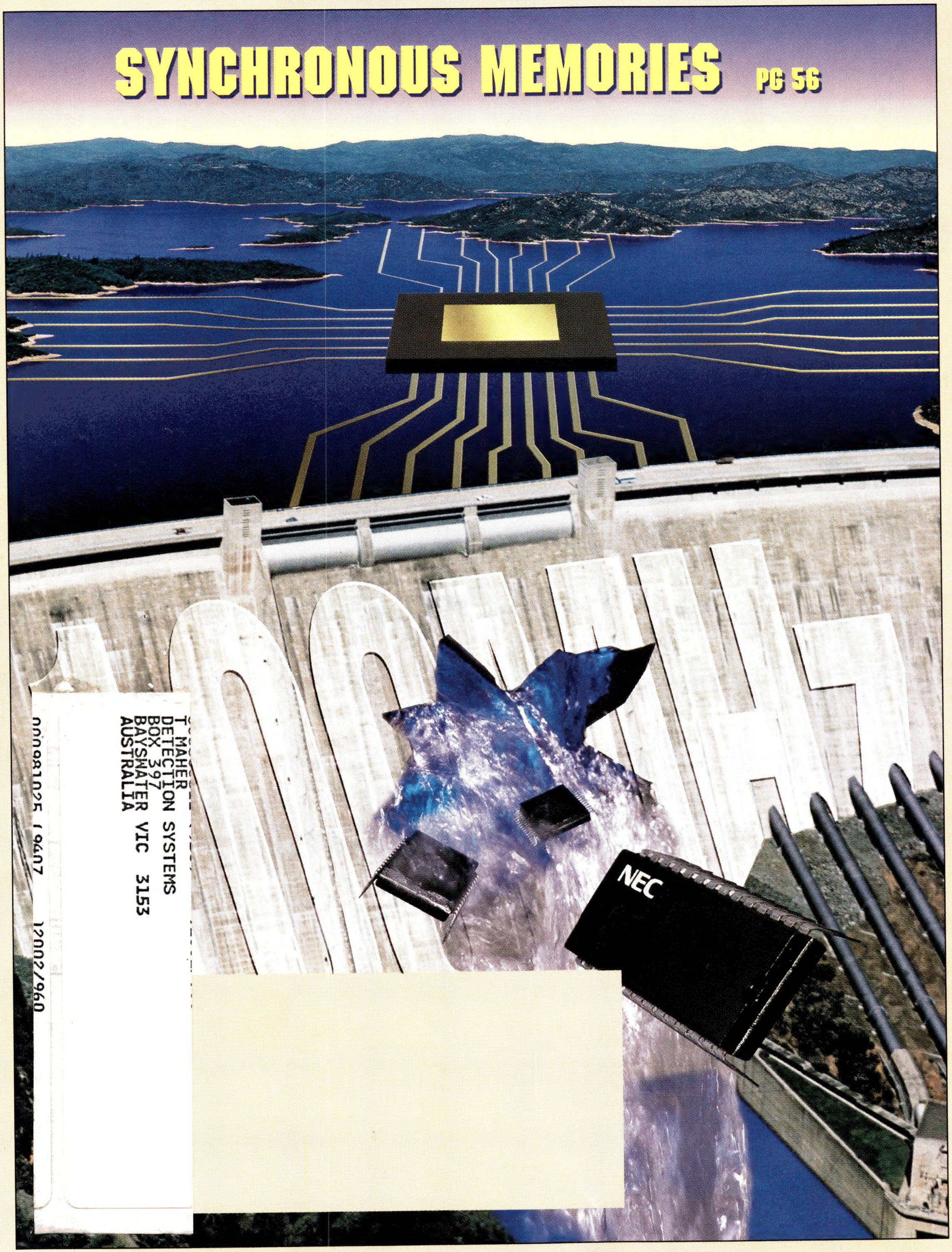
THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

NEW PRODUCT INTRO



Temporary package yields low-cost known-good dice pg 13

SYNCHRONOUS MEMORIES PG 56



T MAHER
DETECTION SYSTEMS
BOX 397
BAYSWATER VIC 3153
AUSTRALIA

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Software vendors sweep aside language barriers
pg 27

Desktop DOS goes undercover to run embedded systems
pg 43

DESIGN FEATURES

Noise-figure curves ease selection of low-noise op amps
pg 81

Canny choices condense CPLD and FPGA design cycles
pg 91

Embedded RISC µPs present new debugging challenges
pg 105

New philosophy aids shift from schematic-based to HDL-based design
pg 119

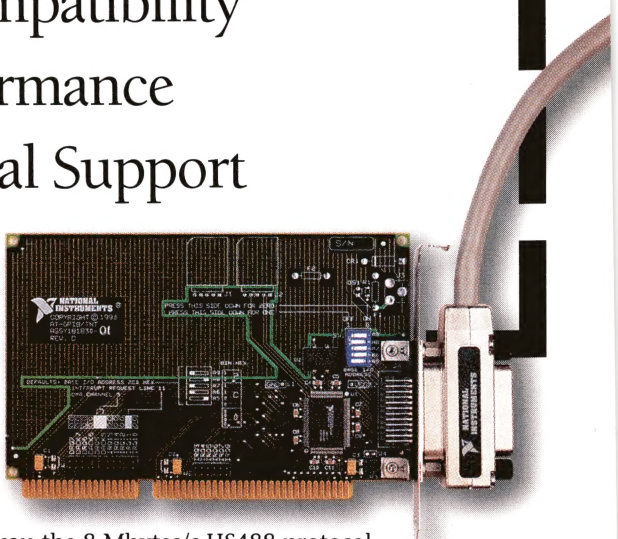
Design Ideas
pg 71

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

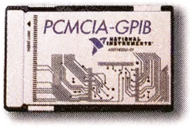
National Instruments GPIB

Unlimited Time Offer.

Cross-Platform Compatibility
Maximum Performance
Worldwide Technical Support


AT-GPIB/TNT

*S*ince 1976, National Instruments has set the standard for GPIB hardware and software for general-purpose computers. We also adhere to a continuous improvement and compatibility strategy for GPIB that is unmatched in the industry. Each new generation of our products delivers compatibility with increased functionality, reliability, and performance for the same low price.



Cross-Platform Compatibility
For the past 10 years, our industry-standard NI-488.2™ software, included with every GPIB interface we sell, has guaranteed that you never have to rewrite your instrument control applications for new computer platforms or operating systems.

Maximum Performance
In 1987, we delivered the first interfaces that surpassed the 1 Mbytes/s barrier. In 1990, with the NAT4882® chip, we brought the industry to IEEE 488.2 compatibility. In 1993, we brought you the 8 Mbytes/s HS488 protocol. This year, with the TNT4882C™ single-chip interface, we were the first to deliver low-power products like the PCMCIA-GPIB.

Worldwide Technical Support
With our worldwide technical support team, we are committed to making you successful in your application, no matter when you bought our product.

Free Brochure
To learn more about our latest GPIB products, give us a call and we'll send you our new GPIB brochure.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

For your FREE GPIB brochure, call (800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

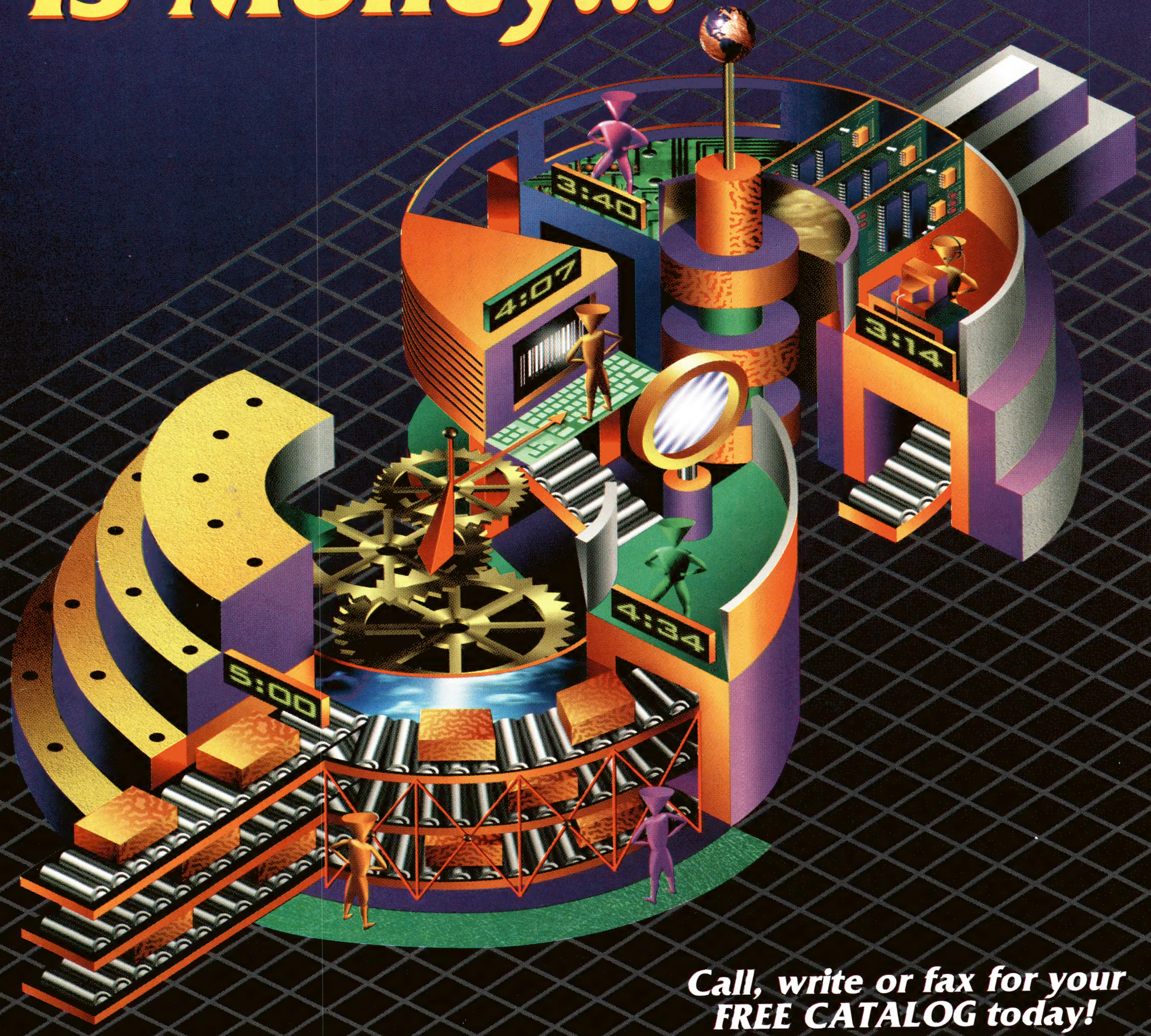
6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • **Austria** 0662 435986 • **Belgium** 02 757 00 20 • **Canada** 519 622 9310 • **Denmark** 45 76 26 00 • **Finland** 90 527 2321 • **France** 1 48 14 24 24 • **Germany** 089 741 31 30 **Italy** 02 48301892 • **Japan** 03 3788 1921 • **Netherlands** 03480 33466 • **Norway** 32 848400 • **Spain** 91 640 0085 • **Sweden** 08 730 49 70 • **Switzerland** 056 20 51 51 • **U.K.** 0635 523545

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

See us at Wescon, booth 1631
CIRCLE NO. 46

When Time Is Money...



Rated #1 for . . .

- Availability of Product!
- On-Time Delivery!
- Overall Performance!

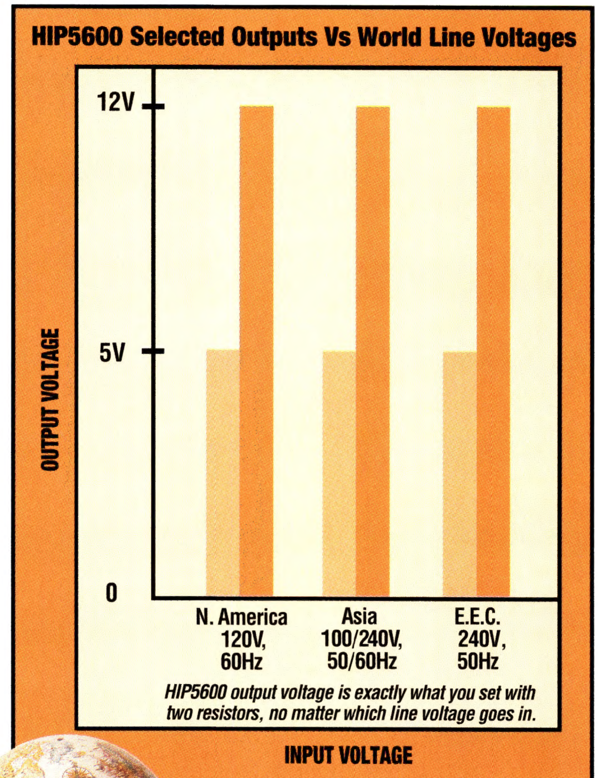
Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key®
CORPORATION
Quality Electronic Components, Superior Service
1-800-344-4539
701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 1

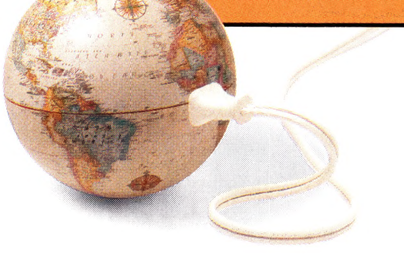
THE HARRIS HIP5600: WORLD'S MOST INTERNATIONAL HIGH VOLTAGE LINEAR REGULATOR.

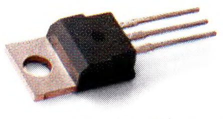
With the industry's widest available AC and DC input voltage ranges, this single-chip regulator tames line currents from Azerbaijan to Zimbabwe – without a transformer. And the HIP5600 packs a lot of features for such a light traveler: a big 650V maximum input voltage plus built-in overcurrent protection and thermal shutdown. All in a TO-220 package that easily heat sinks for even more output range. Use it – or our HV2405E, or one of our other high-performance regulators – to replace discretes and bulky transformers in all kinds of non-isolated off-line applications. And let it take your next design wherever you want it to go.



Features

- Direct off-line AC or DC operation
- 650V maximum input voltage
- 80V - 280V AC input
- 50V - 400V DC input
- 1.2V to 320V (V_{peak}) output voltage range
- 10mA continuous output current without heat sink
- 35mA continuous output current with heat sink
- 250mA continuous output current in "buck" configuration
- Evaluation boards available
- 3-lead TO-220 package
- 8-lead SOIC available later this year
- Just $1.34/thousand (OEM)
- Underwriters Laboratory recognized





The HIP5600. It's welcome anywhere in the world.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR
ANSWER FAX

Try our AnswerFAX service!
Call 407-724-3818 and request document #7004.
Or call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7244.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

CIRCLE NO. 77

GaAs SWITCHES

DC-2GHz Immediate Delivery from $2.30 (1000 qty.)

Finally! A line of SPDT absorptive, reflective and transfer switches that appeals to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, the entire series is built extremely tough and is immediately available from stock with a 1 week shipment guarantee. At only $2.95 (qty.10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, call or Fax Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.

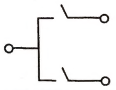
Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model No.	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss ① dB (max.)	1dB Comp. ① dBm (typ.)	In-Out Iso. ① dB (typ.)	Price $ea. (qty.10)
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX ② 2.0 RX ③	+28 TX ② +27 RX ③	30	3.95

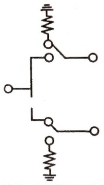
① Midband, 500-1000MHz ② Transmit ③ Receive

All Units: SOIC 8pin Package

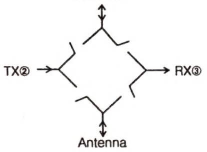
Actual Size



SPDT REFLECTIVE



SPDT ABSORPTIVE



TRANSFER

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

CIRCLE NO. 154

More Pease, Please!

Because so many of you have asked for Pease, we've put all 12 parts of the Troubleshooting Analog Circuits series published in EDN into one handy reference source.

This 101-page collection of articles was developed by Bob Pease, senior scientist in industrial linear-IC design at National Semiconductor Corp and world-renowned analog-circuit designer.

Don't miss this exclusive reprint. Learn about troubleshooting analog circuits as only Bob Pease can tell it. This reprint is yours for only $26.70 (USA) or $29.95 (non-USA).*

Part 1 ● Troubleshooting is more effective with the right philosophy
Part 2 ● The right equipment is essential for effective troubleshooting
Part 3 ● Troubleshooting gets down to the component level
Part 4 ● A knowledge of capacitor subtleties helps solve capacitor-based troubles
Part 5 ● Follow simple rules to prevent material and assembly problems
Part 6 ● Active-component problems yield to painstaking probing
Part 7 ● Rely on semiconductor basics to identify transistor problems
Part 8 ● Keep a broad outlook when troubleshooting op-amp circuits
Part 9 ● Troubleshooting techniques quash spurious oscillations
Part 10 ● The analog/digital boundary needn't be a never-never land
Part 11 ● Preside over power power components with design expertise
Part 12 ● Troubleshooting wrap-up

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY ____Payment enclosed ____Visa ____Mastercard
Credit Card Number ____________ Signature ____________ Exp date ____________
Name ____________ Title ____________ Company ____________
Address ____________ City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail coupon to: Cahners Reprint Services, E Touhy Ave, Des Plaines, IL 60018 USA; or call (708) 390-2777 or (800) 523-9654; or fax your order to (708) 390-2779.

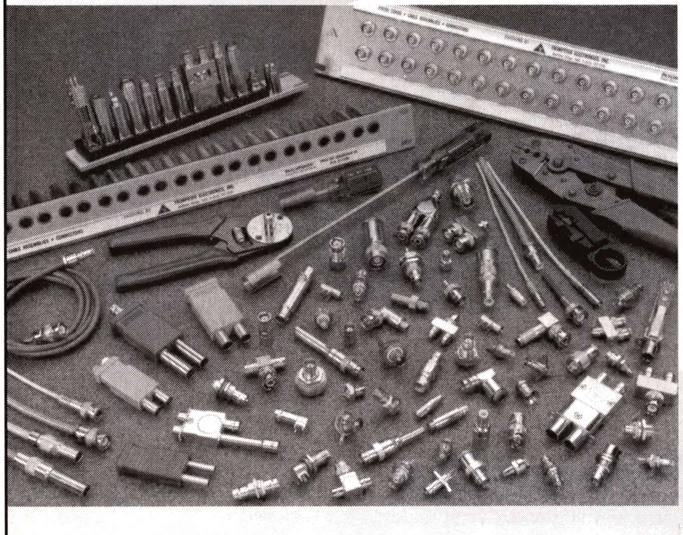
*USA CURRENCY ONLY

Why High-quality, Premium-value Connectors?

To meet the increasing demands of these industries...

For Broadcast...75Ω video cable, connectors and patching providing for signals up to 360Mbits (720 MHz).
For Telecom...Reliable coax connectors and cross-connect modules for digital and DS3/DS4 transmissions.
For Mil/Aero...Twinax/triax connectors and patching for satellite transmission and 1553B applications.

Trompeter connectors are designed to provide superior performance and feature robust manufacturing designs which insure long life and dependability.



Complete families of interconnect products for Coax/Twinax/Triax applications

- *Coax Connectors: BNC/TNC/N*
- *Coax Patching: Serial digital patch jacks 75Ω Western Electric Standard*
- *Twinax Connectors: TRB/TRT Miniature TRS/TTM Subminiature*
- *Twinax Patching: Self-normaling dual patch jacks*
- *Cable and Cable Assemblies: Coax/Twinax/Triax*

Quality doesn't cost... It pays.

TROMPETER ELECTRONICS, INC.

31186 La Baya Drive • Westlake Village CA 91362 Ph. (818) 707•2020 Fax: (818) 706•1040
France: ISC, Ph. (1) 47•08•35•30 Fax: (1) 47•32•99•25
Germany: ACAL Auriema Gombh.-Technitron, Ph. 049•89•67 80•95•0 Fax: 049•89•637 6 566
Italy: BRELCO S.r.l. Ph 39•39/249 4280 Fax 39•39/490 280
Spain: SCP S.A., Ph. 355•60•05/06 Fax: 356•95•25
Switzerland: Z&B Video A.G., Ph. 01/840•45•88 Fax: (41) 1840•4575
U.K.: Greenwood Electronics Components Lmtd., Ph. 0734•333•788 Fax: (44) 734•333•878

Contact your local representative or in the U.S. call us toll free - (800) 982-2629 for sales, service or technical support.

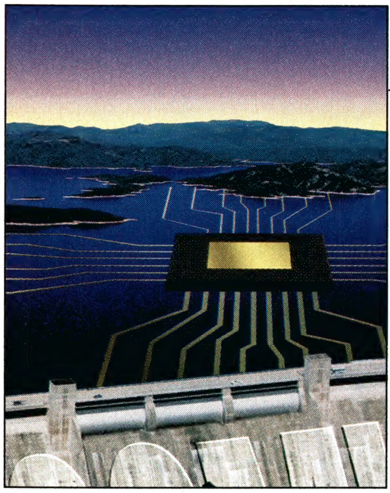
See us at Wescon in booth 2484-86 Please call me, Circle #69 Please send literature Circle #70

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader service card
to get information on this issue's products.

EDN®

August 4, 1994 VOLUME 39, NUMBER 16

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY



On the cover: Synchronous memories have burst on the scene to meet several demands: the increase in CPU clock speed and the integration of the primary cache memory into the processor die. See our Special Report, beginning on **pg 56**. (Photo courtesy NEC Electronics Inc)

SPECIAL REPORT

Synchronous memories 56

As system clock speeds push past 50 MHz, designers are discovering that asynchronous memory becomes unmanageable. As a result, they are looking to synchronous memories to handle increasing system speeds. What they are finding are new design challenges. *—Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor*

DESIGN FEATURES

Noise-figure curves ease the selection of low-noise op amps 81

Evaluating plots of noise figure vs source resistance makes it easy to select a low-noise amplifier for a given source resistance. A BASIC program calculates the numbers from data-sheet parameters. *—John W Christensen, National Semiconductor Corp*

Canny choices condense CPLD and FPGA design cycles 91

The proliferation of CPLDs and FPGAs has resulted in flexible devices that reduce design time and contribute to a design's smaller size, higher reliability, lower cost, and lower power consumption. However, you must choose from among many devices, each having its own diverse architecture.*—Sung C Hu, San Francisco State University*

Embedded RISC µPs present new debugging challenges 105

Embedded systems based on RISC µPs offer many advantages but present unique debugging challenges. Although a logic analyzer isn't the only tool you need to meet these challenges, it is an important one, and you should consider making it the cornerstone of your debugging strategy.*—Roger Crooks, Tektronix Inc*

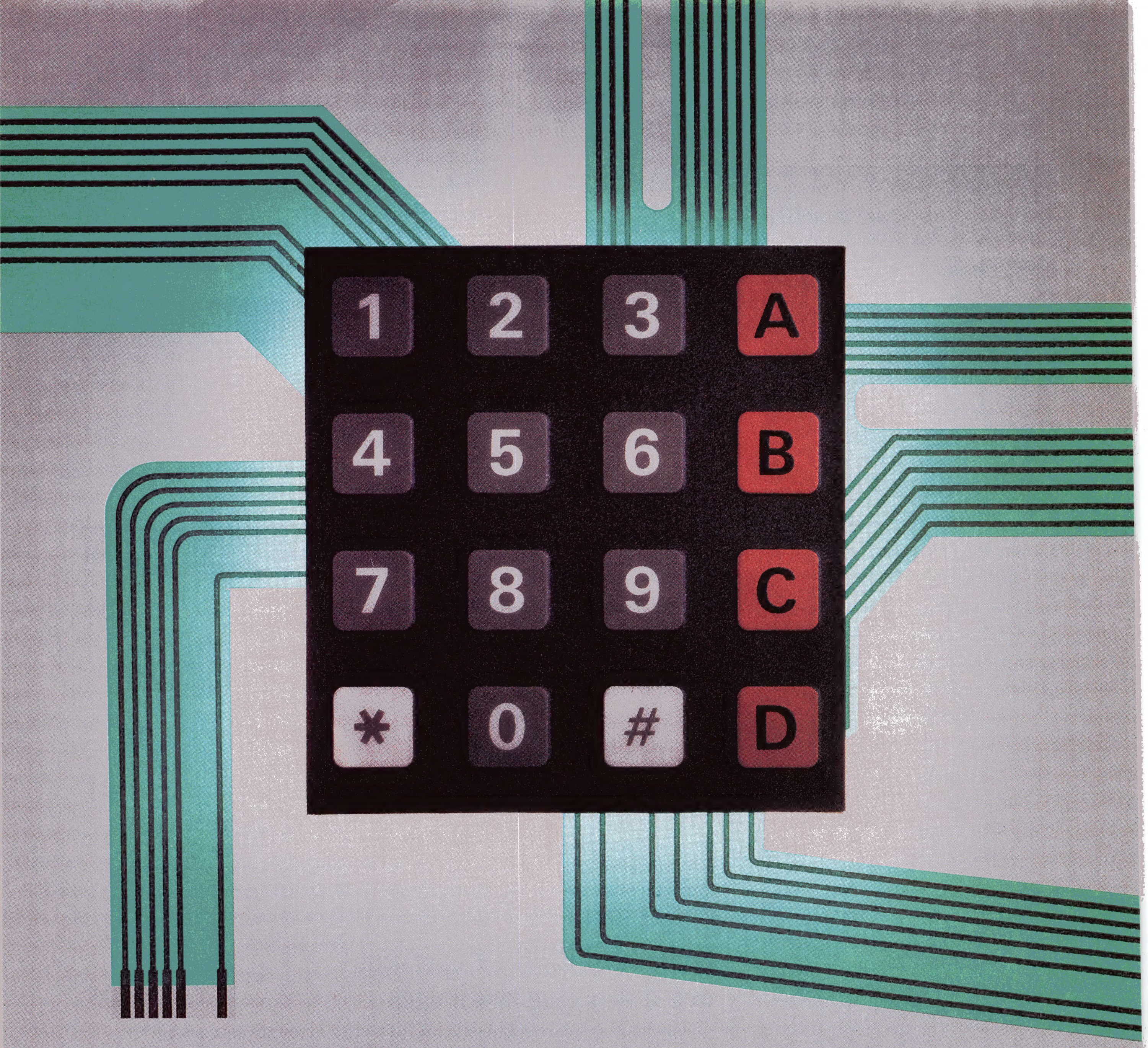
New philosophy aids shift from schematic-based to HDL-based design 119

Using HDL-based techniques for developing hardware is similar to using high-level languages to develop software: An object-oriented design philosophy is directly applicable.*—Charles F Shelor, Shelor Engineering*

Continued on page 7

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457, IPM #0280844) is published 38 times per year, bi-weekly with one additional issue per month, by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Timothy C O'Brien, Executive Vice President/Finance and Administration; Michael Wisner, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Michael Wisner, Vice President/Publishing Director. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1994 by Reed Publishing USA. Rates for nonqualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $140.00 one year, $238.00 two year; Canada, $209.00 one year, $355.00 two year (includes 7% GST, GST# 123397457); Mexico, $195.00 one year, $332.00 two year; Foreign surface $245.00 one year, $417.00 two year; Foreign air expedited surcharge add $152.00 one year, $304.00 two year. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.

(Printed in USA)

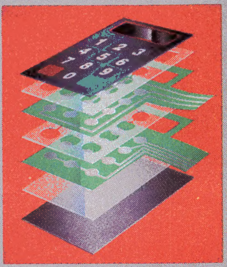


The components that control the switch control it all.

The performance of sophisticated electronic equipment may ultimately be judged by something as small, and seemingly insignificant, as the membrane switch that controls it. So the quality of your switch components is critical.

3M membrane switch laminating adhesives and spacers give you the long-lasting, high performance you need to assemble a reliable switch. A switch that can stand up to millions of actuations in a wide variety of stressful environments.

If you're not using 3M components, it's time to make a switch. For our free brochure write: 3M Identification and Converter Systems Division, 3M Center Bldg. 220-7W-03, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000. Or call: 800-223-7427; 3M Canada Inc., PO Box 5757, London, Ontario N6A 4T1, 519/452 6025; 3M Puerto Rico, Puerto Rico Industrial Park, PO Box 100, Carolina, PR 00986-0100, 809/750 3000.



© 1993 3M

Innovation working for you™

3M

CIRCLE NO. 9

Home Office
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470
Phone (617) 558-plus 4-digit extension below
To send a message to an EDN editor via Internet, add "@MCIMAIL.COM" to the MCI address.

Publisher
Jeffrey Patterson -4454
Editor-in-Chief
Steven H Leibson -4214
Managing Editor
Joan Morrow Lynch -4215
Gary Legg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4404
Charles Small, *Senior Technical Editor* -4556
MCI: EDNSMALL
Dan Strassberg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4205
MCI: EDNSTRASSBERG
John A Gallant, *Technical Editor* -4666
Frances T Granville, *Senior Associate Editor* -4344
James P Leonard, *Senior Associate Editor* -4324
Anne Coyle, *Associate Editor* -4333
Gillian A Caulfield,
Manager of Editorial and Art Production -4263
Patricia Shaughnessy, *Production Editor* -4206
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* -4708
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* -4446

Brian Kerridge, *Senior Technical Editor*
22 Mill Rd, Loddon
Norwich, NR14 6DR, UK
(508) 528435; fax (508) 528430
MCI: EDNKERRIDGE

Doug Conner, *Technical Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669
fax: (805) 461-9640; MCI: EDNDCONNER

Markus Levy, *Technical Editor*
Citrus Heights, CA: (916) 725-4485
MCI: EDNLEVY

Richard A Quinnell, *Technical Editor*
Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028
MCI: EDNQUINNELL

David Shear, *Technical Editor*
Corvallis, OR: (503) 754-9310
MCI: EDNSHEAR

Anne Watson Swager, *Technical Editor*
Wynnewood, PA: (215) 645-0544
MCI: EDNSWAGER

EDN Asia, Mike Markowitz, *Editor*
Cahners Asia Ltd
19th Floor, Centre Point
181-185 Gloucester Rd, Wanchai, Hong Kong
Phone (852) 838-2666; fax (852) 575-1690

Contributing Technical Editors
Robert Pease, Don Powers, Bill Travis,
Jack Ganssle, David Brubaker

Assistant to Editor-in-Chief
Kathy Leonard -4405
Editorial Services
Helen Benedict, *Senior Secretary* -4681
Marketing & Business Director
Deborah Virtue -4779
Marketing Communications
Jean Graham, *Promotion Specialist* -4698
Director of Creative Services
Norm Graf, -4293
Production
Andrew Jantz, *Group Manager* -4372
Karen Banks, *Production Manager* -4441
Alice Dorsey, *Production Associate* -4601

EDN Products
301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Phone (201) 292-5100; fax (201) 292-0783

Group Publisher
Terry McCoy, Jr
Associate Publisher
Steven P Wirth, (201) 292-5100, ext 380
Editorial Director
Richard Cunningham, (702) 648-2470
Editor-in-Chief
Bruce Bennett, (201) 292-5100, ext 390
Managing Editor
Jen Brinkman, (201) 292-5100, ext 330
Production Manager
Sheila Rodgers, (201) 292-5100, ext 287
Customer Service Manager
Tara Poli, (201) 292-5100, ext 318
Design Director, Art Director
John M Angelini, Beverly Blake

EDN

August 4, 1994

Continued from page 5

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Software localization: Software vendors sweep aside language barriers 27

US software vendors face a dilemma: whether to thrust English-language products on foreign users or to "localize" products and offer their users native-language help, aide, ajuda, hjælp, hilfe, nápověda, ohje, pomoc, súgó, dowa juseyeo.—*Brian Kerridge, Senior Technical Editor*

Desktop DOS goes undercover to run embedded systems 43

Embedding a PC often involves embedding the most popular desktop operating system.—*David Shear, Technical Editor*

DESIGN IDEAS

RC network eliminates precision reference 71
Composite amplifier improves noise 71
Isolation transformer passes millihertz signals 72
Spice accepts and displays Y parameters 74

NEW PRODUCTS

Computers & Peripherals 129
Integrated Circuits 137
Electronic Design Automation....145
Test & Measurement....149
Power Sources 154

DEPARTMENTS

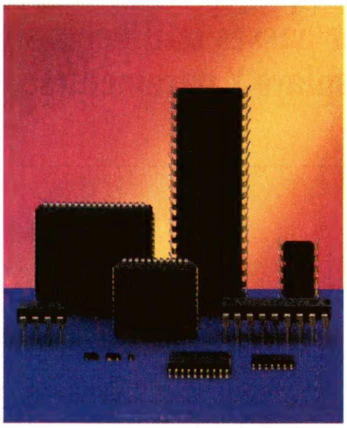
News Breaks 13
Editorial 21
Career Opportunities 160
EDN's International Advertisers Index 164

SIEMENS

Bringing You the Big Picture

We may not be center stage in all areas of consumer electronics, but we set the scene for technical advances in TV, video, satellite and in-car entertainment.

As well as digitalization based on our world leading DRAM expertise, we offer fully integrated solutions – based on ASICs and custom ICs-solutions that will put you in the limelight.



Take picture-in-picture, or PIP as it's better known. We put filter and computer functions as well as memory and D/A convertors on a single slice of silicon. Another star performer is our MEGATEXT® chip, which has set a new world standard for teletext with its 700,000 transistors. And our digital signal processing for 100 Hz TV is recognized as the ideal solution throughout the industry.

Expect highlights in support, too. From software to prototype design, our vast expertise is on hand for fast and reliable assistance.

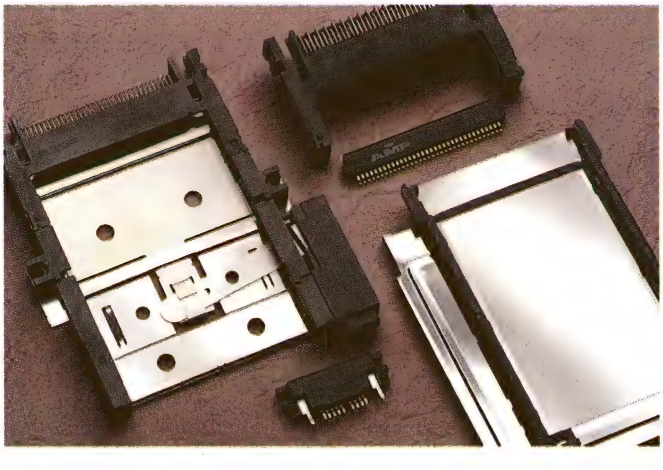
More information by fax
49-911-3 00 12 38, quoting HL 9118

Global PartnerChip
for Systems on Silicon.
Siemens

CIRCLE NO. 48

SIEMENS
FM 727
VHS
17 12 1993 12:28
ATS

Now you can offer the perfect card for any occasion.



For you do-it-yourselfers, we have it all: board- and card-half PCMCIA connectors (all sizes), card eject mechanisms, frame kits, and a wide range of I/O headers and cable assemblies.

PC Cards are hot! And your customers want just one thing from you: choices, choices, and more choices.

Now you can offer them just what they're after – fully-PCMCIA/ JEIDA-compliant PC Cards from AMP, with your label. You provide the specs or design criteria; we provide the big selection they want, at a price that's right for you, and for them.

We supply off-the-rack SRAM, Flash, and OTP/Mask ROM memory, 10BASE-T and 10BASE2 LAN adapters, 14,400 and 2400/ 9600 fax/modems, SCSI adapters, and audio cards – with the specific options and features you need – and follow up with timely, comprehensive custom design services for special requirements. We'll add even more value with cable assemblies, product labelling, documentation, and packaging – all to your specifications.

And, backed by the resources of AMP, you can count on the quality *and* quantity you need, now and in the future. Our strength in design, mass production, and global distribution are behind you, wherever in the world you happen to be. Don't wait for a special occasion; talk with your AMP Sales Engineer today, or give us a call at the number below.

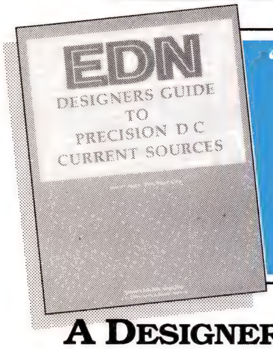
AMP is a trademark.
PC CArd is a trademark of PCMCIA.

Scandinavia: Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe: Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365); Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223); Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe: France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600); Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116); Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

CIRCLE NO. 137

AMP

LEARN FROM THE EXPERTS

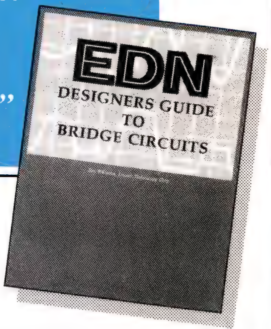


"You need only a resistor to convert a voltage to a current, but to convert accurately, the resistor voltage must ignore the load voltage."

◄ *A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources*

"A variety of tricks and techniques enhance the basic linearity, sensitivity, and stability of Wheatstone bridges."

A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits ►



A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO PRECISION DC CURRENT SOURCES

BY JERALD GRAEME

This 3-part designer's guide shows you the fine art of designing, analyzing, and trimming accurate, stable dc current sources. This original, 18-page collection by Jerry Graeme—a prolific author on the subject of analog design—offers a wealth of information on how current sources work and how to analyze basic current-source circuits.

Jerry Graeme discusses and analyzes several circuits that use pairs of op amps. One of these circuits produces positive and negative current, which you can adjust through zero current. The Designer's Guide also shows you how to control current sources digitally. You'll find out that a current-output digital-to-analog converter may not be the best choice for a current source.

A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO BRIDGE CIRCUITS

BY JIM WILLIAMS

Bridge circuits are among the most elemental and powerful tools a designer has. They are used in measurement, switching, oscillator, and transducer applications. If you're interested in learning about bridge circuits from Jim Williams—a specialist in analog-circuit and instrumentation design—now's your chance. Order you own copy of EDN's Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits. This guide will help you choose and design the circuit that's most appropriate for your application. In the first part of this guide, you'll learn about dc and pulsed methods for bridge-circuit signal conditioning. In the second part, Jim describes ac-driven bridges, which you'll find in specialized applications. Also included in this section are guides to distortion measurements and bridge interfaces.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/523-9654 OR MAIL COUPON TO: CAHNERS REPRINT SERVICES, 1350 E. TOUHY AVE., DES PLAINES, IL 60018. FAX: 708/390-2779. U.S. CURRENCY ONLY.

Please send the following:

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** $12.25

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $12.25

___ copies of the combined set of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** and **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $17.25

Note: All prices above include shipping & handling.

Please print clearly.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX

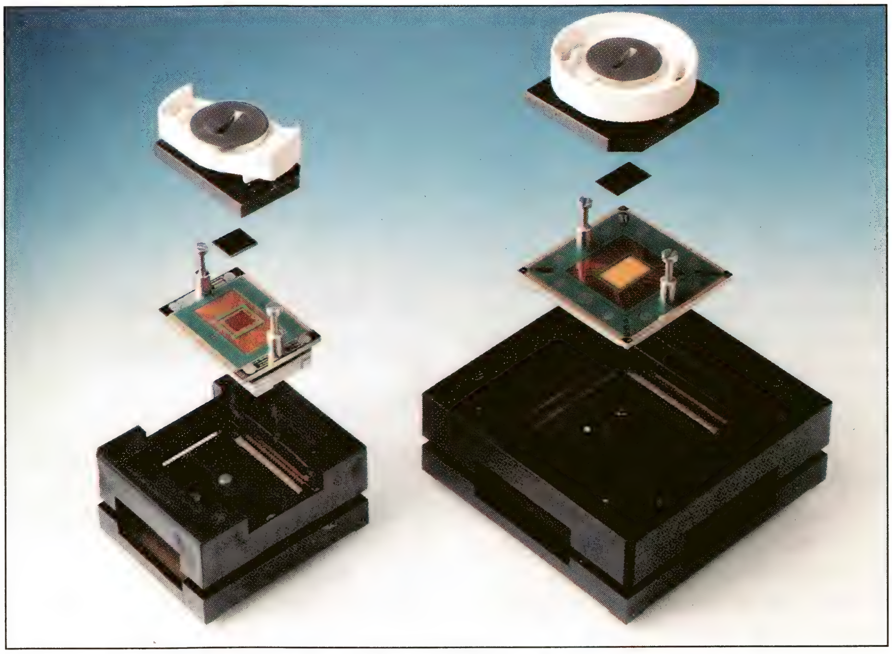
Credit Card # ____________________ Exp.date ________
Signature ____________________
Phone ____________________
Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address (No P.O. Box) ____________________
City ____________________ State ______ Zip ________

EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

Temporary packaging yields reasonably priced KGD

Semiconductor manufacturers test virtually all of the packaged chips they ship and burn in many of them. One of the big problems facing designers of compact products—whether for military or commercial markets—is obtaining reasonably priced, uncased dice whose quality equals that of packaged chips. Such chips are called known-good dice (KGD). Techniques for testing fragile bare dice have been so costly and problematic that many manufacturers of assembled products (MCMs, for example) have resorted to using untested chips. This approach usually leads quickly from the frying pan into the fire: Only after expending high-priced labor do manufacturers discover which chips are defective. Assemblies that contain faulty chips must then undergo costly rework or make their way to the scrap heap.

For years, people throughout the industry have said they need a reliable, cost-effective method of testing and burning in uncased ICs. After years of development, Texas Instruments' Metallurgical Materials Div and MicroModule Systems (Cupertino, CA) has developed a temporary packaging system called DieMate. So far, one semiconductor vendor (Intel) has announced a line of uncased chips that are tested using the system. (Intel's trademark for the ICs is SmartDie.) Several other IC vendors are actively evaluating the DieMate technology.



A reusable temporary package, part of a system called DieMate, enables IC vendors to provide tested, burned-in uncased ICs to assemblers of MCMs and other compact products—at prices comparable to those of packaged chips.

A great deal of technology is involved. The heart of DieMate is a multilayer thin-film substrate unique to a particular chip layout. The substrate incorporates solder bumps that contact the chip's own bonding pads. (For bumped dice intended for face-down bonding, the substrate solder bumps contact the solder bumps on the chip.) The substrate also incorporates a dam that surrounds the chip's edges. The dam correctly positions the chip with respect to the substrate solder bumps. After the top is placed on the temporary package, the dam provides an environmental seal around the chip's edges, obviating the need for a clean-room environment.

Usually, pick-and-place machines will load the dice into the temporary packages. After that, the chips can travel to standard ATE using standard packaged-device handlers. For chip-level burn-in, the temporary packages plug into sockets mounted on cards that fit into standard burn-in racks. For high-volume burn-in, automated pick-and-place machines can install the temporary packages on the cards. After test and burn-in, pick-and-place machines unload the bare dice and place them in standard gel packs for shipment to assembled-product manufacturers. The temporary package is reused—up to 500 times.

TI estimates the cost of the system at between 25 and 50 cents per chip in high volume. The cost depends on the chip's size and complexity as well as its manufacturing volume. Especially for more complex chips, such costs compare favorably with those of conventional packages. Moreover, TI estimates that in MCMs, the savings from eliminating rework can range from 25 to 75% of an assembly's cost. Currently, TI makes the temporary packages in 56-, 110-, and 280-pin sizes. A 400-pin version is on the drawing board. The packages have been fully characterized for their high-speed properties at frequencies to 250 MHz.

—by Dan Strassberg

Texas Instruments Inc, Attleboro, MA, (508) 699-3800. **Circle No. 423**

PCMCIA disk drive stores 340 Mbytes

MiniStor Peripherals Corp is now shipping samples of a 1.8-in. disk drive that stores 340 Mbytes of compressed data. The Type III (10.5-mm-thick) PCMCIA card that contains the drive implements a data-compression algorithm from Stac Electronics in hardware, effectively doubling the drive's 171-Mbyte native capacity. Users may optionally disable compression.

The 340 MB More Drive, as the new product is called, joins a line of other PCMCIA disk drives noted for their ruggedness. The new drive, according to MiniStor, will withstand a 200-g shock while operating and a 900-g nonoperating shock. It has a suggested retail price of $599.

—by Gary Legg

MiniStor Peripherals Corp, San Jose, CA, (800) 943-0165. **Circle No. 424**

12-bit ADC's low distortion enables "soft" wireless basestations

By exhibiting a spurious-free dynamic range of 72 dBc at 13 MHz, Analog Devices' AD9026 and 9027 are suitable for wideband applications that require 70 dB of distortion-free dynamic range. One such example is the "soft" basestation for cellular communications. A conventional basestation requires up to 60 transceivers, one per cellular channel. The soft approach uses a single shared receiver to digitize the entire 12.5-MHz cellular bandwidth and then individually selects and processes each channel digitally. This technique is only commercially feasible using an ADC with a sampling rate of at least 31M samples/sec, wide dynamic range, and very low distortion.

The 9026 and 9027 have a 200-MHz analog-input bandwidth so they can down-convert band-limited signals with carrier frequencies in the 15- to 30-MHz range. The TTL 9026 and ECL 9027 are identical designs, apart from their output interface. Both integrate a reference, T/H amplifier, output logic, and internal bypass capacitors. Power consumption is 1.6W with 5 and –5.2V supplies. S/N ratio plus distortion is 63 dB for full-scale inputs at 13.4 MHz. Intermodulation distortion is better than 76 dB for two tones at 9.6 and 11.3 MHz, each 7 dB below full scale. The devices cost $238 (1000).

—by Anne Watson Swager

Analog Devices, Wilmington, MA, (617) 937-1428. **Circle No. 425**

SCSI controller card achieves PCI compliance

The TMC-3260 SCSI-2 controller card from Future Domain is the first such card to achieve full compliance with the Peripheral Component Interface (PCI) 2.0 specification. The card, which plugs into a PCI slot, is autoconfiguring, requiring neither jumpers nor software settings. It is based on Future Domain's 36C70 PCI-to-SCSI IC.

PCI 2.0 compliance has both hardware and software requirements. At the hardware level, a card must support shared interrupts and interrupt chaining. At the software level, it must work with a variety of operating systems. It must also contain a descriptive PCI "header" and provide automatic, active termination. The TMC-3260 card, for example, senses if it is in the middle of the SCSI bus and disables termination. The card sells for $139 by itself or, with cable and software, $195. —by Gary Legg

Future Domain Corp, Irvine, CA, (714) 253-0400. **Circle No. 426**

Air Force policy and procedures available electronically

The US Air Force Publications Distribution Library has selected InfoAccess Inc's Guide to Professional Publishers to deliver electronic versions of Air Force documents to more than 600,000 users at 2600 squadron-level units. The system will convert various media sources into one electronic text and graphics database, providing access to interactive versions of all publications, such as policies and procedures. The system links related passages in the information database and performs searches for key words and phrases.

—by Fran Granville

InfoAccess Inc, Bellevue, WA, (206) 747-3203. **Circle No. 427**

US engineers experience more age discrimination

US electrical, electronics, and computer engineers in their 50s and 60s report higher rates of unemployment, self-employment, and forced retirement than their counterparts in other countries, according to an IEEE US Activities (IEEE-USA) survey. The random survey polled 970 US IEEE members and 1130 non-US members. The US engineers also reported greater pressure to retire than their foreign counterparts: 32% of US engineers say they retired involuntarily, compared with 26% of non-US retirees. The survey also revealed that the average salary of US engineers is $59,754, and typical salaries range from $70,000 to $90,000. You can get a copy of the survey from IEEE-USA.—by Fran Granville

IEEE-USA, Washington, DC, (202) 785-0017. **Circle No. 428**

16-bit I/O card needs no jumpers

The 16-bit Soft I/O card for IBM and compatible machines requires no jumpers and provides four high-speed serial ports and two bidirectional printer ports. Using the device and software, users can change the address or disable any of the serial and parallel ports as well as select from interrupts 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 15 for any port. The hardware is register-level-compatible with high-speed 16550-type UARTs with internal 16-byte buffers and IBM PS/2 printer ports. The device also supports onboard BIOS support for future expansion through a flash BIOS. Applications for the serial ports include 9600-baud external modems, and the bidirectional ports permit using scanners and faster data transfer for laser printers and external printer-port-driven tape drives. Price for the Soft I/O is $299 (Canadian).—by Fran Granville

Axxon Computer Corp, Windsor, ON, Canada, (519) 974-0163.

Circle No. 429

SHORTS

I-Cube signs distribution agreement. I-Cube Inc, a manufacturer of field-programmable interconnect devices, has signed a distribution agreement with Insight Electronics, San Diego. Under terms of the agreement, Insight will distribute I-Cube products throughout North America and serve as a manufacturer's sales representative in territories where I-Cube has no other contracted representatives. I-Cube Inc, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 986-1077. **Circle No. 430**

EEPA changes name. The Electromagnetic Energy Policy Alliance has changed its name to the Electromagnetic Energy Association. It has also expanded its purpose to establish ANSI-accredited product and industry standards for EMF use and to provide public education for EMF safety. EEA, Washington, DC, (202) 452-1070.' **Circle No. 431**

DESIGN COMPLEX PLDS WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR SYSTEM BEHIND

PLSyn is the most advanced desktop programmable logic synthesis system available. Part of the **Design Center** family of products, it offers device-independent logic synthesis fully integrated with a mixed-signal design environment.

DESIGN YOUR SYSTEM...

PLSyn lets you concentrate on your system, not on the PLDs. It is the only desktop system that allows you to design and simulate a system containing programmable logic, discrete digital, and analog parts all on the same schematic. You can describe your logic using a powerful synthesis language, logic symbols, or a combination of both. Programmable logic is automatically compiled and simulated with the rest of your system—even if it includes analog! You no longer need to piece together separate programmable logic, discrete logic, and analog simulations to be sure your system will work.

...THEN CHOOSE THE PARTS

When logic design is complete, PLSyn helps you find the best parts to use. You define your own goals for price, speed, and power consumption. PLSyn does the rest. It searches a library of over 4,000 devices, including the new large complex PLDs from AMD and others. PLSyn can even automatically partition your design into several different types of parts to meet your design goals. Whether you are new to programmable logic, or an experienced PLD user, the **Design Center**'s PLSyn is your most productive programmable logic design system. Call today for more information!

MicroSim Corporation

Providing the Best in Desktop EDA

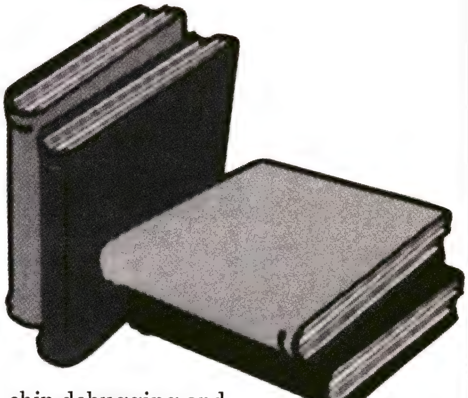
20 FAIRBANKS • IRVINE, CA 92718 • USA
(714) 770-3022 • (800) 245-3022
FAX: (714) 455-0554 • BBS: (714) 830-1550

SCHEMATIC CAPTURE
MIXED-SIGNAL SIMULATION
DIGITAL SIMULATION
ANALOG SIMULATION
SIGNAL INTEGRITY
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC SYNTHESIS

Design Center and PSpice are registered trademarks of MicroSim Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

• CIRCLE NO. 150 FOR IBM • CIRCLE NO. 152 FOR SPARCSTATION

DSP book replaces expensive consulting services



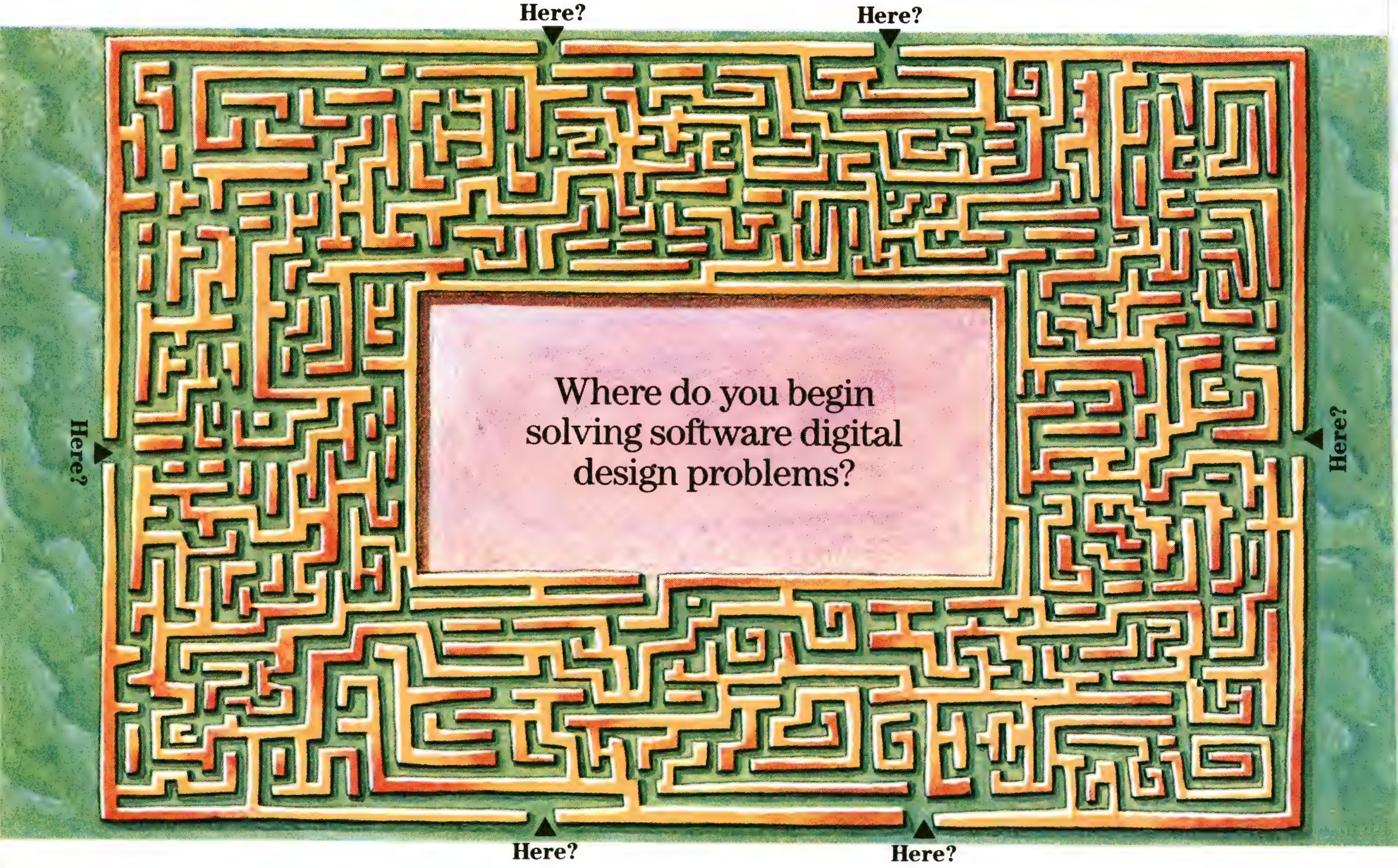
The price of *A Buyer's Guide to DSP Processors*, by Berkeley Design Technology Inc (Fremont, CA) alone should intrigue you. At $1850 for the first copy and $400 for additional copies, this is more than just a book; it is a 666-pg report that provides a comprehensive marketing and technical guide to programmable DSPs (digital signal processors). The book states: "This report is intended for anyone who is evaluating or comparing DSP processors, or who wants an independent, comprehensive introduction to the technology."

After the basic introductory chapters, the book really begins in Chapter 3 with a quick look at the fundamentals of DSP: What is DSP? What are DSP processors and their applications? DSPs are popping up everywhere and this chapter explains where they fit in.

Chapter 4, entitled "Embodiments and Alternatives" briefly describes the various formats that DSP hardware can assume: from multichip modules, to DSP cores, to multiprocessors. The chapter also discusses some of the alternatives to using commercial DSP processors.

The next chapter, "Characteristics of DSP Processors," is where the real action begins. For someone coming up to speed on this subject, this chapter is great. Although you won't walk away an expert on DSP (this would require years of schooling), you'll learn enough to talk intelligently about it. Topics in the chapter include the difference between floating- and fixed-point processing, DSP data paths and memory architectures, addressing modes and instruction sets, execution control (eg, looping and interrupts), pipelining, peripherals, power consumption and management, and on-chip debugging and development tools. The best part about this chapter is that the material provides a lot of useful and interesting details in an easily comprehensible form. Furthermore, it doesn't bog you down with the overwhelming amounts of mathematical equations normally packed into textbooks.

Chapter 6 describes how to choose a processor that will satisfy the requirements of your projects. I especially appreciated the way that the


Here?
Here?
Here?
Where do you begin solving software digital design problems?
Here?
Here?
Here?

book presented this using common DSP-related examples such as modems, disk-drive servo-control, and PC multimedia. This allows you to get a good feel for how DSP fits in from a practical perspective. You'll also find the discussion on application profiling (a technique for measuring/estimating the time a program spends in its various subsections) useful because this is probably how you'll determine the performance the DSP requires.

Chapters 7 and 8 deliver an unbiased description of the features of 23 industry-leading DSPs in detail. If you're already an expert on DSP, this is where you'll get your money's worth out of this book. You can comb through hundreds of pages of organized and carefully analyzed information. Each processor is examined for its architecture, instruction set, execution control, peripherals, on-chip debugging support, development tools, power consumption, advantages, and, most importantly, its disadvantages. From these descriptions you'll definitely be able to choose the DSP for your application, and it sure beats having to painstakingly sort through piles of data sheets. On the other hand, if you're trying to design a processor, you'll find these chapters useful for understanding what the competition is doing.

The last chapter tackles benchmarking—the "smoke and mirrors" of the DSP vendor's marketing tactics. For example, how valuable is benchmarking in terms of MIPS (millions of instructions per second), when one processor takes 100 instructions to perform an operation and another processor can perform the same operation in two instructions? In this chapter, the BDT team presents the benchmark procedures and data they developed and organized for the DSPs discussed in this book.

Overall, I found this book to be very readable and well organized. Furthermore, it provides a great replacement for a seminar (which would probably cost more than the book and wouldn't contain nearly as much information). Unlike many technical books that are outdated the instant they're printed, you can receive updated information by mailing in your book's registration card. Combine *A Buyer's Guide to DSP Processors* with *EDN's DSP-Chip Directory* (*EDN*, June 9, 1994, pg 75), and you'll have just about everything you need to understand what's happening in the DSP market.

—Markus Levy

Forward Concepts, Tempe, AZ. (602) 968-3759. **Circle No. 500**

To spend
less time guessing
start here.

Did you ever think being an engineer could be so frustrating? You've worked hard to acquire the experience and expertise you need to push the technological envelope. Yet, instead of solving your most challenging problems, you can spend most of your day bumping into dead ends.

That's not the best use of your time, or your mind. Which is why HP is offering a smarter way for you and your team to work. Our philosophy is simple: give you all the information you need, in a relevant and useable format, so you can find problems through logical thinking, not guesswork.

How HP's design philosophy gives you faster insight.

First, you need to have the right tools available. We've developed a complete range of affordable software tools – from ROM monitors to Background Debug Mode and high performance emulators – so no matter what problem you're troubleshooting, applying the right solution is easy.

Second, you need to have information that's not only in a language you understand, but in a context that's relevant. That's why real-time, high-level language debugging is our standard. Because if you can see how your code relates to the system – right when an error occurred – you'll immediately know what caused the problem.

Finally, you need tools that will get used. We designed easy-to-use, open systems with verified connections to leading software vendors. So you'll feel confident choosing the best tools, knowing that if they work well together, so can you and your project team.

Get started today.

For faster insight into your software design problems, call one of the numbers listed below and ask for our free "Your Solution's In Sight" Kit. It includes a product demonstration disk, a Software Designer Concept brochure, and technical literature on HP's entire family of software solutions.

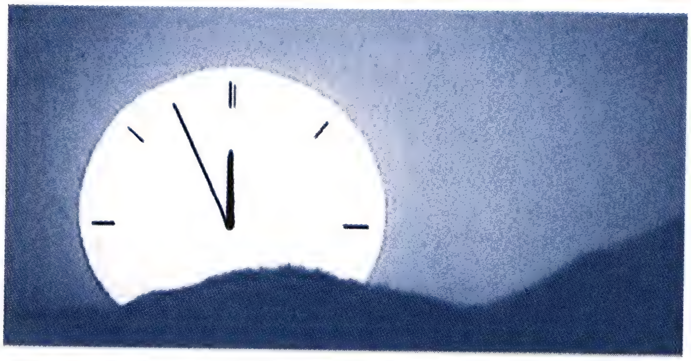
Or just turn the page.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

France (1) 69-82-65-00 Germany (06172) 16-1634 Italy (02) 9212-2241 Netherlands (020) 547-6669 Spain 900 123-123 Sweden (08) 750-2000 Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 U.K. (0344) 366666

© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL411/ES

High noon for EPSON LCD-driver ICs

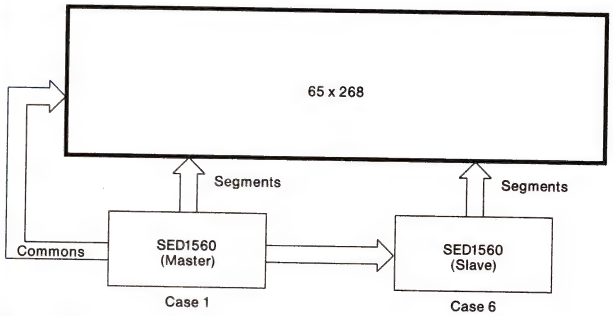


The new EPSON SED1560-Series:
LCD-driver ICs in one-chip solution.

Facts for your decision:

- On-chip 166 x 65-bit display RAM
- Direct relationship between RAM-bits and display-pixels
- 6800- and 8080-series microprocessor interfaces
- 8-bit parallel or serial data interface
- Ultra low power consumption
- On-chip DC-DC-converter
- On-chip contrast control
- CMOS process

Multiple-chip configuration:



For further information just call your local area office and ask for the OEM division.
We know, we can help.

EPSON

we're here to help

EPSON Semiconductor GmbH, Riesstraße 15, D-80992 München
Phone +49-89-14 97 03-0, Fax +49-89-14 97 03-10

EPSON France S.A., B.P. 320, 68 bis, Rue Marjolin, F-92305 Levallois-Perret Cedex, FRANCE
Phone: +33-1-40873737, Fax: +33-1-47372240
EPSON Italia s.p.a., V. le F. Illi Casiraghi, 427, I-20099 Sesto S. Giovanni (MI), ITALY
Phone: +39-2-262331, Fax +39-2-2440750
EPSON (UK) Ltd., Campus 100, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP 2 7EZ, UK
Phone: +44-442-227222, Fax: +44-442-227244

CIRCLE NO. 36

books that work the way *you* work

Specific design examples of circuits!

Radio Frequency Transistors: Principles and Practical Applications

Norman E. Dye and Helge O. Granberg, Motorola

Written by two experienced RF design engineers, this new book discusses the selection of solid state devices for specific applications. For the most part, it is devoted to specific design examples of circuits.

Sept. 1992 288pp. cloth 0 7506 9059 3 $39.95 (£40.00)

Achieve acceptable EMC performance at minimal cost!

EMC for Product Designers

Tim Williams

Electromagnetic compatibility is becoming increasingly important in the design of electronic products. In the absence of comprehensive U.S. standards, the Europeans are leading the way in this field. This book examines the European Commission's standards on EMC and, most importantly, outlines how EMC design principles need to be incorporated from the beginning to avoid cost and performance penalties.

October 1992 272pp cloth 0 7506 12649 $42.95 (£24.95 paper)

Loaded with practical information

Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

In order to obtain the best performance from rechargeable batteries, it is essential that they be applied correctly. This is a comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers.

May 1992 290pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)

In the U.S.

VISA **1-800-366-2665** MasterCard

M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.

Fax 617-438-1479

BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN

80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.K. and Europe, order from:
REED BOOK SERVICES LTD.
Special Sales Department
P.O. Box 5 Rushden, Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
To order by phone:
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284 SS018

CAHNERS 12.89

System application guide. Analog Devices' *System Applications Guide* is an 870-pg handbook of techniques, topologies, and methods covering all aspects of the analog-to-digital signal path and environment. Topics include sensor interfacing, multiplexing, amplifiers, high-accuracy performance, audio applications, high-speed systems, interfacing to A/D converters, verifying performance, D/A converters and direct digital synthesis, and motor control. $30. **Analog Devices**, Norwood, MA. **Circle No. 414**

Power-components catalog. A 36-pg color catalog describes the company's full line of component and configurable power products. The guide includes photographs, descriptions, technical specifications, applications information, and selection charts. **Vicor Corp**, Andover, MA. **Circle No. 415**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

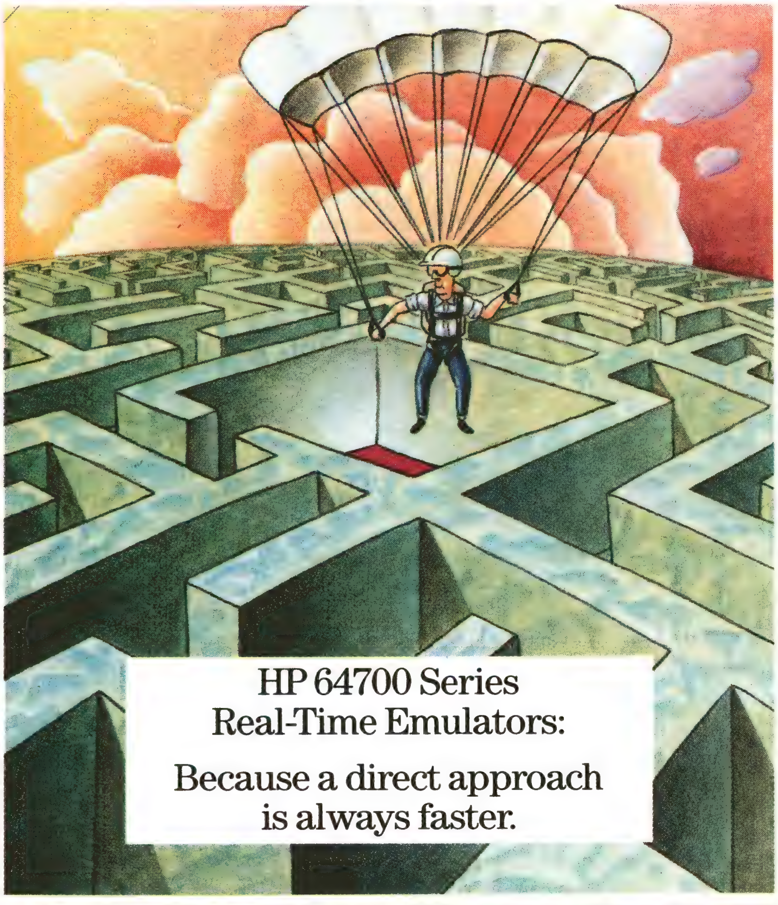
Shortform catalog on test and digital-multimeter accessories. This shortform catalog provides information on test connectors and digital multimeter accessories for electronic R&D labs, workstations, service departments, electricians, and training institutions. The guide also describes a line of test probes, clips, and leads for electrical and electronic test-and-measurement applications. **Hirschmann of America Inc**, Riverdale, NJ. **Circle No. 416**

Catalog features high-power resistors and terminations. This 6-pg brochure details a line of high-power resistors and terminations. The catalog describes models with power handling from 10 to 800W, with values ranging from 0.5 to 20,000Ω. Designed for use in high-power amplifiers, the resistors and terminations are ideal in microstrip applications. **RF Power Components Inc**, Holbrook, NY. **Circle No. 417**

Software catalog and free demo disk. A free catalog with demo disk describes a multitasking, object-oriented software package designed to simplify creating custom test, measurement, and data-acquisition applications in the Microsoft Windows environment without the need for conventional programming techniques. **Keithley Instruments Inc**, Cleveland, OH. **Circle No. 418**

Application note explain amplifier intermodulation test station. This 20-pg brochure details a new UFX-NPR amplifier test station, designed to measure intermodulation distortion and spectral regrowth using the noise-power-ratio (NPR) method. **Noise Com Inc**, Paramus, NJ. **Circle No. 419**

Infocard on Pentium power products. A free 4-pg infocard provides information on linear and switching voltage regulators for use with Intel's Pentium microprocessor. It covers five regulators that deliver 3.3V efficiently from a 5V supply at currents ranging from 1.5 to 10A. The infocard also includes a table of RS-232C serial-port ICs that are compatible with 3V logic. **Linear Technology Corp**, Milpitas, CA. **Circle No. 420**



© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL411/ES

Looking at information one piece at a time can send you down a lot of blind alleys. That got us thinking. What if an emulator could help you go straight to the answer?

With dual-ported emulation memory and a choice of foreground or background monitors, you could make measurements in real-time – without interrupting your design process.

If you could do high-level C/C++ dynamic debug and analysis, you'd spend less time deciphering code.

Common debugger interfaces would make sharing data with your team easier. And if you could get all this on an emulator for virtually any processor you have, your problems would be solved.

If that sounds like a faster approach to you, call one of the numbers listed below for more information. Or ask for an HP engineer.

And speak to us directly.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

France (1) 69-82-65-00 Germany (06172) 16-1634 Italy (02) 9212-2241 Netherlands (020) 547-6669 Spain 900 123-123 Sweden (08) 750-2000 Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 U.K. (0344) 366666

CIRCLE NO. 153

NCR

FAST Track to *FAST* SCSI

90's Challenges. The 90's demand higher levels of performance and faster delivery than ever. Time-to-market, technological demands, and changing user needs make fast, simple SCSI seem as elusive as the horizon. To stay ahead in these challenging times, you need products you can count on, with proven ability to deliver the quality and reliability your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of th 90's can't be solved with silicon alone. NC quality and service provide you with the competitive edge that can make your industry leading designs a reality. Whether you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any system architecture, NCR has the product t meet your needs today. You can count on u to keep you on the fast track with the right technology, at the right price, at the right time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

Proven Performance for the 90's and Beyond

CIRCLE NO. 86

NCR SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

SCSI	FAST SCSI*	
53C90A	53CF90A	*Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention*
53C90B	53CF90B	*Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability*
53C94	53CF94	*Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility*
53C96	53CF96	*Adds support for differential transfers*

**NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous*

For more information about NCR SCSI products and a free poster, call 1-800-334-5454.

INCREASING SCSI RELIABILITY
TolerANT
ACTIVE NEGATION TECHNOLOGY

How to use the right stuff

For the first time in 23 years, a spacecraft from earth has orbited the moon. Clementine, a $55-million, two-month mapping mission, employs miniaturized detectors developed by the US Ballistic Missile Defense Organization (BMDO, formerly the Star Wars office). BMDO and NASA whipped up this "low-cost" moon mission in just two years from conception to execution. The result is the first complete picture of the moon's surface, which Clementine mapped by taking 1.5 million images using UV, visible, and near-infrared cameras.

Cameras on the Apollo missions a quarter of a century ago mapped the "front" of the moon and a narrow strip of the moon's "back," but Clementine provides us with the full picture—and a surprise. At the center of the lunar South Pole is a region that's perpetually in shade. If the moon has any surface ice, which could provide a valuable source of hydrogen and oxygen for a lunar base or manufacturing, this shaded region is probably where we'll find it.

Clementine's voyage occurs almost precisely 25 years after the historic Apollo 11 mission (July 20, 1969) when Neil Armstrong and Edwin "Buzz" Aldrin became the first to walk on the moon while Michael Collins orbited overhead. With our short memories, it's all too easy for us to forget NASA's heyday. That time is gone, but Clementine is proof that we can still develop the technology to meet challenging goals.

Today, we have many such challenging goals. For example, Motorola is leading a team on the Iridium project with the goal of providing a universal, global, wireless communications network. That goal requires the launch and maintenance of at least 66 (formerly, 77) satellites. Many of those satellites will ride upon the near-descendants of rockets developed as intercontinental ballistic missiles for the military.

In short, we are now preparing to reap benefits from our military-technology investments that go far beyond peace and deterrence. In recognizing this technological shift from military to commercial, we at *EDN* have assembled a special issue, codenamed "Project Plowshare." This special issue, which you will see in two weeks, will give you a look at just how military technology is moving into the commercial arena along a broad front. I expect you will find this issue as fascinating to read as it was to develop.

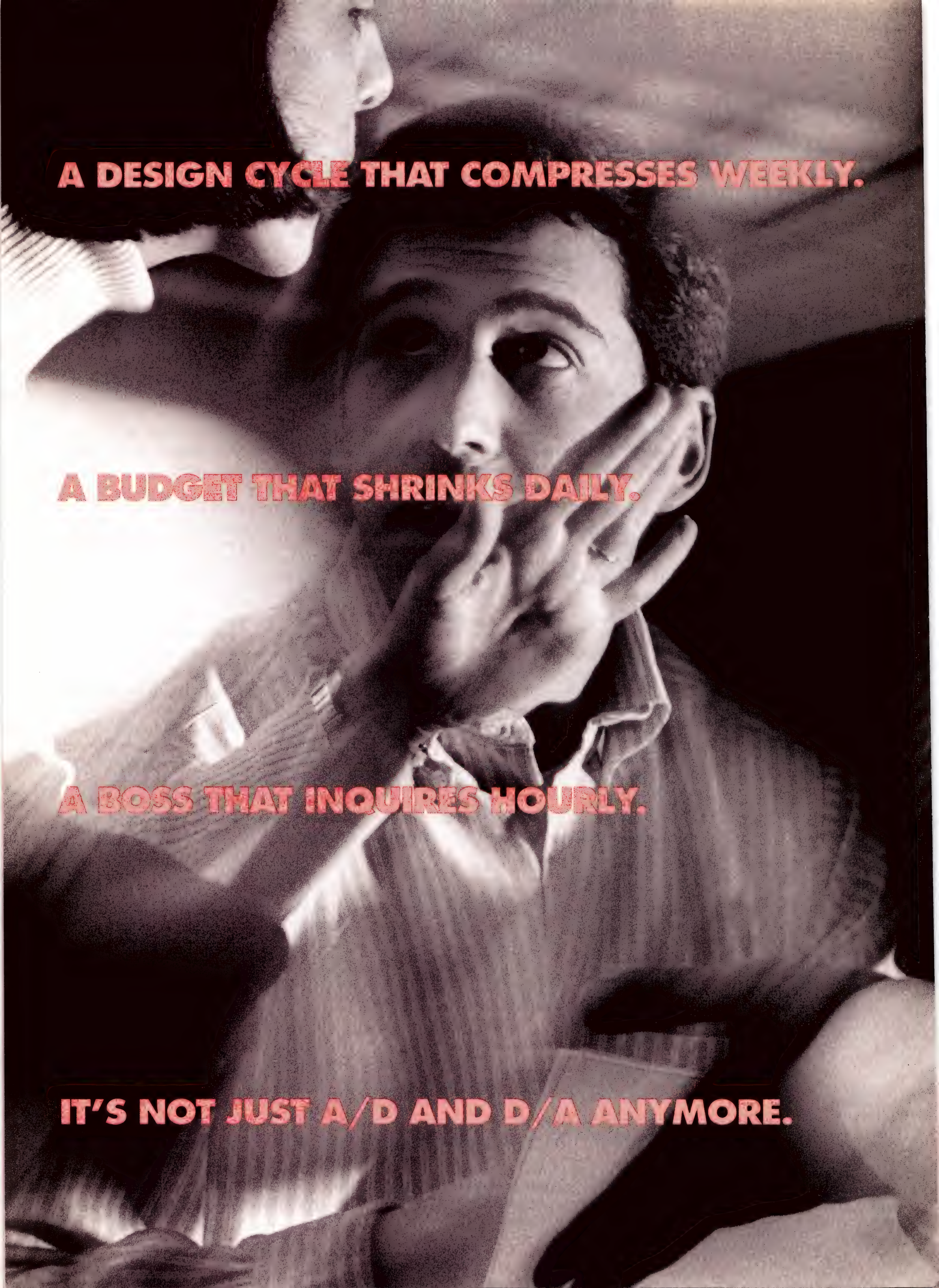
Steven H. Leibson

Steven H Leibson
Editor in Chief

Jesse H. Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1994, 1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

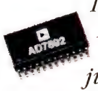
Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.


A DESIGN CYCLE THAT COMPRESSES WEEKLY.
A BUDGET THAT SHRINKS DAILY.
A BOSS THAT INQUIRES HOURLY.
IT'S NOT JUST A/D AND D/A ANYMORE.

NOBODY DOES CONVERTERS LIKE ANALOG DEVICES.

You've got a problem that goes way beyond simple data conversion. So you think of Analog Devices first. Which is natural because we're the world leader in converters. But also because we go way beyond simple data conversion. Many of our converters include on-board references and sample/hold amplifiers that offer highly integrated solutions for all your data acquisition needs. We combine advanced mixed-signal techniques with our proven expertise in data conversion. So we can provide ADCs with features like self-calibration. And sigma-delta converters for a variety of specific applications in process control, computers, medical instrumentation and communications.

Our converters span resolutions from 6 to 24 bits and speed from dc to hundreds of megasamples per second. Advanced functionality is built-in. So leading companies look to us for converter leadership. Sony™ chose our AD875 10-bit, 15 MHz ADC converter because it gave them the low power, high performance and low cost they needed for their digital camcorder. We supply five of the top seven GSM manufacturers with baseband and voiceband converters. And in a joint venture with IBM®, we developed a 1 GHz, SiGe DAC that, as one trade journal put it, threatens to upend the wireless communications market.



The 12-bit AD7892, with a 500 ksps conversion rate and a power dissipation of just 60mW, features unique voltage protection on the analog input and the flexibility of both serial and parallel interfaces.

To make the best workstations, you need the best displays. That's why SUN Microsystems Inc. chose our ADV7152 video RAM-DAC, with 220 MHz 24-bit (effective 30-bit) resolution and gamma correction RAM.

Put all of this together with our world-class operations, on time delivery, responsiveness, applications support and competitive pricing and what have you got? The world leader in converters. And a good reason to call 1-800-ANALOGD.

ANALOG DEVICES

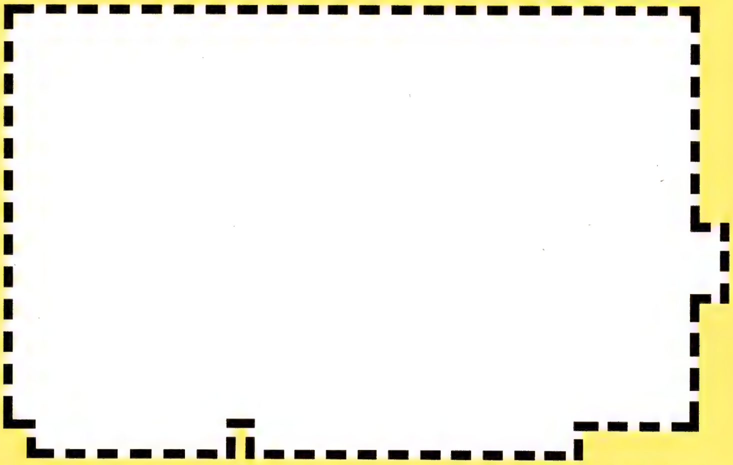
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

CIRCLE NO. 28

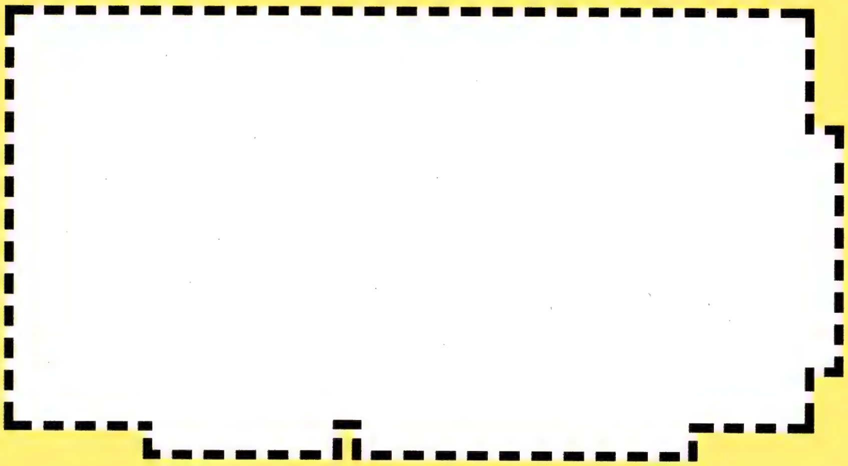
Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.

All company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

How AMD He
Make A Fortune



Typical Ethernet adapter card: 4 x 6 inches.



Typical SCSI adapter card: 4 x 7 inches.

AMD's PCnet-SCSI chip puts Ethernet and SCSI capabilities right on the motherboard of the new Compaq Deskpro XL.

Everyone could use some extra space. And that's exactly what Compaq® offers end-users in their new Deskpro® XL. All with the help of AMD,® of course.

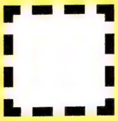
AMD's new PCnet™-SCSI controller enabled Compaq's designers to create a high-performance, plug-and-play PC with 32-bit Ethernet and SCSI on the motherboard—eliminating the need for separate Ethernet and SCSI adapter cards.

Your next PC design can have an equally lucrative future, since PCnet-SCSI supports the standards end-users demand: Ethernet for network access. SCSI for peripherals in applications like multimedia. And PCI, the leading high-speed bus architecture. It even comes with a complete selection of Network Operating System and peripheral drivers.

PCnet-SCSI covers only 7.5 square inches of motherboard real estate and takes only one PCI load. Which leaves plenty of PCI loads

One AMD Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. ©1994 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. PCnet is a trademark. AMD and the AMD logo are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Other product or brand names mentioned are property of their respective holders.

ped Compaq
In Real Estate.



AMD's PCnet-SCSI controller: 1 1/8 x 1 1/8 inches.

and open slots for future upgrades. So there's always room for expansion.

What's more, PCnet-SCSI is software and pin-compatible with other members of the PCnet family. So you can configure your systems to offer either Ethernet, SCSI, or both. All in one design.

Best of all, you can add all this functionality for less than $50—compared with a major investment in adapter cards, installation, and support.

For more information on PCnet-SCSI and the entire PCnet family, contact your local AMD sales office listed below. Because with the right connections, you can make a fortune, too.

Ask for Literature Pack 19R.

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information on PCnet-SCSI, contact your local AMD sales office or sales representative. International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 9267-0; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area (0483) 740 440; Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 339 05 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

NewTitles in the

EDN

SERIES FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

- No previous design experience is required to use the techniques described
- All popular forms of linear supplies are covered in detail (including zener, 3-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package)

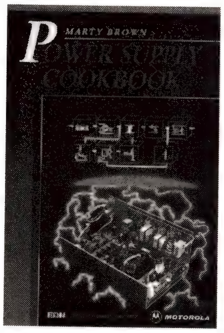
Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-step guide to linear power supply design, using step-by-step instructions and diagrams. The first half of the book describes how linear power supplies operate and explains what is required to design such supplies. The second half provides specific design examples, using the techniques described in the first half. The basic approach is to start design problems with approximations for trial-value components in experimental circuits, then to vary the component values until the desired results (input/output, voltage and current, line and load regulation, ripple rejection, noise, etc.) are produced. The design examples can be put to immediate use as is, or can be modified to meet a specific design goal.

CONTENTS

Linear Power Supply Basics • Heat Sinks for Linear Power Supplies • Discrete Feedback-Regulator Basics • Linear Regulator Basics • Op-Amp Linear Regulator Basics • Linear Supply Testing and Connections • Linear Supply Design Examples

August, 1994 • 240 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9506-4 • $29.95

Power Supply Cookbook



Marty Brown

- Provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step procedures for every phase of power supply design
- Trains the technician or engineer, regardless of their discipline, to complete a complicated power supply design in less than one day

The *Power Supply Cookbook* is organized in such a way as to permit you to design a complicated power supply to fit your needs in less than eight hours. It covers every phase of design from magnetics design and feedback loop compensation design to RFI/EMI control. In addition, this practical reference provides common industry design approaches with explanations for ease of implementation. No other book discusses the noise and layout issues involved in a design and then weaves its importance into practical design examples.

CONTENTS

The Role of the Power Supply within the System and the Design Program • Basic Linear Regulator Operation • Pulsewidth Modulated Switching Power Supplies • Quasi-resonant Switching Power Supplies • Appendices

August, 1994 • 248 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9442-4 • $39.95

BUTTERWORTH
HEINEMANN
313 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158

Call Toll-Free 1-800-366-2665
(M-F, 8:00-6:00 EST)
Call today to place your order on 30 day approval.
Return your purchase within 30 days if not completely satisfied.

SS134

SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Software vendors sweep aside language barriers

BRIAN KERRIDGE, Senior Technical Editor

US software vendors face a dilemma: whether to thrust English-language products on foreign users or to "localize" products and offer their users native-language help, aide, ajuda, hjælp, hilfe, nápověda, ohje, pomoc, súgó, dowa juseyeo...

The next time you power up a PC, imagine viewing a file menu in French, a dialog box in Czech, or a date in Chinese. Not what you'd call "user-friendly," but, nonetheless, examples of what many foreign users face daily with English-language software applications.

One way to offer foreign users the same level of convenience, comprehension, and satisfaction that native English speakers enjoy is "software localization"—a facility that makes software communicate with users in their native language.

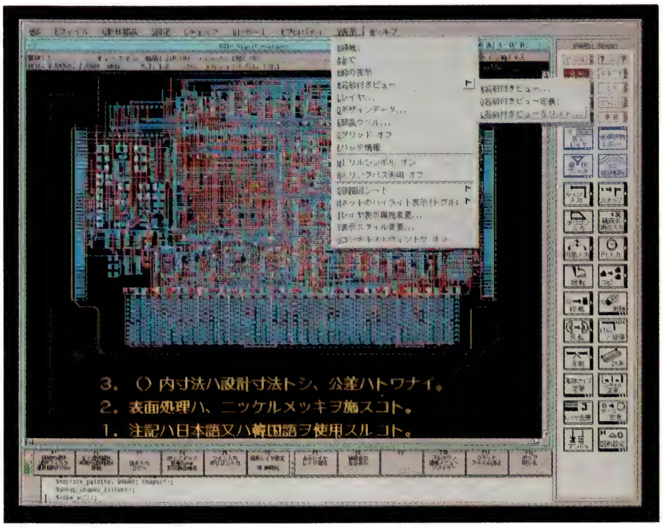
Although they accept localization as a desirable and laudable objective, developers of scientific and engineering application software have been slow to offer localized products. Much of the reason stems from a belief that localization means facing intractable language problems. Supporting applications in one language is generally enough of a problem, they believe, without having to add as many as 30 other versions.

In fact, some developers avoid the issue altogether and voice a popular argument that their foreign users are mainly scientists and engineers, who are already English literates. Other reasons vendors express for not localizing their products relate to cost, loss of quality control, and extended time to market.

Despite these arguments, communicating with a PC is, by definition, personal, a tête à tête involving a user and a powerful tool. Anything less than 100% communication implies proportionately less efficient use of the tool's functions.

It's true that a well-designed graphical user interface (GUI) can minimize the requirement for textual communication and works fine for day-to-day operation, once a user is familiar with a product. But when running a tutorial or when operation takes an unexpected turn, the user needs to understand text messages or to head for a help menu.

No doubt many global users accept English software applications. But, in most cases, it's because they have no alternative, and locally developed alternatives, when available, offer limited capability and support. Even English-speaking foreign scientists and engineers, given the choice, prefer communicating in their native languages. Additionally, where applications communi-



3. （）内寸法ハ設計寸法トシ、公差ハトワナイ。
2. 表面処理ハ、ニッケルメッキヲ施スコト。
1. 注記ハ日本語又ハ韓国語ヲ使用スルコト。

Mentor Graphics has structured its EDA products so that localization requires no access to source code. Company policy encourages national offices to localize products based on market requirements. Currently, Mentor's Japanese and Swedish offices offer localized versions.

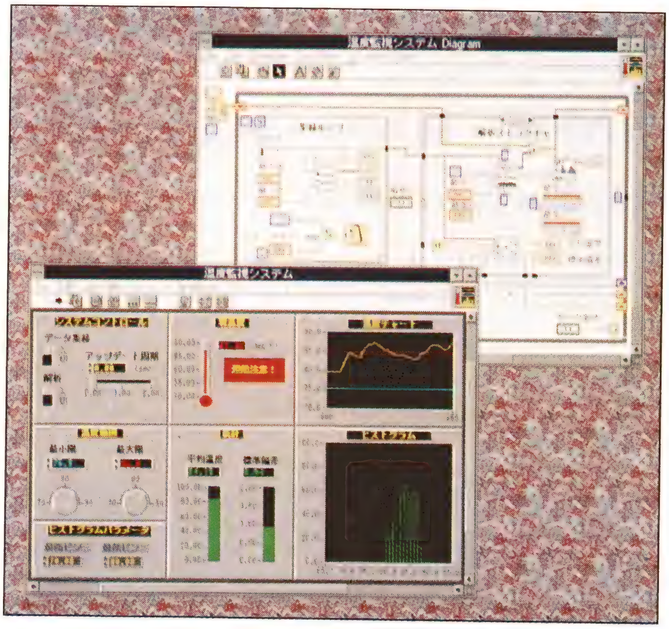
cate with technicians and unskilled operators, English-language software may be unusable.

If you want to localize software products, the obstacles are formidable but not insurmountable. Much depends on the level of localization you are targeting. At a basic level, simply translating screen text is straightforward. Adding processing of user inputs for one localized language is more complex, and expanding that facility across multiple languages significantly increases the challenge.

Ideally, you need to lay foundations for localization at the outset of development. For example, you need to partition screen text from operational code for your application. Also, you need to consider which markets to target for localization. Japan comes high on the list of priorities, and that means your application must support a double-byte character set; US and most European-language software uses single-byte characters.

Fortunately, companies such as Microsoft and Apple have pioneered this territory in their advances on domestic and home users. As a result, MS-Windows and Macintosh developers find many of the architectural features and facilities for localization built into the development tools.

In addition, there are plenty of subcontract companies specializing in software localization. Generally, these companies offer wider localization services, including translating support documentation, developing glossaries, and distributing software.



National Instruments localized Japanese LabView software displays dialog-box and menu-bar information using double-byte kanji characters.

These localizers accept MS-DOS, MS-Windows, Macintosh, and Unix applications.

RR Donnelley Information Services is a major company in the information-translation business. Software localization accounts for around 40% of the company's revenue, and 80% of that work involves translating MS-Windows applications. The company operates from 10 offices around Europe and one in Beijing. The company localizes products into 15 European languages—principally French, German, Italian, and Spanish—and into Chinese, Japanese, and Korean.

David Roach, vice president and director of business development at Donnelley, explains that the company's service extends beyond straightforward translation to include creating, managing, and distributing information. Reducing customers' time to reach global markets is a primary focus of the company's service.

As an example, Roach cites work for companies such as IBM and Microsoft, where it once took up to nine additional months to release foreign-language software. Now, it takes three to four weeks maximum. Roach says these time-to-market reductions for localized products are broadly in line with speedier hardware developments: Five years ago, it took two to three years to develop a PC; now, it takes three to six months.

To attain this level of service, Roach describes Donnelley's hub-and-spoke strategy, which centralizes nonlanguage activities, such as preprocessing, setting up glossaries, and handling stylistic issues, and places these services on line in Donnelley's national offices.

UNICODE CHARACTER SET AIDS SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Most software applications support single-byte character sets, or code pages. As an example, European MS-DOS supports six single-byte sets, in which the first 128 characters of each set are common. The remaining characters in each set diverge to represent local- and national-language differences, such as accented characters and currency signs.

Problems arise when you need more than 256 characters to communicate, as with Asian languages. In this case, your software needs to support double-byte character sets.

In the late 1980s, a consortium of major software and computer companies, including Apple, Microsoft, and Sun Microsystems, set about developing one standard double-byte character set—known as "unicode"—to incorporate every conceivable international character likely to fall into use. Much of the work involved deciding how to reduce the large number of Asian-language characters to a workable selection. Known as "Han unification," the consortium reduced around 120,000 possible Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters to approximately 20,000.

The work of the unicode consortium resulted in the international standard ISO 10646, "Basic Multilingual Plane."

Until recently, software support for unicode has been poor, but Windows-NT now offers support, so applications supporting unicode will follow.

Circulating designs throughout Europe for over 80 years

Every month Electronics World focuses on the world of electronics design and PC-based engineering tools. The magazine has a depth of coverage that gives the reader the clearest view of new products and an absolute understanding of the latest technology in design, applications and software.

Electronics World is published by Reed Business Publishing, part of the same company that publishes EDN, so we are able to offer you an exclusive discount on a subscription of as much as 40% off the normal price.

And don't forget the satisfaction guarantee – if you decide at any time you don't like Electronics World write and tell us and we will refund the unused portion of you're subscription !

ELECTRONICS WORLD
+ WIRELESS WORLD

YES, I WOULD LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO

Name.................................Job title.................................Address.................................

.................................Telephone number.................................

At a cost of:

	SURFACE MAIL	AIR MAIL	
1 YEAR	£29	£42	25% OFF OR
2 YEARS	£46	£68	40% OFF

☐ I enclose a Bankers Draft or International Money order for £ OR

☐ Please debit my credit card for £

☐ AMEX ☐ ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ DINERS CLUB

Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires.................................

Signature.................................Date.................................

Please return to: Electronics World + Wireless World
Subscriptions, Reed Business Publishing, Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, England

EDN

Priority Subscription Offer

Roach stresses the importance of localizing products within the target country and of using staff with both development and end-user expertise. Without this arrangement, you can hope neither to incorporate cultural and straightforward translation issues nor to maintain the quality of a localized product. Roach believes that, because of the speed of changes in the information-technology sector, localizers should not spend more than six months away from their target countries. More than that will make them unattuned to the nuances of culture, colloquialisms, and jargon to maintain quality in localization.

Localization can be routine

Microsoft has more than a decade of experience in localizing its products and routinely offers software in as many as 30 languages. Although the company maintains a high level of in-house localization expertise, globally dispersed subcontractors perform most localization.

John Hopper, desktop-unit product manager at Microsoft, believes that localization involves more than just word translation. He says, in general, you also have to consider language structure and cultural issues. There are additional problems with languages that don't use a Roman alphabet and that require right-to-left page layout.

Some of the challenge is translating the jargon that US marketers create from bits of other words, which make sense only in English. One example is Microsoft's use of "wizard," which, when translated literally into other languages, may convey a meaning different from what Microsoft wants to imply.

Another basic problem is providing sufficient character fields for localized versions. For example, Microsoft's German translation of "undo" becomes "Rückgängig," and "preferences" becomes "Bildschirmeinstellungen," both too long to fit in the fields required for the US version.

Also, localization extends to packaging where color plays an important part. In some countries, purple has strong deathly connotations—clearly unsuitable for a "new-version" banner.

Hopper explains that word order poses further problems because software constructs expressions by pulling words from areas of code. A word order in English commonly doesn't track into a local language. For example, the word order in the string "Place disk 1 into drive A," which typically uses 4 bits of text, is incorrect in other languages.

Similar errors arise when using a fill-in algorithm with time and date information. In some countries, Monday, not Sunday, is the first day of week, and date format expects a year to be read first. In addition, some languages use a colon, a period, or a space as a character separator. Overcoming these problems requires small changes to the structure of the software as well as to the translation of text.

Hopper says an overall objective for those software developers anticipating localization should be to confine information for translation in a dynamic-link library (DLL). Then, when the software composes a string, it calls on the DLL, which returns the text. In an ideal situation, that arrangement means that localization needs access only to the DLL, minimizing the chance of interference with the software's fundamental operation. Hop-

FOR FREE INFORMATION…

For free information on the product-localization topics discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Apple Computer Inc
Cupertino, CA
(408) 996-1010
Circle No. 306

Berlitz Translation Services
New York, NY
(212) 598-2598
Circle No. 307

Infracoop
Bologna, Italy
(51) 523313
Circle No. 308

Mentor Graphics
Wilsonville, OR
(503) 685-7000
Circle No. 309

Microsoft Corp
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
Circle No. 310

National Instruments
Austin, TX
(512) 794-5662
Circle No. 311

Racal-Redac Systems
Tewksbury, UK
(684) 294161
Circle No. 312

RR Donnelley Information Services
Amsterdam, Holland
(20) 5114-689
Circle No. 313

Steam Radio Co
London, UK
(71) 267-2561
Circle No. 314

Trantex
Helsinki, Finland
(0) 452-3500
Circle No. 315

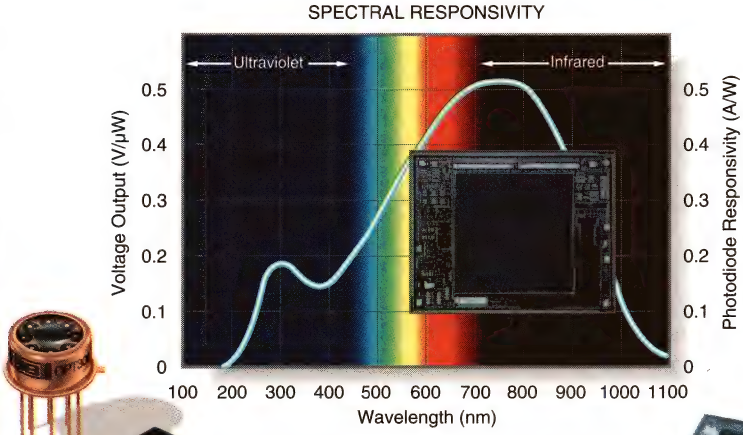
WordWork
Gothenburg, Sweden
(31) 774-1644
Circle No. 316

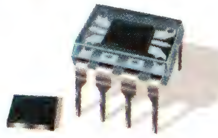
VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 595
Medium Interest 596
Low Interest 597

Super Circle Number
For more information on the software-localization products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 317

ISO9001 CERTIFIED

New Product Update



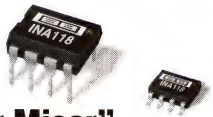


Photodiode ICs Simplify Instrumentation and Scanning Applications

OPT202, OPT209, and OPT301 are low cost, photodiode/amplifier ICs for instrumentation, scanning, and sensing applications. All share common features: the large, sensitive photodiode; a 1MΩ feedback resistor; high responsivity, 0.45A/W; low dark errors; and a wide ±2.25 to ±18V supply range. OPT209 provides excellent performance for general purpose applications. OPT202's bandwidth is 50kHz—ideal for pulsed-light applications such as barcode scanners. OPT202 and OPT209 are packaged in 8-pin clear plastic DIPs. OPT301 provides improved ultraviolet response—an excellent choice for spectrophotometers and fluorescence detectors—and it's packaged in a hermetic TO-99.

CIRCLE NO. 159

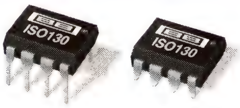
New



"Power Miser" Instrumentation Amp Consumes Only 350µA

INA118 is a precision instrumentation amp ideal for battery powered systems and other low power applications. It's a power miser—operates with power supplies as low as ±1.35V, or single supply operation to 2.7V. Quiescent current is only 350µA. Ideal for portable instruments, thermocouple amplification, medical instrumentation, and general purpose data acquisition designs—available in 8-pin DIP, SO-8 surface mount, and dice.

CIRCLE NO. 160



Low Cost Isolation Amp for Motor Control Applications

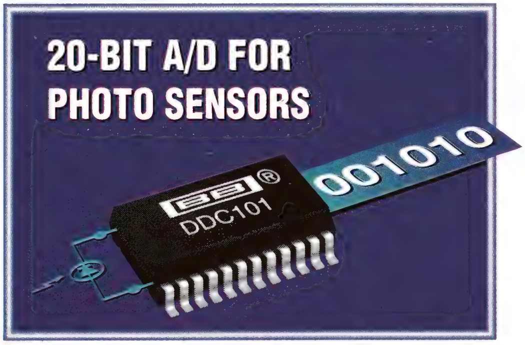
ISO130 is a high isolation-mode rejection, isolation amplifier suited for motor control applications. It's easy to use—no external components are needed. Key specifications are: 10kV/µs isolation–mode rejection, 85kHz large signal bandwidth, 4.6µV/°C V_{OS} drift, and single supply operation. ISO130 is available in a space-saving 8-pin plastic DIP and plastic gull-wing surface mount packages.

CIRCLE NO. 161

New Applications Handbook

This 425+ page handbook contains useful applications information for many of our successful products. Included are general information applications notes such as "Op Amp Performance Analysis" along with application notes for specialized products as a dual switched integrator. An index helps the user find just the right idea to solve an application problem. For a **FREE** copy, contact your local sales representative.

CIRCLE NO. 163


20-BIT A/D FOR PHOTO SENSORS
DDC101
001010

New 20-Bit A/D for Photosensors

DDC101 is a 20-bit, current input A/D converter designed for direct connection to photodiodes and other low level current output devices. It replaces an amplifier circuit, programmable-gain amplifier, and high resolution A/D converter—all on a single, monolithic chip. It's ideal for many precision instrumentation and process control applications including direct photosensor digitization, medical and chemical analyzers, and infrared pyrometry. Key specifications are: 20-bit resolution; 1.6ppm rms noise; up to 15kHz conversion rate, 2.5ppm of FSR, accuracy at low level; and 170mW power dissipation.

CIRCLE NO. 164

Need Fast Product Info?
FAX 602-741-3895

New

SCSI Termination Chip with Power-Down Mode

REG5601 is an 18-line active terminator for SCSI-2 circuitry. On-chip resistors and 2.9V regulator provide the prescribed 110Ω termination for low power dissipation and high speed data transmission. All line connections can be disconnected from the bus with a single logic control line to reduce standby power consumption. Key specs are: 2.9V current-limited and thermally protected regulator, power-down mode of 150µA max, and output capacitance in disconnect mode of 10pF typ. Packaged in a 28-lead surface mount package.

CIRCLE NO. 162

BURR - BROWN®

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 3465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

per says one alternative is for localizers to edit tokens, or resource libraries. But that alternative means that they have to retest the product for basic functionality.

With a wealth of localizing experience, Microsoft developers anticipate many difficulties when designing a base product in English. Despite this experience, Microsoft often develops localized versions in parallel with the base product to highlight problems early. Following this strategy, the company routinely launches seven localized versions of products such as MS-Windows simultaneously with the US base version.

One problem Microsoft has identified is a need to maintain consistency in translation across a variety of products and revisions. For MS-Windows developers, Microsoft publishes a GUI guide (**Ref 1**) that offers localization guidelines for the main components of Windows and includes a glossary in 14 languages.

LOOKING AHEAD

Despite obvious marketing attractions, it's likely that engineering-software vendors will remain circumspect about localizing their products. Vendors report that Japanese users are the ones crying out for a localized version. Some vendors have already responded to that call, and others will feel compelled to follow.

As developers initiate designs and as support for unicode increases, companies will find it easier to lay foundations for future localizing opportunities.

Japanese is high priority

National Instruments offers a Japanese-localized version of its Macintosh LabView instrumentation-software system. The company has limited localization of LabView to translation of the dialog box and menu bars. This work involved introducing double-byte characters and localizing displayed text in kanji characters on LabView.

According to Paul Austin, software engineer with National Instruments, you need to decide at the outset of a design which level of software localization you want to reach. At a basic level, translation of dialog boxes and menu bars on a user interface is straightforward using readily available standalone tools.

A second level is to process localized data to provide data entry, to save program or configuration settings, or to operate a search facility. At this level, you need to employ system functions for Windows and the Macintosh. For example, system functions for sorting strings can depend on your locale. Using these functions

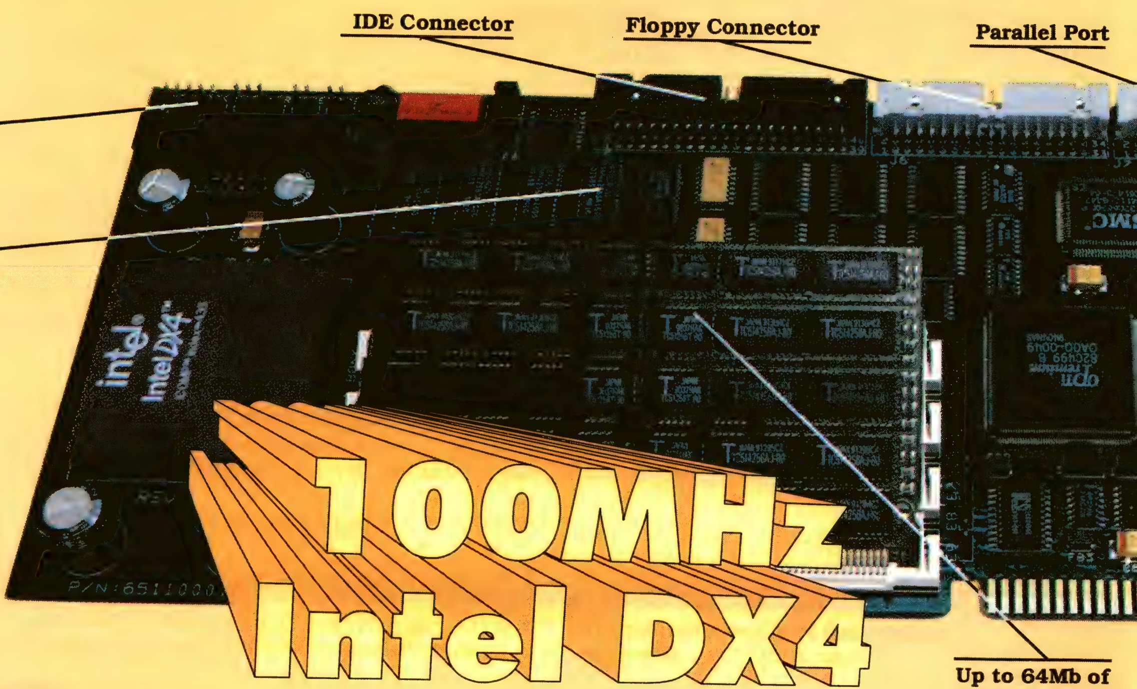
PENTIUM SBC's ALSO AVAILABLE 60/66MHz & 90/100MHz

i486 PROCESSOR
PASSIVE BACKPLANE SINGLE BOARD

QUALITY THROUGH COMMITMENT
Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.
SINCE 1971

CAT1015

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
486, DX2, DX4 & PENTIUM are trademarks of Intel Corp.


IDE Connector
Floppy Connector
Parallel Port
Industry Standard Auxiliary Ports
256Kb External Write-Back Cache
100MHz
Intel DX4
Up to 64Mb of DRAM Onboard

makes much of the localizing effort transparent.

At the final level, Austin says, there's a difference in complexity between writing an application to be localized in just one language and one you expect to localize in several versions. Austin's general advice is to be not too ambitious in constructing long sentences. There are simply too many variations in sentence construction in different languages to expect to rebuild accurate lengthy text strings.

Racal-Redac Systems also offers a Japanese-localized product. The company has recently applied Japanese localization to the pc-board, multichip-module, and postprocessor tools in the company's Expert workstation electronic-design-automation suite. Duncan Hooper, senior development manager for CAD/CAM tools, says the company limited localization to warning and error messages and to input and output of design text. He says that, although system users can handle an English GUI, they must be able to read warning and error messages that signify unusual events. In addition, shop-floor operators have to be able to read manufacturing documents that the tools generate.

To generate documents in the Expert system, you have to type Japanese text, and the system must be able to plot out that information. Building in the facility to plot out Japanese characters proved to be a significant task. The characters require a vector font that can be stroke-drawn with a photographic or pen-plotting device, rather than simply referenced to a standard bit-map font, as with normal text output.

Hooper says a "locale" facility in Unix utility X11.R5 was instrumental in enabling Racal to produce a localized version. This facility aids the assembly of message catalogs of translatable text and handles multibyte characters for Japanese. The company assembled the message catalogs in its UK plant and carried out the translation at its Japanese office. EDN

References

1. "The GUI Guide—International Terminology for the Windows Interface," Microsoft Corp, 1993.
2. "How to Write Localizable Macintosh Software," Addison-Wesley.
3. Lunde, Ken, "Understanding Japanese Information Processing," O'Reilly & Associates.

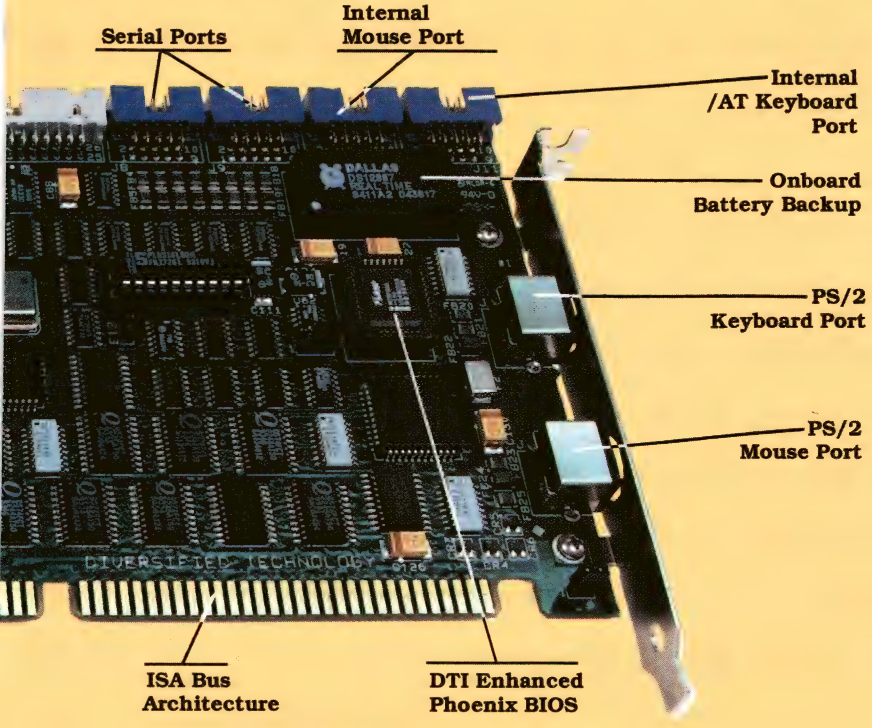
Senior technical editor Brian Kerridge can be reached in the United Kingdom at (508) 528435, fax (508) 528430.

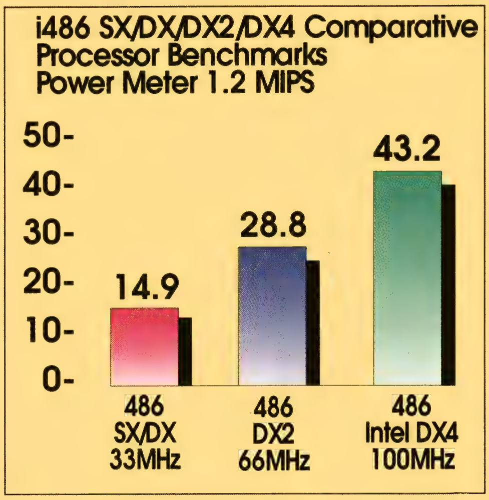
VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
595	596	597

SX>DX>DX2>DX4 100MHz
COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE





Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.

Call us toll free for orders and information.
1-800-443-2667
U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 Fax (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718/Fax (201) 891-9629
CIRCLE NO. 113

Introducing the fir for embedd

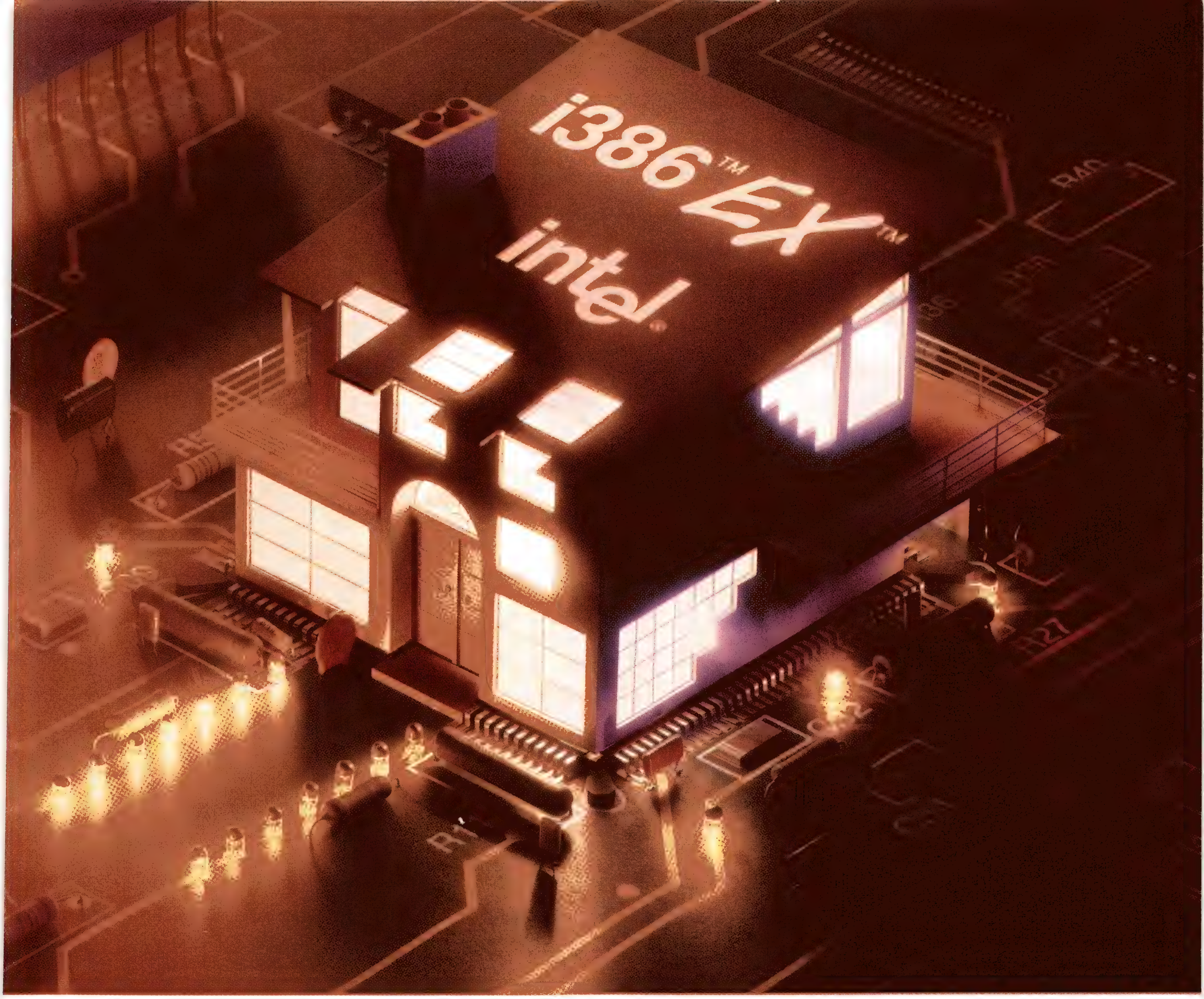
The embedded Intel386™ EX processor. We asked you what you wanted in an embedded processor, and your suggestions truly hit home. The result is the embedded Intel386™ EX processor. The first and only PC-compatible 386 that's optimized for embedded designs.

The integrated Intel386 EX processor offers power management and low-voltage operation for portable applications. It also increases your design flexibility by allowing you to configure its on-board peripherals according to your own specifications.

For example, the Intel386 EX processor can be programmed to provide DMA-supported serial transfers to reduce the CPU load. Its Chip Select unit eliminates the need for external logic with address decoding, wait-state generation and ready-logic on chip. And its enhanced external bus supports dynamic bus sizing to interface with 8- and 16-bit peripherals.

And designing with an embedded Intel386 processor

© 1994 Intel Corporation. *Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



st 386 custom built
ed applications.

couldn't be easier. The off-the-shelf tools and support of the PC architecture will allow you to get your designs out more quickly, and differentiate them with familiar interfaces like DOS and Windows*.

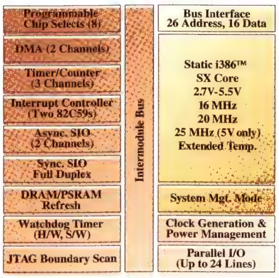
Call us at +44 (0) 793 431155 and request literature packet USEM02 to get more information about the embedded Intel386 EX processor. Or contact your distributor to receive Intel386 EX processor samples or to get current pricing of Intel386 SX and DX processors.

Move into an embedded Intel386 EX processor. Because when you want a solution that's optimized for embedded, nobody else is even in the neighborhood.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 105

Embedded Intel386™ EX
Processor Block Diagram


Programmable Chip Selects (8)
DMA (2 Channels)
Timer/Counter (3 Channels)
Interrupt Controller (Two 82C59s)
Async. SIO (2 Channels)
Sync. SIO Full Duplex
DRAM/PSRAM Refresh
Watchdog Timer (H/W, S/W)
JTAG Boundary Scan
Intermodule Bus
Bus Interface 26 Address, 16 Data
Static i386™ SX Core 2.7V-5.5V 16 MHz 20 MHz 25 MHz (5V only) Extended Temp.
System Mgt. Mode
Clock Generation & Power Management
Parallel I/O (Up to 24 Lines)

You're in good company with UL as your ISO 9000 Registrar.

UL® REGISTERED FIRM

Nearly 50,000 companies know us for the comprehensive safety certification, testing and inspection services we provide for their products. Now they — as well as many other companies — are also choosing UL for ISO 9000 quality registration for the same reasons.

At UL we provide the most thorough ISO 9000 registration service in the industry. Our experienced auditors work closely with you to make sure the process runs smoothly. Plus, UL's method of regular assessments eliminates the need for costly, full reassessments.

If your plans include business in domestic and international markets, come to the company that's known and respected throughout the world. We have numerous reciprocal international agreements. In fact, a single assessment with UL can provide you with multiple worldwide registrations.

So for prompt, thorough ISO 9000 registration services with the added value of the UL name and broad global acceptance, you're in good company with UL. For more information please call us at (516) 271-6200, ext. 22615.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®

Standards Council of Canada Accredited Registrar
Conseil canadien des normes Registraire accrédité ™

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification

We thank those UL clients who have granted UL permission to use their trade names and trademarks solely for the purpose of this advertisement.

CIRCLE NO. 110

Power Distribution vs. Distributed POWER

High Density
40 Amp Converters
NOW AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK!
5.0 Volts, Efficiency 84%
3.3 Volts, Efficiency 78%
2.0 Volts, Efficiency 73%

High Density Power Components... The Logical Solution For Digital Systems

With operating voltages trending lower, contemporary electronic systems can gobble up lots of current. And at today's higher currents, old-fashioned bulk power distribution schemes only give you more of what you don't need...losses, weight, cost and field failures...noise and signal interfacing problems...wasted space.

High Efficiency • High Density • Higher Current

The VI-200 family of DC-DC converters lets you put power where you need it...right at the load. And now we're delivering up to 33% more power...40 Amps...at 5.0, 3.3 and 2.0 Volts. We're also delivering unmatched levels of efficiency, for the same price and in the compact package that's the standard for the industry.

Concerned about reliability? These babies have impeccable genetics. After all, they're the newest members of the VI-200 family...a family whose field longevity has been proven in an installed base of over 1.5 million units.

Tired of using the bus? If you'd like to bring a better solution on-board, call Vicor.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

Vicor Corporation • 23 Frontage Rd., Andover, MA. 01810 USA • TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715
Vicor GmbH • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 • **Vicor Far East** • Tel: +886-2-9188240 • Fax: +886-2-9132982

CIRCLE NO. 186

NOT THE SAME

The LMC7101 ~ Combines high-performance and low-voltage operation in the tiniest possible packaging (SOT23-5) ~ Provides maximum dynamic range with rail-to-rail input and output ~ Low voltage (3V to 15V) and low power operation (500μA supply current) ~ Low offset of 3mV ~ 1MHz GBW @ 3V ~

©1994 National Semiconductor Corporation. NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext. 307 Fax: 1-800-888-5113). All rights reserved.

OLD WAVE

The world's tiniest rail-to-rail OP-AMP

~ 1/3 the surface area of an SO-8 ~

Guaranteed over the industrial temperature range (-40°C to +85°C) ~ For ordering information and a free product sample kit, call 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 307.

National Semiconductor

You're choosing a Motorola® 683XX for its high degree of integration, superior real-time performance and low cost.

Choose OS-9® system software for the same reasons.

The OS-9 Real-Time Operating System is a perfect software match for Motorola's 683XX family of integrated processors. Each member of the 683XX family can be coupled with a specific, optimized OS-9 microkernel assuring you matching performance. OS-9's modular I/O system complements the I/O on your 683XX, including full support of the 68360 Quad Integrated Communication Controller. This allows seamless integration into any application such as telecommunications, automotive, consumer electronics or industrial automation.

To get your software development up quickly and to produce the tightest 683XX application code, Microware provides FasTrak productivity tools built around Ultra C. The Ultra C ANSI C compiler features modes targeting the 68000 and CPU32 cores for highly optimized applications. And Ultra C's ability to link prior to optimization introduces true global and interprocedural optimization into your code.

OS-9 also offers cost-effective software licensing with no per-project development fees. And OS-9's modularity lets you ship only the software you need for your product.

Get the real-time operating system that matches your 683XX. Get OS-9. Call 1-800-475-9000 today for more information.

microware®

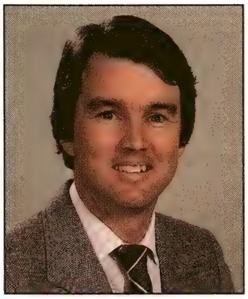
OS-9 makes it simple.™

Microware Systems Corporation • 1900 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50325-7077 • Phone: (515) 224-1929 • Fax: (515) 224-1352 • Internet: info@microware.com
Microware and OS-9 are registered trademarks of Microware Systems Corporation. Ultra C and FasTrak are trademarks of Microware. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 84

Desktop DOS goes undercover to run embedded systems

DAVID SHEAR, Technical Editor



Embedding a PC often involves embedding the most popular desktop operating system.

The PC architecture is continuing its migration to embedded systems. There are many reasons for this migration—as well as some problems this trend has met along the way (**Ref 1**). But cost still tops the list of forces causing a desktop machine's conversion to an embedded system.

The price-performance ratio of embeddable versions of PCs is very attractive. The reduced learning time resulting from using a familiar architecture also tends to lower development cost. You can derive additional savings from the low cost of high-quality tools available in the PC world.

But making a PC work in an embedded environment involves more than just shrinking the hardware. You also need to get your software to run in a system that lacks some of a desktop machine's key components. Many embedded PCs don't have a keyboard, a display, or even a disk drive. They also may not have serial interfaces or a parallel printer port. In fact, without the schematics, it may be impossible to tell that it's a PC.

The embedded PC often runs some version of DOS. Three main players in embedded DOS include Microsoft with MS-DOS ROM, Datalight with ROM-DOS, and General Software with Embedded DOS. Other

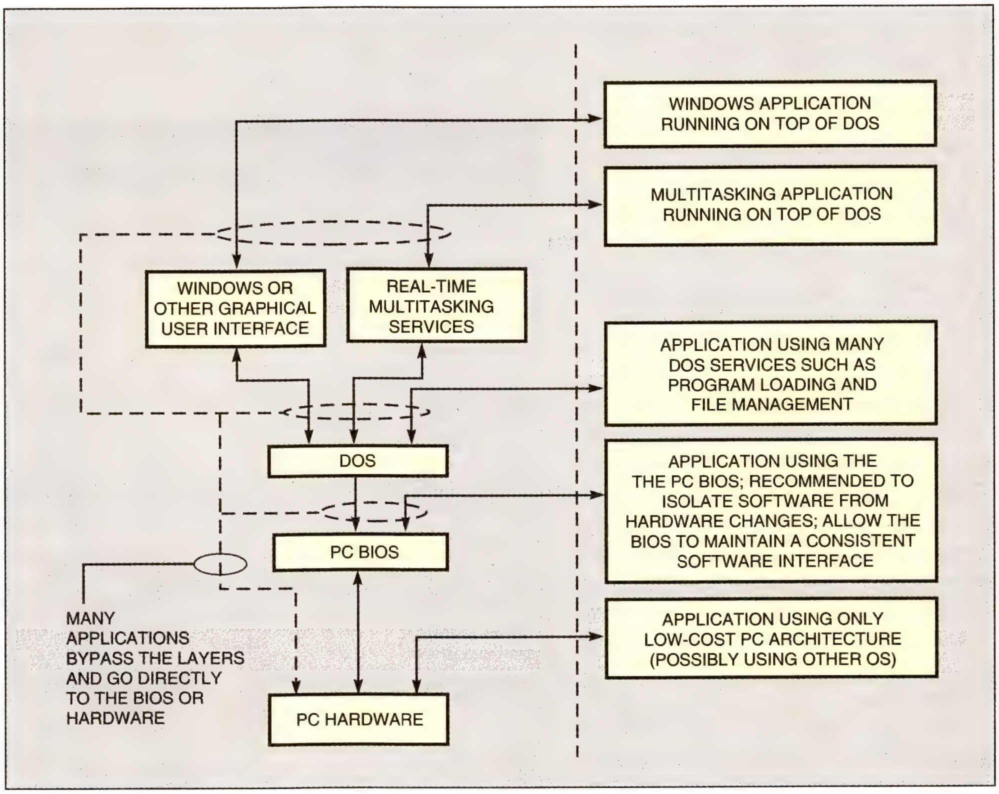

WINDOWS APPLICATION RUNNING ON TOP OF DOS
MULTITASKING APPLICATION RUNNING ON TOP OF DOS
WINDOWS OR OTHER GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE
REAL-TIME MULTITASKING SERVICES
APPLICATION USING MANY DOS SERVICES SUCH AS PROGRAM LOADING AND FILE MANAGEMENT
DOS
APPLICATION USING THE THE PC BIOS; RECOMMENDED TO ISOLATE SOFTWARE FROM HARDWARE CHANGES; ALLOW THE BIOS TO MAINTAIN A CONSISTENT SOFTWARE INTERFACE
PC BIOS
MANY APPLICATIONS BYPASS THE LAYERS AND GO DIRECTLY TO THE BIOS OR HARDWARE
APPLICATION USING ONLY LOW-COST PC ARCHITECTURE (POSSIBLY USING OTHER OS)
PC HARDWARE

Fig 1—This simplified block diagram shows the layers of the PC's software architecture as well as where applications typically interface to it.

versions of "embedded" DOS are Microsoft's MS-DOS, IBM's PC-DOS, or Novell's DR-DOS. You can surround these desktop operating systems (OSs) with tools that ease their implementation in embedded systems.

A DOS-based system provides many services for embedded systems. You can opt for whichever services suit your application. The left side of **Fig 1** shows a simplified block diagram depicting the layers of DOS. To the right of the dashed line are the applications that use the corresponding PC architecture or DOS layer.

One of the most commonly used services is for DOS simply to load a program and then get out of the way, which is not an unreasonable use of the operating system. Standard PC-based tools used to develop programs assume DOS is present. DOS provides system initialization functions; thus, without DOS, the program must initialize the system on its own.

The file-management system is another DOS service frequently used in embedded systems. If you need a file-management system, you certainly could create your own. But why? The DOS file system is adequate for most needs, and creating a file-management system is deceptively complex.

DOS does not directly supply debugging services, but they are available via DOS; for example, you can use Borland's turbo debugger in remote mode. Your PC becomes the keyboard, display, and disks for the embedded system. You can debug your code as if the target had this essential human interface.

Other DOS services are useful in embedded systems. Console I/O and keyboard services can provide a simple user interface. Parallel- and serial-port services can help move data around. Embedded systems often need a time-of-day clock (often battery-backed). Memory-management services within DOS can also be beneficial. Beyond the standard services DOS offers, you can add support for networks, special-purpose boards, and graphical user interfaces (GUI).

DOS does have some disadvantages, specifically that it was never intended for use in embedded systems. But don't underestimate the ingenuity of your peers. It is amazing what DOS has become. One of the biggest obstacles in using DOS in embedded systems is to get it to run without a disk. Running a disk-based OS without a disk requires that the operating system be tricked into thinking that memory is a disk. DOS interprets these solid-state versions of disk drives to be disks. Once the memory assumes the role of a disk, DOS works without change. The memory DOS uses can be RAM, EPROM, or flash ROM, on a board or in a PCMCIA device.

DOS requires memory to run. If your application is severely memory-limited, you may not want valuable resources consumed by something that may provide only a few services.

To drain memory resources even further, a DOS-based system often duplicates your application. It resides on the disk and, when running, resides in RAM. In a diskless system, you need to place your "file" in memory and then have DOS load it into RAM to run. While the application is running, two versions of the application exist. Execute-in-place options exist in versions of DOS intended for embedded use.

DOS is large, but with a few tricks you can make it smaller. For example, if you don't need the rather large COMMAND.COM file, replace it with your application. Then, when the system boots, instead of loading something you don't need, it loads just your program.

DOS has always been a single-threaded OS. Therefore, its developers had no reason to create reentrant services. (A reentrant service is one that more than one task can use at the same time.) For example, if one task is using a service when a higher priority task interrupts it, the service remains available to the higher priority task. Once the higher priority task finishes with the service, the service then reenters and completes without data loss. Many embedded systems require reentrant services, and reentrant versions of DOS are available.

DOS-based systems can also work with real-time systems. DOS itself cannot control your system until your application requests a DOS service. For quick-response needs, you can use the interrupts on the X86 processor.

The only ongoing activity in a DOS-based system is the timer tick, which occurs 18 times/sec. But it doesn't add significant time to interrupt response. Even so, you can disable it because it's needed only for clock and floppy-disk support. Even if you require floppy services, you can still turn it on when you need to access the disk.

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the embeddable DOSs discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their product in *EDN*.

Annabooks
San Diego, CA
(619) 673-0870
Circle No. 301

Datalight Inc
Arlington, WA
(206) 435-8086
Circle No. 302

General Software Inc
Redmond, WA
(206) 391-4285
Circle No. 303

Microsoft Inc
Redmond, WA
(800) 325-1233
Circle No. 304

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 598
Medium Interest 599
Low Interest 600

Super Circle Number

For more information on the embedded-DOS products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need circle only one number on the postage-paid reader-service card.
Circle No. 305

Power Tools

QUICKLOGIC
Notepad - BOOLCNT.QEQ
Hierarchy Navigator - WILDCAT - Sheet 1 of 1
SpDE - WILDCAT - QL16x24B-2pl144C
Graph
Path vs Delay
Waveform Viewer - WAVE3 - Dynamic Waveform
Path Analyzer: 4.75V 70C - post-layout
Cancel
Options...
Run Tools
Highlight critical paths across windows
QuickBoolean entry embedded in schematic symbol
Simulation results dynamically displayed on schematic
Path timing met via timing driven placement

The Fastest Tools for the World's Fastest FPGAs

The fastest **time-to-market** is attained when designers use productivity Power Tools for QuickLogic's *Wild*Cat™ Series — the world's fastest FPGAs.

QuickLogic toolkit owners find instant productivity with the intuitive interfaces of both our Windows and Sun packages. These tools feature 100% automatic place and route using advanced timing-driven placement that eliminates time-consuming intervention with hand tools.

Great Power Tools Drive Great FPGAs

Our pASIC® family's low cost *Wild*Cat Series provides a wealth of interconnect resources for an environment where design iterations have no effect on pin-out and minimal effect on timing. Even the use of all I/O and flip-flops will consume only 5% of the available interconnect. And your designs will *always* route, even with all pads fixed.

At the heart of QuickLogic's software is a tool called SpDE™ (Speedy), and it lives up to its name by running 1K usable-gate designs in under 2.5 minutes. And our toolkit also includes a powerful Technology Mapper, which improves *any* synthesized result, including VHDL and Verilog, with up to 60% reduction in silicon and a performance increase of 25%.

If you need more convincing that QuickLogic delivers a superior time-to-market design solution, just fax us your business card. Be one of the first 100 faxes and receive a **FREE** Evaluation Kit, complete with all the tools you need to enter, simulate and analyze your design.

To learn more about our Power Tools, fax us at **408-987-2012** or call **1-800-842-FPGA** (3742) for a QUICK response.

QUICKLOGIC

We Live Up To Our Name

1-800-842-FPGA(3742) • European Fax: **+49 (89) 857 77 16**

©1994 QuickLogic Corporation. pASIC is a registered trademark and SpDE and *Wild*Cat are trademarks of QuickLogic Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

EMBEDDED DOS

The importance of being compatible with MS- or PC-DOS depends on your application. If you are using DOS only to load an application program or for debugging purposes, then compatibility requirements are somewhat soft. On the other hand, if you wish to add networking services, a GUI, and other services, you may find total compatibility with MS- or PC-DOS a requirement.

Another annoyance for the embedded-system developer is that DOS isn't deft at handling errors. When an error occurs, a message appears on the console, and the user must respond via the keyboard. This approach can be somewhat of a problem when the embedded system does not have a console or keyboard, or when you don't want error messages to bother the user.

To work around this, you have to write your own error-handling routines, which isn't too difficult. To check if everything is OK, you can use the libraries that come with most compilers to query a device before you try to use it.

In many cases, the system can't get beyond keyboard testing. Most BIOSs will check for the keyboard and, when not found, ask the operator to press a key to continue. Thus, a system without a keyboard hangs forever. A BIOS for embedded use allows you to start the system without a keyboard.

Another drawback of DOS is that it's rather slow. Using DOS or the BIOS for console I/O, COM-port, and LPT-port operations is not the fastest way to move data. To optimize a system for speed, programmers must use these ports directly. This option takes you to a dangerously low layer by interfacing to the hardware directly. Any change to the hardware requires changes to your application code.

But also realize that, although DOS is slow, the speed of the X86 family of m Ps continues to rise. The price of 386 (and above) m Ps has decreased to the point that simply getting a faster m P is a real solution to the fact that DOS has not been tuned for maximum performance—and it's cheaper in the long run than writing your own optimized code.

Many of the problems associated with using DOS in embedded systems have been addressed with DOS versions that suit embedded systems. Microsoft, Datalight, and General Software have versions of DOS that meet a variety of embedded needs.

Microsoft offers MS-DOS in a form that executes from ROM. These versions are available in developer's kits that include source code for some files so you can customize the OS. Versions 3.22, 3.31, and 5.0 are available in ROM versions. The most popular is Version 5.0, which requires 62 to 115 kbytes of ROM but consumes only about 17 kbytes of RAM.

The ROM versions of MS-DOS are equivalent to the disk-based desktop versions. The ROM versions, however, run out of PROM and treat PROM as a physical drive to eliminate the need for disk drives. The developer's kit allows you to build a PROM image that you can place in EPROM or flash ROM.

MS-DOS is available from either Annabooks (in low volume) or Microsoft (in high volume). Annabooks also sells the MS-DOS Software Developer's Kit for Version 3.xx for $595 and Version 5.0 for $695. Each kit includes 10 licenses.

Microsoft sells only to large-volume accounts. Version 6.22, fully loaded, costs $28/license (10,000). It costs less if you don't need all of the functions. Older versions also cost less.

Datalight's ROM-DOS is compatible with MS-DOS but, from the start, was developed for embedded PROM-based applications. It can boot from either PROM or disk and takes less memory than MS-DOS. (It also costs less.) ROM-DOS 6 has a 45-kbyte kernel and a 27-kbyte command processor. The minimum system takes up 45 kbytes of PROM and 5 kbytes of RAM. To reduce memory requirements further, ROM-DOS works with a royalty-free mini-BIOS that uses just 3 kbytes. It provides only the BIOS services required by ROM-DOS. ROM-DOS also has a miniature version of the command processor, which takes only 4 kbytes.

Another of ROM-DOS' memory-saving options is to create RXE files for programs. RXE files are executable files that can run from PROM. Thus, you avoid duplicating the application. But, for most systems, running from PROM is slower than running from RAM. When you build ROM-DOS, you can choose where to run your application.

To use ROM-DOS, your hardware needs to be based on an 80x86 m P and have RAM and PROM. You can configure ROM-DOS to virtually any hardware within these limitations, even if your BIOS is not 100% PC-compatible. Device drivers making BIOS calls handle all hardware communications. Source code that's also provided lets you modify these drivers to fit your target.

ROM-DOS has been tested with many of the popular DOS applications to verify compatibility. Datalight offers a free demo copy of ROM-DOS so that you can see if it runs with your application.

ROM-DOS is configurable via a build utility; build, a menu-based utility that walks you through the process, automatically configures ROM-DOS for PROM or disk.

ROM-DOS includes a number of utilities, such as remote serial-disk access, which allows a diskless system to access a disk on a desktop machine through a serial port and optional Stacker data compression.

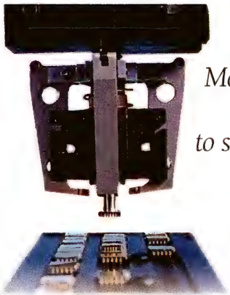
ROM-DOS 6.2 costs $495 for the software developer's kit. It includes all of the development software, Stacker 3.0, a certificate for 20 licenses, and documentation. Additional licenses cost from $25 (for one) and $5 (10,000). ROM-DOS with Stacker costs $40 (for one) and $8 (10,000).

Embedded DOS from General Software goes beyond DOS compatibility; it's actually a real-time, multitasking OS compatible with MS-DOS 3.31. Like other embedded DOSs, it is bootable from PROM or disk. But this version of DOS is built on a preemptive multitasking kernel. It includes 48 services callable from C or assembly language and supports threads, timers, semaphores, and other services.

The file-management services are reentrant. File sharing and record locking are built-in. It supports DOS interrupts 21h through 29h, 2eh, and 2fh and runs .COM and .EXE programs generated with standard MS-DOS development tools. You choose various configuration options to create a desired system. A typical system requires a minimum of 128 kbytes of memory.

Embedded BIOS, a companion product that provides BIOS functions, is also reentrant. With it, you can fit

From PBX circuitry to advanced fault tolerance, VMEmodules are the talk of the telecommunications industry.



Motorola VMEmodules are an automatic choice to streamline a wide range of manufacturing control applications.

Motorola VMEmodules keep systems on cruise ships sailing.

Motorola VMEmodules process the commands that make aircraft simulators fly.

Motorola VMEmodules are helping make high-tech, high-quality medical imaging picture perfect.

Our VMEmodules are used in electronic prepress to keep it fast, cost-effective, and letter-perfect.

What Would You Like Your VME Board To Be Today?

FIVE-YEAR MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP 5 WARRANTY

The Motorola VME family of products are incredibly versatile. In fact, one of our VMEmodules can fulfill an array of functions, yet it fills only one VME slot. VMEmodules give you more functionality per square inch, and more functions per module. For less overall cost than modules you could build yourself.

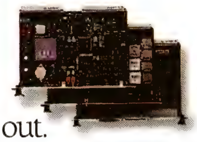
We Work For You.

Typical VMEmodule™ functions include a basic compute engine, network interface, mass storage interface, parallel port interface, serial device interface, VMEbus interface, non-volatile data storage, and various timers. And that's just one module.

We want to be your VME partners, and offer you exacting standards, fast turn-around times, and a wide range of options. The options you choose will be delivered to you in modules that snap onto your board or VME backplane. These modules are compatible with thousands of ready-to-use software programs. Start with the functions you need now, and add modules as needed later.

How Much Is Quality Worth?

When you buy your VMEmodules from Motorola, you know you're buying quality, but you'll be surprised how affordable quality can be. We test our modules to exacting tolerances, and we back our boards with the industry's first Five-Year Warranty. Give us a call and let us know what you need your VME board to be today. We'll show you why ours will be a better value, day in and day out.



Motorola VMEmodules give you more functionality per square inch, and are compatible with thousands of software programs.

For More Information Contact Your Local Motorola Sales Office.

© Copyright 1994 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. "Because The Game Has Changed" and VMEmodule are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Australia
61-2-906-3855
Belgium
32-2-718-5582
China (PRC)
86-1-843-8237
France
33-1-4674-3560
Germany
49-40-236204-0
Hong Kong
852-966-3210
Italy
39-2-8220-239
Japan
81-3-3280-8461
Korea
82-2-720-0653
Netherlands
31-30-870857
Scandinavia
46-8-734-8800
Spain
34-1-329-0461
Taiwan
886-2-717-7089
United Kingdom
44-628-39121

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
Because The Game Has Changed™

CIRCLE NO. 85

EMBEDDED DOS

both Embedded BIOS and Embedded DOS into a single 64-kbyte PROM. Embedded DOS costs $2500 for a full source kit and $995 for a partial source kit. Single licenses cost $10 ($4 for 10,000).

It's not necessary to use a special ROM version of DOS to use it in embedded systems. You can place any disk files into PROM. A number of tools are available for this task. Most PC-based single-board-computer manufacturers have such tools for their products.

An example of such a tool is PromKit ($179) from Annabooks. PromKit is a set of programs that allows you to create PROM-based systems. Any file on a disk can be converted into a file residing within PROM. You can load OSs, applications, data files, and libraries into PROM.

This approach to embedding a PC allows you to develop your system on a disk-based desktop PC. Once the application is working properly, you transfer it to a diskless version without code modification. Your application program then loads from PROM just as it loaded from a disk.

PromKit includes a control program, located at an address, that allows the ROM-scan feature of XT- and AT-type machines to operate. This feature checks certain memory locations during the boot sequence; if it finds the appropriate pattern, the boot sequence installs the program. PromKit provides an extension to the normal floppy-disk driver, allowing PROM to replace the physical disk drive.

If you use DOS simply for loading a program, consider not using it at all. A package like C_thru_ROM ($495) from Datalight is a royalty-free product that allows you to take a program developed on the PC and transform it into a standalone application. The output of most DOS-based tools expects that DOS will be there to set up the system and allow the program to run. Without DOS, your application must initialize the system itself. These tools provide initialization and other services to let you place your program into PROM.

The ongoing flood of consumer products from the PC world continues to attract attention from embedded-system developers. It's difficult to ignore low-cost, high-quality tools—and the hardware's tremendous bang for the buck. As more people consider the PC for embedded systems, it will only get easier to use these products. EDN

Reference

1. Shear, David, "Embedded systems developers embrace the PC architecture," *EDN*, March 3, 1994, pg 39.

You can reach Technical Editor David Shear at (503) 754- 9310; fax (503) 758-9242.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
598	599	600

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
DATA ACQUISITION
SIGNAL ANALYSIS

If you need solutions to real-world problems in
- Multichannel spectrum analysis
- Real-time image processing
- Noise and vibration analysis
- On-line monitoring
- Process control
- Acoustics
- Digital audio
- Sonar or radar

contact the DSP experts at Pentek.
You'll be glad you did.

When it comes to DSP...
Pentek has the whole solution

PENTEK — *Innovative DSP systems*
55 Walnut Street ◆ Norwood, NJ 07648 ◆ Tel: 201-767-7100 ◆ Fax: 201-767-3994 ◆ BBS: 201-767-8733
© 1994 Pentek, Inc.
CIRCLE NO. 89

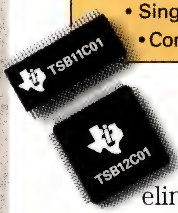
With TI and 1394, a single, real-time I/O is close at hand.

An unprecedented universal I/O solution connects portables, desktops, peripherals and consumer devices as never before. It's the proposed IEEE 1394 High-Performance Serial Bus. And it offers real-time data transfer for multimedia capabilities via low-cost interface. In fact, *Byte* magazine named 1394 "the most significant new technology" of the fall COMDEX '93 show.

Now available, the first fully compliant 1394 chipset from TI. We're providing breakthrough silicon in this emerging interface standard. And we are the first to offer a physical-layer chip (TSB11C01) and a link-layer chip (TSB12C01). Combined, they give you a full-chipset solution.

1394 Serial Bus Features

- Real-time data transfer for video and audio applications
- 100 Mbits/s data rates today; 200 and 400 Mbits/s in future
- Live insertion and "plug and play" ability
- Branch and daisy-chain support
- No need for active termination
- Allows for bandwidth allocation
- Single connector for all applications
- Compliant with proposed 1394 standard



Fewer ports, faster data rates. This leading-edge technology allows you to eliminate current I/O solutions such as SCSI, IDE and RS-232. With TI's complete 1394 chipset, you have the capability of designing in one common interface for all applications, such as HDD and CD-ROM, digital cameras and printers.

Inventing the future: You, Texas Instruments and 1394. New possibilities are what the 1394 standard is all about. For complete information, simply circle the reader response number below.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

© 1994 TI

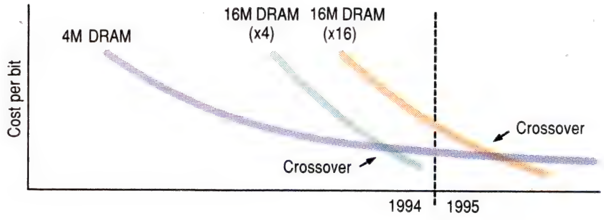
CIRCLE NO. 107

00-8623P
SLLE08ED401R

NEC launches high-volume production of x8 and x16 devices

Byte-wide 16M DRAMs are just about to reach the cost-per-bit crossover point. They already save space and equal or surpass 4M devices in every meaningful specification.

Now they're becoming more cost-effective, too.



Byte-wide 16M DRAMs have the most efficient organizations for PC and workstation memories. Now is the time to make sure your system is ready to use these advanced devices. And to meet your volume and variety needs, NEC is

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782.Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302.Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845.Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020.Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800.Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787.Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108.Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133.Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081.Hong kong Tel:886-9318.Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377.Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450.Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311.Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012.Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111.Fax:03-3798-6059.

rapidly expanding production capacity.

We offer an unbeatable variety of 16M DRAMs with x8 and x16 organizations. You can choose between 3.3V and 5V devices, with access speeds ranging from 50 to 80ns. Functions include Fast Page mode and Hyper Page mode (extended data output).

All devices feature CBR Self-Refresh to reduce power consumption.

For designers of PCs and workstations, it's time to switch to byte-wide 16M DRAMs. NEC has the volume, variety and production capacity you need.

Call us today for the latest information. And be on board when the byte-wide 16M DRAM movement takes off.

Organization	Voltage	Speed (ns)	Refresh	Functions	Package
2M x 8	5.0V 3.3V	50, 60, 70, 80 (5.0V) 60, 70, 80 (3.3V)	4K/2K	Fast Page Hyper Page	TSOP II SOJ
1M x 16			4K/1K		

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 115

8ns BiCMOS 1Megs from Motorola. Everything else is dead in the water.

Motorola 0.5 micron BiCMOS SRAMs demonstrate a simple evolutionary principle: survival of the fastest.

With 8ns access times at 1Meg densities and 12ns at 4M, nothing else even comes close enough to compare – for speed *and* density.

MCM101524	MCM101525	MCM6726A	MCM6728A
1M x 4 bit	2M x 2 bit	128K x 8 bit	256K x 4 bit
12, 15ns	12, 15ns	8, 10, 12, 15ns	8, 10, 12, 15ns
MCM6729A*	MCM6706A	MCM6705A	MCM6708A
256K x 4 bit	32K x 8 bit	32K x 9 bit	64K x 4 bit
8, 10, 12, 15ns	8, 10, 12ns	10, 12ns	8, 10, 12ns
MCM6709A*	MCM6706R	MCM6709R	
64K x 4 bit	32K x 8 bit	64K x 4 bit	
8, 10, 12ns	6, 7, 8ns	6, 7, 8ns	

*Output Enable

Looking for even more speed? How about 6ns? That's the access time on our 256K BiCMOS Fast SRAMs.

Choose whichever speed-and-density combination is right for you. Either way, you'll get the built-in quality and reliability of Motorola's high volume, 0.5 micron manufacturing.

Reel in the power of our BiCMOS Fast SRAMs for your next design, and get ready to throw everything else back in the water.

To request technical information or a sample device, just mail in the coupon or FAX it to Motorola's Fast SRAM FAX line at **1-800-347-MOTO (6686)**.

EDN6/23/94

Let's make some waves, Motorola.
Send me more on BiCMOS Fast SRAMs today.
Motorola, Inc. Fast SRAM Division, P.O. Box 1466, Austin, Texas 78767

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________
Application ____________
Production Start Date ____________ Estimated Usage: 1994 ______ 1995 ______

Configuration:

4 Meg ECL I/O
☐ 2 meg x 2 ☐ 12ns
☐ 1 meg x 4 ☐ 15ns

1 Meg TTL I/O
☐ 256K x 4 ☐ 8ns
☐ 128K x 8 ☐ 10ns
☐ 12ns

256K TTL I/O
☐ 64K x 4 ☐ 6ns ☐ 10ns
☐ 32K x 8 ☐ 7ns ☐ 12ns
☐ 32K x 9* ☐ 8ns
*10 & 12ns Only

If you like what's new, wait 'til you see what's next.

MOTOROLA

Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

© 1994 Motorola, Inc.

SYNCHRONOUS MEMORIES

As system clock speeds push past 50 MHz, designers are discovering that asynchronous memory becomes unmanageable. As a result, they are looking to synchronous memories to handle increasing system speeds. What they are finding are new design challenges.

Two trends in advanced processor design have converged to establish a need for new memory interfaces. One trend is the increase in CPU clock speed to 66 MHz and beyond. The other is the integration of primary cache memory into the processor die. This convergence resulted in systems that make high-speed burst demands from their main memory. Synchronous memories emerged to meet those demands, but you can't treat them like commodity memories.

Synchronous memories provide high-speed operation by latching incoming address, data, and control signals into on-chip registers. The act of latching these signals decouples the processor's addressing cycles from the memory's access cycle, freeing the two to operate in parallel rather than having to wait for one another. The parallelism collapses the overall duration of a memory burst access, speeding system operation.

Rather than sit and hold address lines steady, for example, the processor can initiate a second memory request before the memory device has responded to the first. This early initia-

RICHARD A QUINNELL, TECHNICAL EDITOR

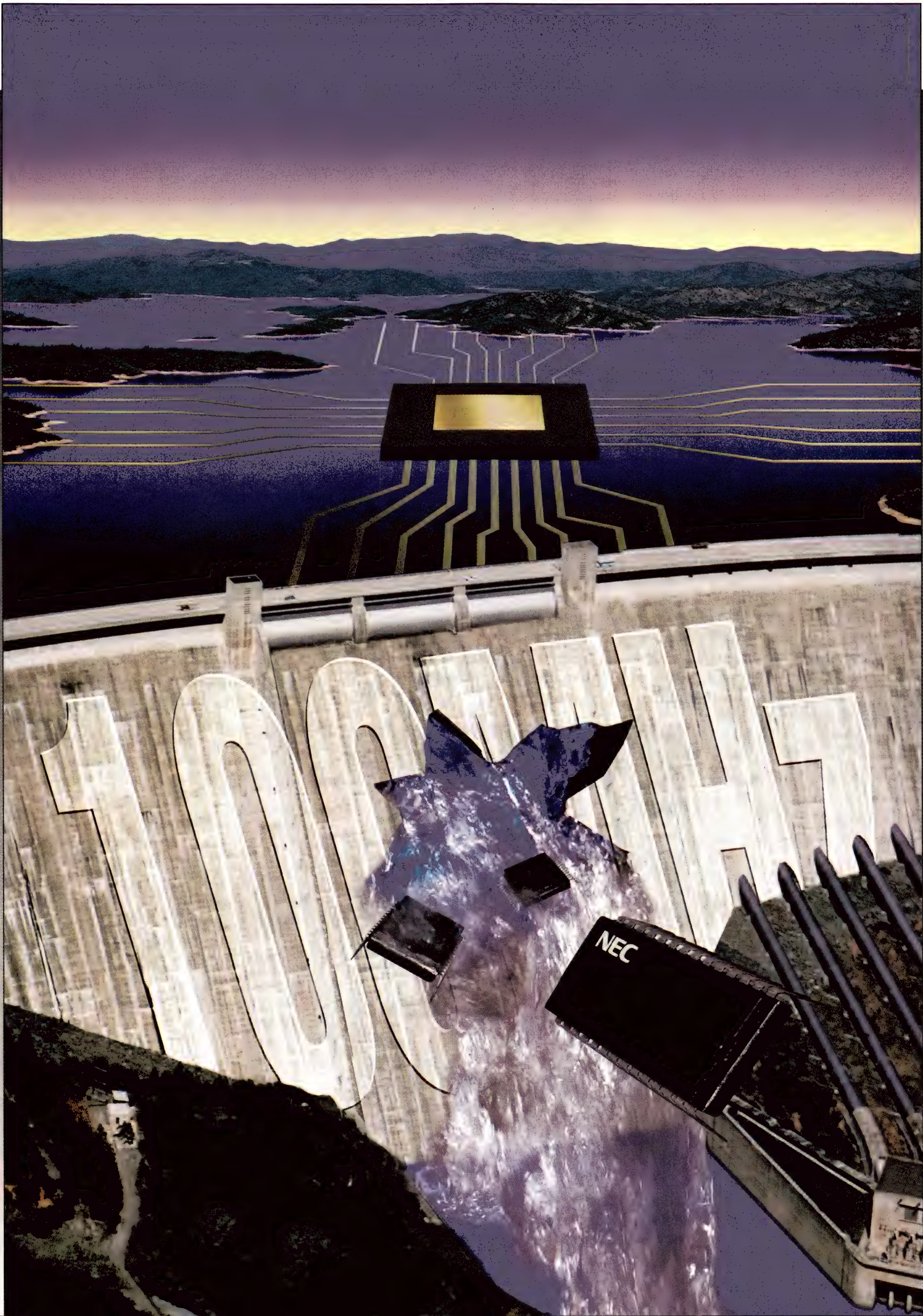


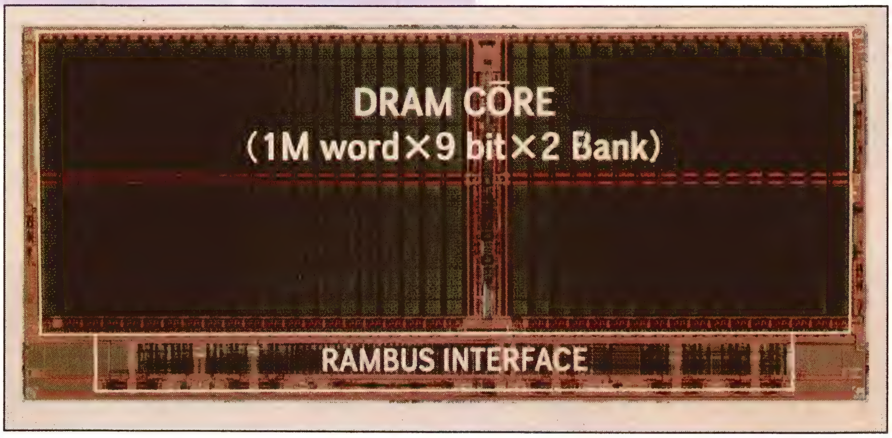
Photo courtesy NEC Electronics Inc

tion is especially noticeable during write cycles. The processor doesn't need to hold its output lines steady during the memory's write cycle. It only needs to present the data at the clock edge, then it's free to prepare for its next task while the memory completes the transaction.

When synchronous memories use a pipeline architecture (that is, they have registers for output signals as well as input signals) they produce additional performance gains. In a pipelined device, the internal memory array needs only to present its data to an internal register to be latched rather than pushing the data off the chip to the rest of the system. Because the array only sees the internal delays, it presents data to the latch faster than it would if it had to drive off chip. Further, once the latch captures the array's data, the array can start preparing for the next memory cycle while the latch drives the rest of the system.

With the latches holding information and freeing other elements of the memory subsystem to prepare for the next access cycle, synchronous memories shave several nanoseconds off the overall memory cycle time. Manufacturers, therefore, can produce synchronous memories that are more than 20% faster than asynchronous memories built with the same process. A 12-nsec SRAM process, for example, will produce 100-MHz synchronous SRAMs (SSRAMs).

A synchronous memory interface can also simplify memory control design. Asynchronous memories depend on properly timed and shaped pulses on their control lines. With total cycle times approaching 10 nsec (for 100-MHz systems), the pulse shape becomes increasingly intolerant of error, and therefore, harder to design. Synchronous memories avoid the need for critical pulse shapes, depending only on the placement of clock edges relative to the other data, often using the same clock as the rest of the system.

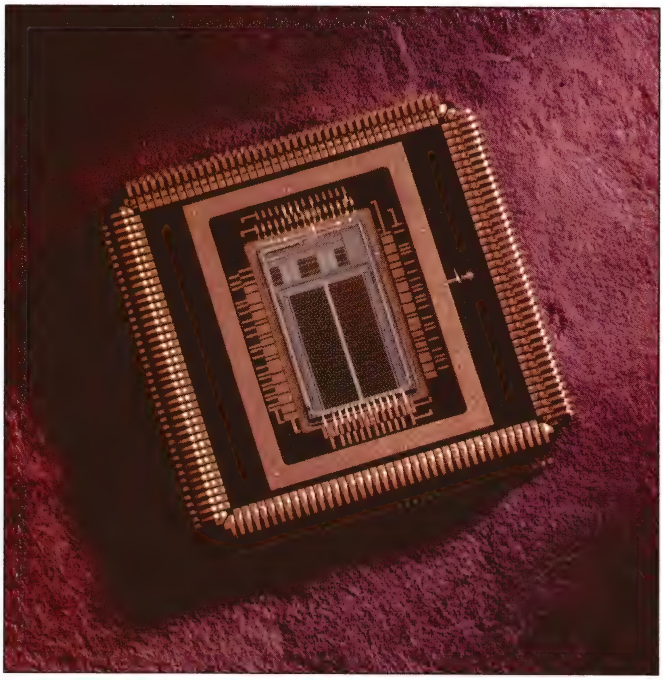


Combining a novel interface structure with a DRAM core, the Rambus DRAM is able to achieve a 500-Mbyte/sec data burst rate. The Rambus interface is synchronous to a 250-MHz clock. (Photo courtesy of NEC)

Three major synchronous versions of traditional memory types have arisen over the last two years: SSRAMs, synchronous DRAMs (SDRAMs), and synchronous FIFOs. Unfortunately for designers, few standards for synchronous-memory operation exist, and the devices offered by various manufacturers often differ considerably. Even where standards exist, manufacturers have added their own enhancements to the standard to give their devices a market advantage. These differences complicate the task of finding multiple sources of compatible parts.

There are several variations of the SSRAM, for example, as shown in **Table 1**. Some devices, such as the Cypress CY7C193, provide just the basic elements of an SSRAM: latches for address and data inputs. Many other SSRAMs incorporate a burst-mode counter, allowing the processor to retrieve four or more consecutive words in rapid succession. The burst-counter circuitry in the memory device speeds system operation by eliminating the delays associated with propagating burst-address information from the memory controller to the memory. The memory device thus begins its access cycle as soon as the clock edge occurs rather than waiting several nanoseconds for the address to arrive and stabilize. As a result, a burst-mode memory in a 50-MHz system can function with a 13-nsec access time. A nonburst device would need a 7-nsec access time.

Among the SSRAMs with burst counters there are further variations. Some SSRAMs, such as the NEC μPD431432, produce a linear addressing sequence (1-2-3-0) during the burst operation, matching the needs of



Cache DRAMs are among the specialty synchronous memories that handle rising system speeds. This device from Sony works at 50 MHz and matches the burst demands of the 80486 processor.

TABLE 1—SYNCHRONOUS SRAMs

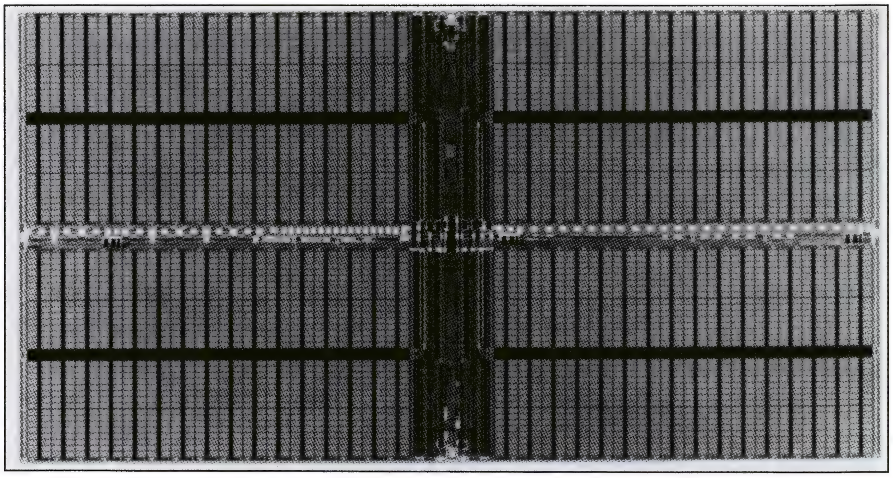
Company	Part no.	Size (bits)	Clock rate (MHz)	Access time[1]		Burst mode[2]	Price (1000)[3]	Comments
				Pipeline	Nonpipeline			
Cypress **Circle No. 326**	CY7C193	32k×8	33		20		$3.50	
Fujitsu **Circle No. 327**	MBVP036	32k×36	66	1		S	N/A	Available in the fourth quarter.
	MBVT036	32k×35	66		8	S	N/A	Available in the fourth quarter.
Hitachi **Circle No. 328**	HM67A4257	256k×4	100	1			$40	
	HM67A4101	1M×4	100	1			$175	
	HM67B1864	64k×18	66		9	I, L	$50	Burst mode is a mask option.
	HM67B3632	32k×36	66		9	I, L	$50	Burst mode is a mask option.
IDT **Circle No. 329**	IDT71V432	32k×32	66		9	I	$20	
	IDT71420	32k×18	66		9	I	$30	
	IDT71419	32k×18	66		9	L	$30	
Micron **Circle No. 330**	MT58LC32K36B2	32k×36	66		9	S	$45	
	MT58LC32K32B2	32k×32	66		9	S	$45	
	MT58LC64K18B2	64k×18	66		9	S	$45	
	MT58LC32K36C4	32k×36	125	2		S	$45	
	MT58LC32K32C4	32k×32	125	2		S	$45	
	MT58LC64K18C4	64k×18	125	2		S	$45	
Motorola **Circle No. 332**	MCM62973A	4k×12	50	2			$13.50	
	MCM62974A	4k×12	55	2			$13.50	Output enable
	MCM62975A	4k×12	40	2	10		$13.50	Output enable, transparent latch.
	MCM67D709	128k×9	100		5+1 clock		$79	Dual data ports.
	MCM67Q709	128k×9	100		5+1 clock		$79	Separate input and output ports.
	MCM67Q804	128k×9	100	2			$79	
	MCM62110	32k×9	66	1			$29.60	Dual data ports.
	MCM62486	32k×9	66		11	I	$19.43	
	MCM62940	32k×9	66		11	L	$19.43	
	MCM62980	64k×4	66		15		$28	
	MCM62981	64k×4	66		15		$28	Bit write.
	MCM62990A	16k×16	66		12		$15.90	
	MCM67B518	32k×18	66		9	I	$26.95	
	MCM67H518	32k×18	66		9	I	$26.95	
	MCM67M518	32k×18	80		9	L	$26.95	
	MCM67C518	32k×18	66	2		I	$26.95	
	MCM67J518	32k×18	66	2		I	$26.95	
	MCM67B618	64k×18	66		9	I	$55	
	MCM67H618	64k×18	66		9	I	$55	
	MCM67M618	64k×18	80		9	L	$55	
	MCM67C618	64k×18	66	2		I	$55	
	MCM67J618	64k×18	66	2		I	$55	
NEC **Circle No. 333**	µPD431432	32k×32	66		9	L	$50	
	µPD431232	32k×32	66		9	I	$50	
Paradigm **Circle No. 334**	PDM44528	32k×18	66		9	I	$41	
	PDM44538	32k×18	66		9	L	$41	
	PDM44259	32k×9	66		9	I	$47	
	PDM44659	32k×9	66		9	L	$47	
	PDM44018	64k×18	66		9	I	$60	Pipeline mode is an option.
	PDM44038	64k×18	66		9	L	$60	Pipeline mode is an option.
	PDM44028	64k×18	66		9	I	$60	Pipeline mode is an option.
Samsung **Circle No. 338**	KM741006	256k×4	100		6.5		$60	
	KM718B86	64k×18	66		9	I	$50	
	KM718B91	64k×18	66		9	L	$55	
	KM718BV87	64k×18	66		9	I	$50	3.3V.
	KM732V588	32k×32	75	2		I	$25	3.3V.
	KM732V592	32k×32	75	2		L	$25	3.3V.
SGS-Thomson **Circle No. 339**	MK62486	32k×9	40		19	I	$8.39	
	M62486A	32k×9	66		11	I	$14.64	
	M62486B	32k×9	50		11	I	$9.84	
	M62486AR	32k×9	66	2		I	$16.10	
	M62486BR	32k×9	50	2		I	$13.31	
	M67B618	64k×18	66		9	I	$53.24	
	M67H618	64k×18	66		9	I	$53.24	
	M67C618	64k×18	66	2		I	$58.56	
	M67J618	64k×18	66	2		I	$58.56	
	M67P618	64k×18	66	2		I	$58.56	
Sony **Circle No. 341**	CXK77920	262k×9	90	2			$120	
	CXK77910	128k×9	100	2			$60	TSOP, SOJ, mirror packages.
	CXK77410	256k×4	100	2			$57.10	Separate input and output ports.
Toshiba **Circle No. 343**	TC55BS4258	256k×4	100		5+1 clock		$67	Separate input and output ports.
	TC55BS8125	128k×8	100		5+1 clock		$67	
	TC55BS8128	128k×8	100		5+1 clock		$67	Separate input and output ports.

Notes: 1. Access time for pipelined devices is in clock cycles. For nonpipeline devices access time is in nsec clock-to-data.
2. Burst mode: I=Interleaved (Intel), L=Linear (Motorola), S=pin selectable.
3. Price is as of April 15, 1994, or date of introduction for the fastest speed grade.

▶ **Super Circle Number 344**

the PowerPC and 68040 processors. Others, like the NEC µPD431232, produce an interleaved address sequence (1-0-3-2) to match the Pentium and 80486 burst sequence. Some devices, like the Samsung KM44S4020A, allow you to select the sequence. There are also pipelined and nonpipelined varieties.

Pipelined devices use a latch on the output lines, adding a 1-clock delay or latency to retrieval of the first word in a burst read. As with the input signal latches, however, the output latch frees the circuits preceding it to begin a new cycle, saving time for the next access. Memory vendors report that the same process that produces a marginal (20% yield) 66-MHz nonpipelined SSRAM will easily provide a 75-MHz pipelined version.



To fit this synchronous DRAM's 64-Mbit 4-bank memory array along with its burst counter and pipeline registers into a narrow package, Fujitsu moved the device's I/O pads to the die's center.

Unlike SSRAMs, SDRAMs have a JEDEC standard to follow. Not all of them follow it, however. The major difference between standard and nonstandard SDRAMs occurs in the use of the RAS (row address select) line. In JEDEC-standard SDRAMs, RAS and other control signals form an operating code that gets sampled on the rising edge of the clock, then the control signals are no longer needed. Supplying first a row address and then a column address to the SDRAM results in the RAS signal being asserted for only one clock cycle, ie, the RAS signal occurs as a pulse.

To mimic the operation of conventional DRAMs, however, some SDRAM vendors chose a level-RAS signal scheme. Conventional page-mode

TABLE 2—SYNCHRONOUS DRAMs

Company	Part no.	Size (bits)	Clock rate (MHz)	Latency[1] (cycles)[2]	Price (1000)	Comments[3]
Fujitsu **Circle No. 327**	MB81116420	2×2M×4	100	P	N/A	Dual bank, available in the third quarter.
	MB81116820	2×1M×8	100	P	N/A	Dual bank, available in the third quarter.
	MB81164840	4×2M×8	100	P	N/A	Four bank, available in the fourth quarter.
	MB81141620	256k×16	100	P	N/A	Available in the fourth quarter.
Hitachi **Circle No. 328**	HM5241605	256k×16	80	3	$29	Full-page burst.
	HM5216800	2M×8	80	3	N/A	Full-page burst, available 2nd quarter of 1995.
	HM5283206	256k×32	80	3	N/A	Optimized for graphics, with block right mask, also, 3.3V, available in the second quarter, 1995.
Mitsubishi **Circle No. 331**	M5M4V16407	4M×4	100	P	$75	
NEC **Circle No. 333**	µPD4516421G5	4M×4	100	P	$155	Full-page burst, 3.3V.
	µPD4216161G5	1M×16	100	P	$193	Full-page burst, 3.3V.
	µPD4216821G5	2M×8	100	P	$193	Full-page burst, 3.3V.
Samsung **Circle No. 338**	KM44S4020A	4M×4	100	3	$94	3.3V.
			66	2	$81	3.3V.
			33	1	$81	3.3V.
	KM48S2020A	2M×8	100	3	$94	3.3V.
			66	2	$81	3.3V.
			33	1	$81	3.3V.
Texas Instruments **Circle No. 342**	TMS626402	2M×4×2	80	P	$129	Dual bank.
	TMS626802	1M×8×2	100	P	$129	Dual bank.
Toshiba **Circle No. 343**	TC59S1604FT	4M×4	100	2	N/A	Available in the third quarter.
	TC59S1608FT	2M×8	100	2	N/A	Available in the third quarter.

Notes:
1. Latency is CAS-to-data-valid, P=programmable.
2. Price is as of April 15, 1994, or date of introduction for fastest speed available.
3. JEDEC standards include programmable burst length of 1, 2, or 4 words and programmable burst mode.

Super Circle Number 344

DRAMs require that RAS remain asserted throughout a burst. The level-RAS mimicry allows conventional DRAM-controller designs to work with the non-JEDEC SDRAM devices. The controllers would not work properly with JEDEC-standard SDRAMs.

Experience with conventional DRAMs suggests that SDRAMs conforming to the JEDEC standard would be compatible. Unfortunately, there are still architectural variations within the standard. Some devices have dual internal memory banks, allowing them to fetch data from two consecutive addresses simultaneously, then present them in succession to the output buffers. An alternative design uses internal pipelining to retrieve the next data word from the internal array while the device presents the first word to the outside. The pipelined devices offer only a single array.

The difference between the two architectures is transparent to the user during normal burst reads. If the burst gets interrupted, however, and memory access resumes at a new column address, the prefetch design requires a 1-clock delay before changing column addresses. The pipelined design can respond immediately. To accommodate both architectures, the JEDEC standard requires that designers allow 2n clocks between address cycles when changing column addresses within the same row. Following this rule ensures that both architectures behave the same in your design, but it sacrifices the performance advantages of the pipelined memory. **Table 2** summarizes the various SDRAMs available.

TABLE 3—RAMBUS DRAMs

Company	Part no.	Size (bits)	Price (1000)
NEC **Circle No. 333**	µPD488130 µPD488170	2M×8 2M×9	$200 $230
Toshiba **Circle No. 343**	TC59R0409 TC59R1609	512k×9 2M×9	* *

Notes: RDRAMs use a 250-MHz clock, shifting data on each edge. A read access has a 14-clock latency.

*Available in the fourth quarter

Super Circle Number 344

In addition to the internal architectural differences, JEDEC-standard SDRAMs from different manufacturers offer different options. Manufacturers have added proprietary features to their "JEDEC-standard" devices to better match special applications. One such feature is the ability to perform a full-page burst length in addition to the standard 4-word burst. The standard encompasses such special features by reserving the control-signal codes that activate the added features. Thus, devices with and without the feature can meet the standard. Therefore, if you want to use such superset features, make sure all your SDRAM suppliers offer the same feature set. JEDEC compliance is no assurance that they do.

One novel synchronous DRAM that doesn't resemble the JEDEC standard, yet is fully standardized, comes from Rambus Inc and its licensees. The Rambus DRAM (RDRAM) achieves a blazing 500-MHz burst data-transfer rate. When accessed, it holds data from an entire column of the memory array in its sense amplifiers, using the amplifiers as an on-chip cache. The device then can produce a data burst beginning at any place within the column. The data comes sequentially over a controlled-impedance bus, one data word on each

MANUFACTURERS OF SYNCHRONOUS MEMORIES

For free information on synchronous memories such as those listed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in *EDN*.

American Microsystems Inc
Pocatello, ID
(208) 233-4690
Circle No. 325

Cypress Semiconductor
San Jose, CA
(408) 943-2600
Circle No. 326

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 456-1260
Circle No. 327

Hitachi America Ltd
Brisbane, CA
(800) 285-1601, ext 10
Circle No. 328

Integrated Device Technology Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 345-7015
Circle No. 329

Micron Semiconductor Inc
Boise, ID
(208) 368-3950
Circle No. 330

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-5900
Circle No. 331

Motorola Inc
Austin, TX
(512) 933-6969
Circle No. 332

NEC Electronics
Mountain View, CA
(800) 366-9782
Circle No. 333

Paradigm Technology Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 954-0500
Circle No. 334

Quality Semiconductor Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 450-8000
Circle No. 335

Rambus Inc
Mountain View, CA
(415) 903-3800
Circle No. 336

Ramtron International Corp
Colorado Springs, CO
(719) 481-7000
Circle No. 337

Samsung Semiconductor Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 954-6972
Circle No. 338

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
Carrollton, TX
(214) 466-7309
Circle No. 339

Sharp Electronics Corp
Camas, WA
(800) 642-0261
Circle No. 340

Sony Electronics Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 432-0190
Circle No. 341

Texas Instruments Inc
Denver, CO
(800) 477-8924, ext 3037
Circle No. 342

Toshiba America Electronics Components Inc
Irvine, CA
(800) 879-4963
Circle No. 343

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 586
Medium Interest 587
Low Interest 588

Super Circle Number

For more information on synchronous memories available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 344

edge of a 250-MHz clock. Rambus has fully defined the memory's operation, access protocols, pinout, and interchip bus design in order to ensure that RDRAMs from various manufacturers will be compatible. A list of RDRAM devices currently available appears in **Table 3**.

Rambus also developed a memory-controller design to simplify RDRAM use in systems. That controller design has been available in ASIC libraries. Now, it is beginning to emerge in standard products. NEC, for example, has incorporated the RDRAM interface in its memory controller for the V_R4400-series MIPS processor. RDRAM-compatible memory controllers for PCI graphics chipsets are due out in late 1994 and early 1995. Controllers for Pentium main memory are also in the works and expected by mid-1995.

FIFOs are the third memory type that speed demands have driven to synchronous operation. At first glance, conventional FIFOs already seem synchronous in nature, using strobes to clock data in and out. However, these strobes use both edges, with each edge triggering a different internal operation. Further, status signals such as Data Ready and Full are asynchronous and occur as soon as propagation delays allow. At high clock speeds, the necessary control signals become increasingly difficult to produce within tolerances.

Asynchronous FIFOs have another difficulty at high speed: They suffer from operational problems at certain combinations of input and output clock frequencies. Flags could appear just as data strobes occurred, resulting in lost data. Worse, the flag circuitry could enter a metastable state if set by one port's data strobe just before being reset by the other port's strobe. As a result, the flags lines could display erroneous status information. Synchronous interfaces in FIFOs, then, serve to boost reliability as well as speed.

Synchronous FIFOs solve the lost-data problem by aligning flag signals to the port's data clock and by providing data buffers to hold information pending system recognition of the FIFO's status. However, metastability still remains a possibility for flag signals. To solve that problem, manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, IDT, and Quality Semiconductor began double-registering the flag signals to give a full clock period for a metastable flag to resolve itself before the FIFO presents that flag to the outside world.

Such double-registered FIFOs are called clocked FIFOs to distinguish them from synchronous FIFOs with only single registering. The timing of their flags can differ from other synchronous FIFOs, so you need know with which type you're dealing. A summary of synchronous FIFOs appears in **Table 4**.

Clocked FIFOs also offer first-word fall-through, meaning that the first word entered into the FIFO is available at the output lines at the same time that Data Ready goes true. Other FIFOs present the flag first, making data available only after the first Read clock. An awareness of this difference will prevent losing that first word

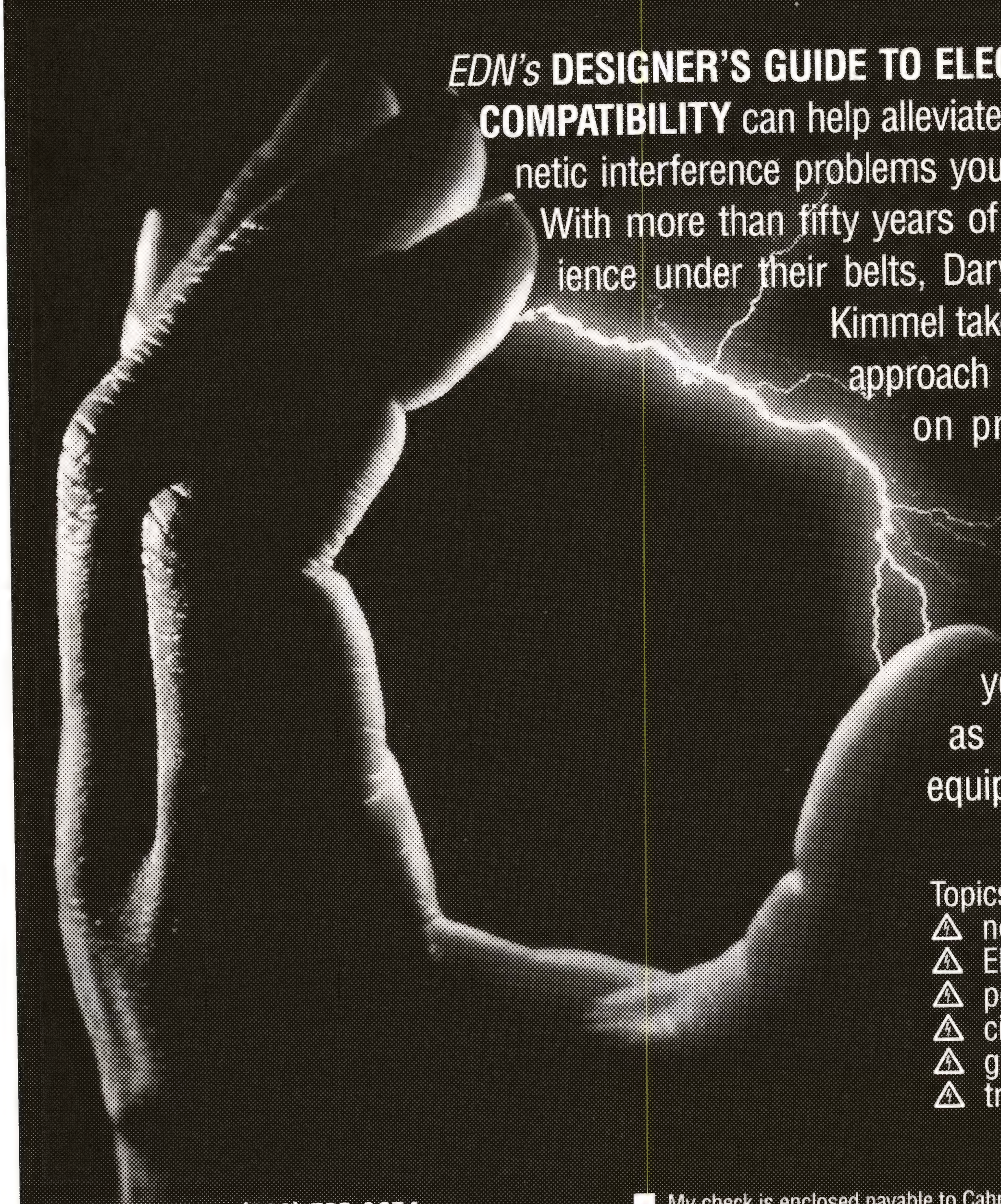
TABLE 4—SYNCHRONOUS FIFOs

Company	Part no.	Size (bits)	Clock rate (MHz)	Price[1] (1000)	Comments
IDT **Circle No. 329**	72420/1	64×8/9	83.3	$21.10	
	72200/1	256×8/9	83.3	$21.10	
	72210/1	512×8/9	83.3	$24.25	
	72220/1	1k×8/9	66.7	$27.10	
	72230/1	2k×8/9	66.7	$41.90	
	72240/1	4k×8/9	66.7	$58.80	
	72205	256×8	66.7	$35	
	72215	512×18	66.7	$40.65	
	72225	1k×18	66.7	$51.30	
	72235	2k×18	66.7	$83.90	
	72245	4k×18	66.7	$112.50	
	72801	256×9	66.7	$31.20	Dual bank.
	72811	512×9	66.7	$35.80	Dual bank.
	72821	1k×9	50	$40.20	Dual bank.
	72831	2k×9	50	$60.30	Dual bank.
	72841	4k×9	50	$90.70	Dual bank.
	72605	256×18×2	50	$54.80	Bidirectional.
	72615	512×18×2	50	$87.80	Bidirectional.
	723632	512×36×2	67	$96.20	Bidirectional.
	723641	1k×36	67	$109	
Mitsubishi **Circle No. 331**	M66250	5k×8	20	$20	Works as FIFO or LIFO.
	M66251	5k×8	25	$7.25	
	M66252	1152×8	20	$6.50	
	M66253	5k×8×2	25	$20	Dual bank.
Paradigm **Circle No. 334**	PDM42205	256×18	100	$44	
	PDM42215	512×18	100	$51	
	PDM42225	1k×18	100	$64	
	PDM42235	2k×18	100	$95	
	PDM42245	4k×18	100	$150	
Quality **Circle No. 335**	QS7244A	4k×9	66	$36	Clocked.
	QS723661	4k×36	50	$84	Clocked.
	QS7230HD	64k×9	66	$9	Clocked.
Sharp **Circle No. 340**	LH5492	4k×9	40	$25.60	Clocked.
	LH540215	512×18	50	$25.60	Clocked.
	LH540225	1k×18	50	$30.40	Clocked.
	LH5420	256×36×2	40	$56	Clocked, bidirectional.
	LH543620	1k×36	50	$60	Clocked.
Texas Instruments **Circle No. 342**	SN74ABT3611	64×36	67	$30	Clocked.
	SN74ABT3612	64×32×2	67	$40.53	Clocked, bidirectional.
	SN74ABT3613	64×36	67	$32.11	Clocked.
	SN74ABT3614	64×36×2	67	$46.84	Clocked, bidirectional.
	SN74ABT7819	512×18×2	83	$63.13	Clocked, bidirectional.
	SN74ABT3632	512×36×2	67	$78.95	Clocked, bidirectional.
	SN74ABT3638	512×32×2	67	$73.68	Clocked, bidirectional.
	SN74ABT3641	1k×36	67	$84.21	Clocked.
	SN74ABT7803	512×18	67	$31.26	Clocked.
	SN74ABT7805	256×18	67	$25.91	Clocked.
	SN74ABT7807	2k×9	67	$31.58	Clocked.

Note: 1. Price is as of April 15, 1994, or date of introduction for fastest speed available.

▶ **Super Circle Number 344**

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY



EDN's **DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY** can help alleviate any electromagnetic interference problems you may encounter. With more than fifty years of collective experience under their belts, Daryl Gerke and Bill Kimmel take a nontraditional approach to EMI, focusing on practical insights and ideas about EMI to help you identify, prevent, and solve your EMI problems as you design your equipment. 82 pages

Topics include:
- ⚠ noise and interference
- ⚠ EMI regulations
- ⚠ power disturbances
- ⚠ circuit boards
- ⚠ grounding
- ⚠ troubleshooting

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 523-9654
(FAX 708-390-2779) to order.
Or fill out this coupon and mail it to:
Cahners Reprint Services
1350 E. Touhy, Des Plaines, IL 60018

Please send me ☐ copies of EDN's DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY@ 19.95. ☐

Sales tax (orders shipped to these states must include applicable sales tax : CA, CT, MA, NJ, NY) ☐

Shipping: $3.50/copy (US), $15.00/copy (foreign)
$3.00/additional copy ☐

Total ☐

☐ My check is enclosed payable to Cahners Reprint Services

Charge my credit card: ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

CREDIT CARD # EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

when reading from a clocked FIFO.

A handful of other memory types with synchronous interfaces exist; all are designed to speed the system's access to the memory array. These include PROMs, cache DRAMs, and enhanced DRAMs. As shown in **Table 5**, these additional memory types are not widely offered. Such devices meet the needs of unique applications and do not reflect the main industry trend toward synchronous memories.

Synchronous-memory cost premium

All the variations within the main trend present a challenge if you're looking for multiple supply sources. If your design uses the special features of some SDRAMs, for example, you may have fewer alternatives than if you're following JEDEC standards. You will need to check carefully to see which parts are compatible with your application.

The wide variation among synchronous memories also affects their cost. The devices serve many niche applications rather than one large common application. Without the production volume generated by a large application, costs for synchronous memories include a premium that is relative to other memories. That premium now sits at 20 to 50% over the cost of a comparable asynchronous part and is unlikely to vanish completely.

Even if vendors converge on a standard feature set and production volumes skyrocket, synchronous memories will still carry a cost premium. High-volume production was expected to eventually reduce the synchronous memory premium to 5%, but manufacturers are discovering that non-pipelined memory devices suffer poor production yields in the higher speed grades. Further, the added die size of pipelined designs and the cost of test-

TABLE 5—OTHER SYNCHRONOUS MEMORIES

Company	Part no.	Type	Size (bits)	Clock rate (MHz)	Price[1] (1000)	Comments
Cypress **Circle No. 326**	CY7C225A	PROM	512×8	33	$6.25	
	CY7C235A	PROM	1k×8	33	$12.20	
	CY7C245A	PROM	2k×8	40	$12.05	
	CY7C265	PROM	8k×8	37	$25.45	
	CY7C277	PROM	32k×8	22	$48.05	
	CY7C287	PROM	64k×8	16.7	$51.35	
	CY7C25819	PROM	2k×16	100	$28.80	
	CY7C249	PROM	2k×16	55.6	$21.55	
IDT **Circle No. 329**	IDT71215	Cache tag	16k×15	66	$18	
	IDT71216	Cache tag	16k×15	66	$18	
	7099	Dual port	4k×9	50	$38.90	
	70825	Dual port	8k×16	33	$45.45	
	20824	Dual port	4k×16	33	$32.46	
Mitsubishi **Circle No. 331**	M5M4V4169TP	Cache DRAM	256×16	66	$17.50	
	M5M4V16169TP	Cache DRAM	1M×16	100	$68.80	
Motorola **Circle No. 332**	MCM62X308	Line buffer	8k×8	33	$4.46	
	MCM62Y308	Line buffer	8k×8	50	$4.46	
	MCM62981	Line buffer	64k×4	66	$28	Bit write.
Ramtron **Circle No. 337**	DM2223	Cache DRAM	512k×8	66	$19.53	Burst mode.
Sony **Circle No. 341**	CXK784862Q	Cache SRAM	32k×36×2	33	$121.40	
	CXK784862Q	Cache SRAM	32k×36×2	50	$139.60	

Note: 1. Price is as of April 15, 1994, or date of introduction for highest speed grade.

Super Circle Number 344

LOOKING AHEAD

Synchronous memories are presently in use in applications requiring the highest performance, regardless of cost. They have the potential of becoming a mainstream memory, however. Systems operating above 50 MHz become extremely difficult to design using asynchronous memories.

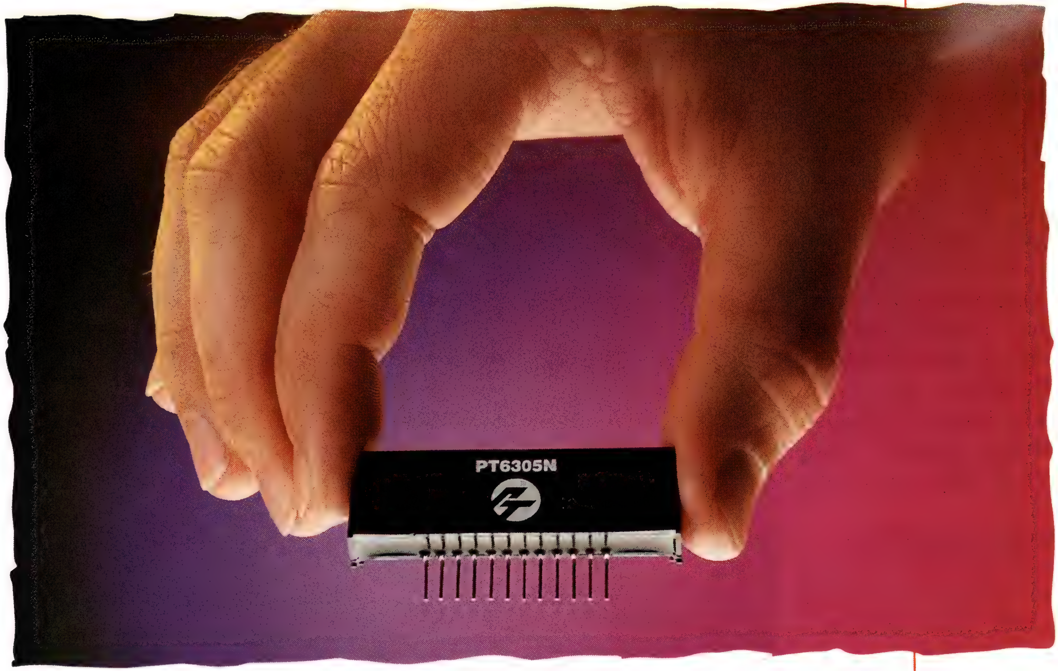
The problem is that manufacturers developed their synchronous memories to meet the needs of specific customers, and then offered the memories as standard products. The resulting confusion of feature sets and memory types has intimidated most mainstream memory system designers and kept prices at a premium due to low-production volume. Mainstream memory designers are fairly conservative and are waiting for prices to drop and standards to emerge.

Both events are likely to occur over the next one and a half to two years. The factor that will force the issue is system clock rates. Workstation designs are already beginning to include synchronous memories to meet their performance needs. By 1995, most new workstations will use synchronous memory. Mainstream PCs will probably follow suit two to three years later as entry-level PCs push the 50-MHz-clock mark.

In the meantime, vendors are cross-licensing their synchronous memory designs and developing new standards to address user concerns about multiple sources. Vendors are also converging on a common feature set, so that the next generation of synchronous memories will look more homogeneous than these early devices. Those activities will also begin to bear fruit by 1995.

At that point, asynchronous memories may begin to fade away. Already Fujitsu has declared that it expects SDRAM to become the next commodity memory and will not be developing another generation of asynchronous DRAM. Other companies, however, estimate that SDRAM will meet only 40% of the market's main-memory needs. Either way, the implication is clear: Synchronous memories will become a staple of the designer's kitchen for preparing systems in the coming years.

SINGLE-DEVICE 5V TO 3.3V POWER



...THAT PLUGS RIGHT IN.

JUST
PLUG
IT IN

Now, from the innovator in integrated switching regulators, comes a new series of high-performance 5V to 3.3V, 3 Amp, 12-Pin, single in-line products.

The new Power Trends PT6305 family lets you easily solve the problem of integrating low power 3.3V logic integrated circuits into existing 5V systems, ***without redesigning the power supply.***

And, because the PT6305 Series has an extremely low profile of .36″ x 2.00″ x .60″ (H), it's ready to meet your needs *and* conserve board space. Vertical, horizontal and surface mount versions are available.

The PT6305 features a high operating frequency of 650KHz, for state-of-the-art power density and 85% efficiency. The device supports a wide input range of 4.5 to 10V with good line and load regulation. Over-temperature and short circuit protection are built in.

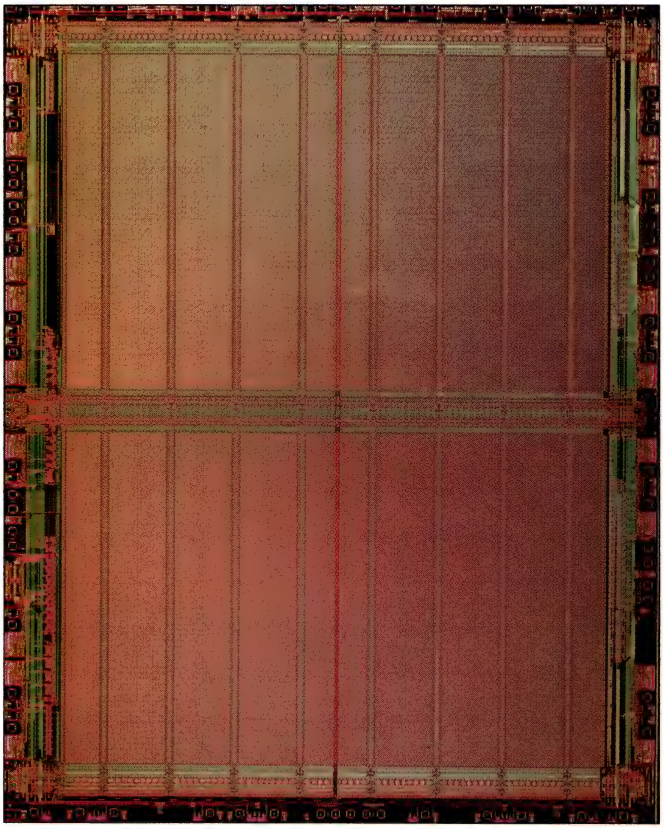
If you're ready for a space-saving on-board power converter that you can plug right in, ***call Power Trends for a sample today!***
1-800-531-5782.

POWER TRENDS®

1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510 • (708) 406-0900 • Fax (708) 406-0901

CIRCLE NO. 91

ing high-speed parts are working to keep that premium high. Most manufacturers acknowledge that synchronous memories will carry a 20% premium for the foreseeable future.


The burst counter and registers on the sides of this 1-Mbit synchronous SRAM from Motorola exact only a small die-area penalty. Low demand and testing costs account for most of the cost premium such devices have over their asynchronous counterparts.

Some of those premium costs can be offset in the rest of your system by the design simplification that results from using synchronous memories. Instead of having to produce carefully shaped pulses without a clock reference, controllers for synchronous memories can use the same clock as the CPU bus. Designers must still take care, however, because new timing concerns arise with synchronous memories.

Synchronous interfaces

One timing concern you need to be aware of is the setup and hold requirements of the memory's address and data input lines. Many synchronous memories, for example, need address and data stable 2.5 nsec before the system clock. You need to be sure that the processor's output signal timing matches the memory's needs, or you may miss a cycle during memory access. For the same reason, pay attention to clock skew in large blocks of memory to ensure that all memory blocks behave the same.

Another timing concern new to synchronous memories is a tight requirement on the clock duty cycle. The μPD4516421 from NEC, for example, specifies a minimum clock high of 3.5 nsec and a minimum clock low of 3.5 nsec for a 100-MHz cycle time. Those specifications allow a ±15%-duty cycle variation. Because most logic buffers have a different propagation delay for low-to-high transitions than for high-to-low ones, you'll need to take care to ensure that your clock-distribution scheme doesn't erode the clock's duty cycle.

If you want to use synchronous memory, you may find that you have to design your own memory controller. Standard memory controllers, including those built into processor chip sets, generally assume an asynchronous memory. The few that do handle synchronous memories may not work with pipelined devices.

Perhaps the single most limiting factor in the use of synchronous memories, however, is that they are designed for specific applications. SSRAMs, for instance, are designed to serve as secondary cache memory for processors with built-in cache and burst interfaces. Using SSRAMs in other applications can be tricky because of the timing assumptions built into the memory. The Pentium and PowerPC processors, for example, need two clock cycles to initiate a data transfer. The first clock sets up the address with data transfer occurring on the second clock in a burst transfer, the third and subsequent clocks also transfer data. The SSRAM, therefore, expects to have two clock cycles in which to begin memory transfer.

If your application doesn't use one of these processors and you need to perform a read-write-read sequence, there's a problem. Because it is expecting a burst with a known addressing sequence, the SSRAM has already begun a second memory cycle before the first cycle finishes. That partial cycle gets aborted when the SSRAM must suddenly turn its data direction around. This interruption forces use of a dummy cycle to clear the memory's data bus. The dummy cycle may occur either before or after a read cycle, depending on how you implement your control logic.

With careful design, you can avoid most of the problems presented by synchronous memories. On the positive side, synchronous memory interfaces simplify system timing by reducing the need to produce carefully controlled pulses. The interfaces also extend the effective speed of the memory. The main barriers holding synchronous memories back from widespread adoption are their price premium and the lack of standardization among vendors. Both concerns will be eliminated over the next two years. So, despite the problems currently associated with their use, synchronous memories represent the approach that high- performance systems will eventually have to adopt. EDN

Acknowledgment

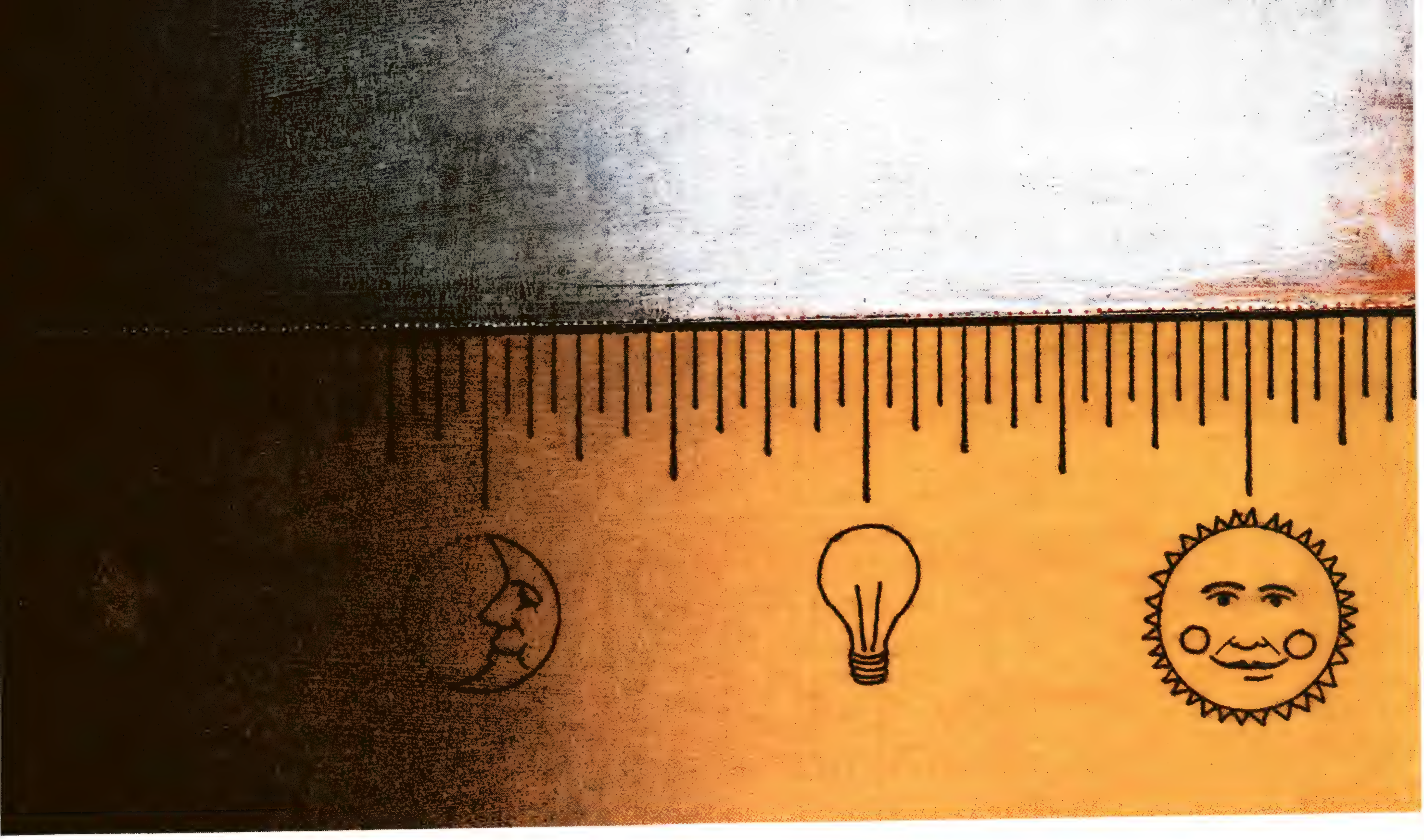
I would like to thank American Microsystems Inc for sharing its expertise on designing ASICs with synchronous memory.

You can reach Technical Editor Rich Quinnell at (408) 685-8028; fax (408) 685-8028.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
586	587	588



Precision light measurement without costly A/D converters.

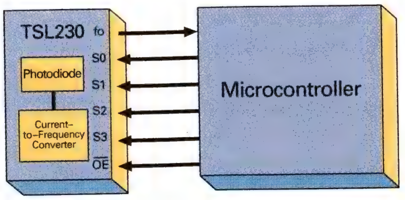
Now there's a remarkably simple way to process a wide dynamic range of light levels — with the all-new TSL230 current-to-frequency converter from Texas Instruments.

A single, low-cost chip that's beyond measure. TI extends your reach with the first opto device that offers you a high-resolution conversion of visible and near-infrared light into digital format — all on a single chip. Meaning you can eliminate the need for external op amps, A/D converters and discrete photodiodes.

TSL230 Technical Specifications

- 16-bit or 1 microsecond light-level measurement
- 160 dB input dynamic range
- Digitally programmable sensitivity
- 2.7- to 6-V operation
- 100 ppm/°C temperature coefficient
- 0.2% nonlinearity at 100 kHz
- $2.76 each in quantities of 1,000

Simple Microcontroller Interface



The TSL230 is a monolithic combination of a configurable photodiode and a high-resolution current-to-frequency converter packed into one cost-effective, clear-plastic 8-pin DIP. And it interfaces directly with your microcontrollers.

Its performance attributes shine bright. The TSL230 lets you reduce system cost and minimize design complexity in such applications as fluid opacity, light measurement and control, and industrial process controls.

Want us to shed more light? To learn more about the TSL230, simply circle the reader response number below.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

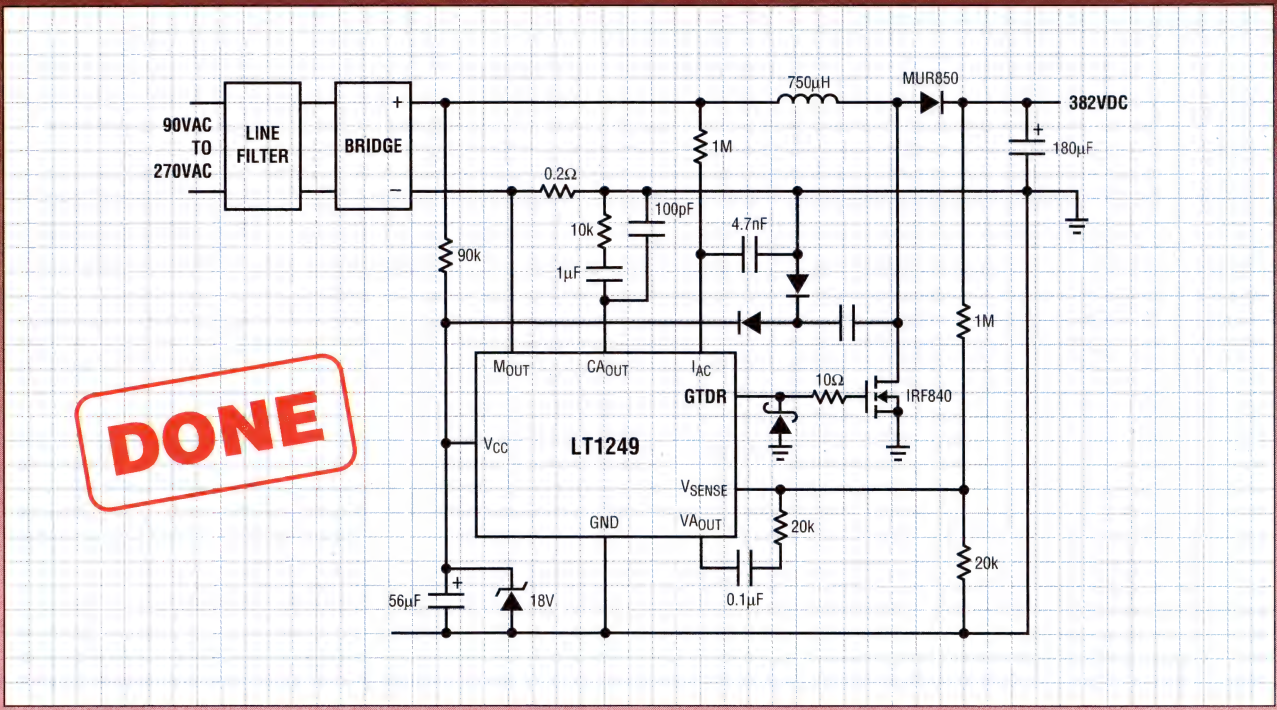
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1994 TI

CIRCLE NO. 157

00-8732P
SOEE043ED401R

Power-Factor Correction 50 — 1500 Watts



DONE

You need power-factor correction in your power supply, but what you don't need are a lot of headaches with complicated design approaches.

Introducing the LT1248 and LT1249— the control ICs that make it simple to add power-factor correction to your new or existing power-supply designs.

The LT1248 has eliminated the need for high external parts count, without compromising power factor or harmonic line current content. Full over-current and over-voltage protection is provided in an "average-current-mode" boost topology that gives you complete freedom to optimize inductor and switch cost without compromising performance.

This boost topology provides superior power-factor correction over an extremely wide range of load and line conditions, so it's ideal for international power supplies that may experience varying load conditions. In fact, even with a 10:1 load current range, the LT1248 maintains power factor above 99.5%.

The LT1248 is suitable for power supplies from 50W — 1500W using a single power switch. With multiphases or interleaving, you can raise power levels to 3kW. Switching frequency can range up to 300kHz, and the ICs can be externally synchronized. With a low 9mA supply current and 250µA start-up current, the LT1248 reduces the size and complexity of external passive components.

The LT1248 is supplied in 16-pin narrow-body DIP and SOIC packages. A smaller part, the LT1249, is available in 8-pin DIP and SOIC with a fixed 100kHz oscillator frequency.

Pricing for the LT1248 in DIP is $3.53 in quantities of 1000 or more, and the LT1249 is less than $3.00 in volume purchases.

For more details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, California, 95035/ 408-432-1900. For literature only, call 1-**800-4-LINEAR**.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

CIRCLE NO. 148

RC network eliminates precision reference

Christophe Basso, European Synchrotron Radiation Facility, Grenoble, France

The circuit in **Fig 1** uses a magneto-resistive sensor to detect small magnet displacements without resorting to a precision voltage reference. A simple RC divider takes the place of the reference, eliminating an expensive component and obviating trimming each circuit.

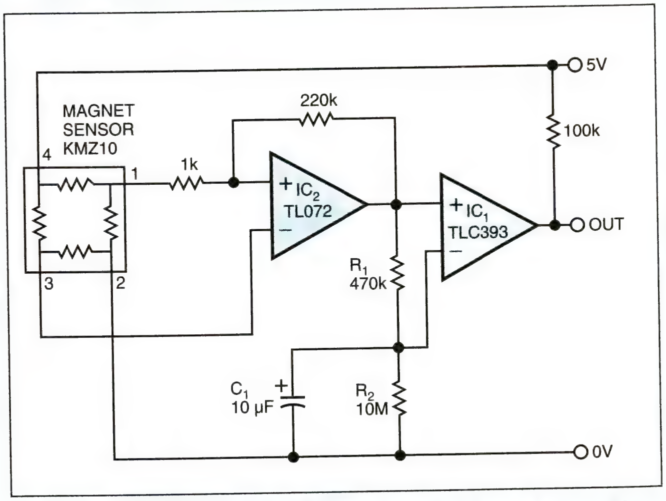


Fig 1—Minute changes in the magnet sensor's output cause IC_2 to develop a voltage across R_1. This configuration allows the circuit to detect small changes in sensor output without resorting to comparing the output to a precision voltage reference.

In the quiescent state, the resistive divider R_1/R_2 forces comparator IC_1 to be in a high state. Now, if the output of op-amp IC_2 starts to diminish, the voltage on the inverting input of IC_1 stays constant because of C_1. If IC_2's voltage variation is large enough to reverse the voltage across R_1 and reach the offset voltage of IC_1, IC_1's output switches to ground.

You can easily adjust IC_1's switching threshold by changing the value of R_1. The voltage difference across R_1 sets the circuit's sensitivity. The bigger R_1 is, the smaller the sensitivity.

Of course, the R_1-C_1 time constant sets the time the comparator takes to toggle back to its initial state. But, because of the high value of R_1 and R_2, you can achieve long time constants. The system simply needs more time to reach its final state after a power-on cycle.

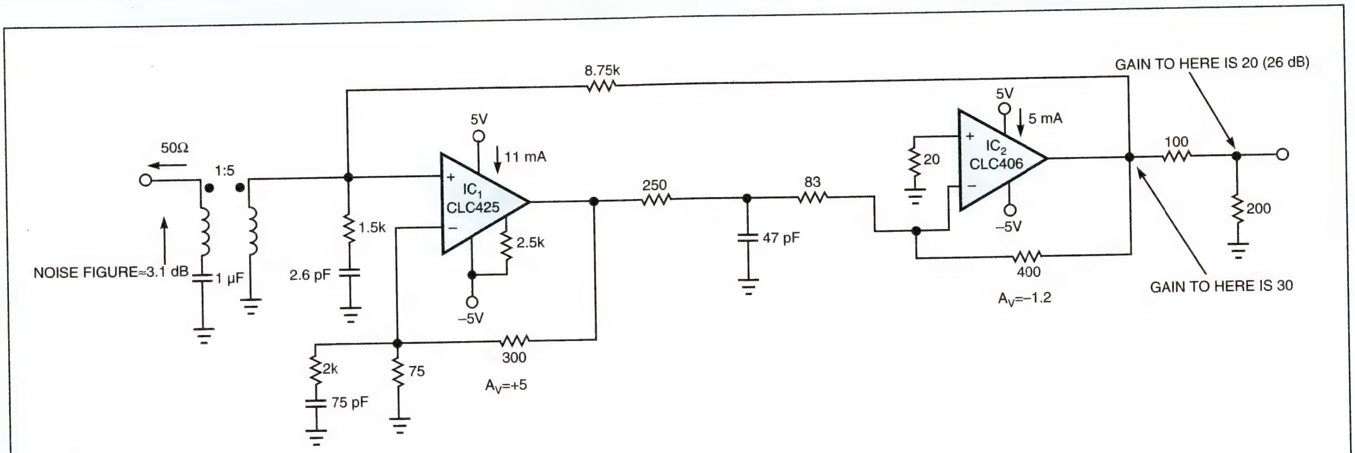
If you add another comparator wired as an OR to the first one, plus an RC circuit connected to the 5V supply, the circuit can also detect positive variations. (DI #1564) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 320

Composite amplifier improves noise

Rea Schmid, Comlinear Corp, Fort Collins, CO

Amplifying low-signal levels for signal processing often stretches a single op amp's abilities. A composite design can improve the input noise for detecting extremely small signals and can enhance output-drive ability. Both the op amp's noise terms and the thermal noise of the components limit the minimum noise in an op-amp-based design. Furthermore, amplifier noise figures are not at their minimum for low-impedance sources such as 50Ω. Using a transformer is a common tech-



NOTES:
TRANSFORMER=T5-1T (0.3- TO 300-MHz RANGE), MINI-CIRCUITS, BROOKLYN, NY.
POWER-SUPPLY DECOUPLING NOT SHOWN.

Fig 1—This composite amplifier improves noise by 3 dB for detecting small signals.

nique to achieve matched input impedance for maximum power transfer. **Fig 1** shows one example, which follows the transformer with a composite amplifier to achieve a lower input noise figure.

Fig 1's composite circuit provides a method of setting the input impedance at the noninverting input by dividing the 8.75-kΩ feedback resistor by the forward gain plus 1. The circuit further divides this input impedance by the square of the turns ratio to match the source impedance.

The 1.5-kΩ resistor and 2.6-pF capacitor control the frequency response of the transformer without adding noise. For lower gain operation, the resistor/capacitor network in parallel with the 75Ω resistor provides compensation to stabilize IC_1. IC_2 inverts the signal and provides stability for the overall composite design. The 47-pF capacitor that splits the 250 and 83Ω gain-setting resistors adds a pole for noise reduction and stability. Since both op amps have wide bandwidths, the transformer limits the circuit's bandwidth. The measured noise of 3.1 dB is close to the calculated value of 3 dB and is a 3-dB improvement compared with using a single amplifier.

IC_1 was selected on the basis of it low-voltage and current-noise values of 1.05 nV/Hz and 1.6 pA/Hz, respectively. IC_2 was selected because it offers stable unity gain and a large full-signal-power bandwidth. Adding a 2.5-kΩ resistor to IC_1 lowers its quiescent current. (DI #1571)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 321

Isolation transformer passes millihertz signals

George Kassabian, University of California, San Diego, CA

You can successfully use an ordinary low-cost line transformer as an isolation transformer in ac circuits that require floating sources. However, at frequencies below 20 to 30 Hz, high distortion and excessive phase shifting occur. The simple circuit in **Fig 1** restores the phase and frequency response down into the millihertz region. Based on phase-response data, the low-end frequency response extends below 100 mHz.

The circuit samples the current at the end of the primary winding and applies frequency-dependent positive feedback. As the frequency goes below 50 to 60 Hz, the permeability of the iron core severely degrades, as does the inductance. This change causes a proportional increase in current at sense resistor R_S. The circuit ac couples this error voltage and injects it into the noninverting input of the op-amp driver.

The setting of R_S depends on the loop gain of the stage, losses in the primary winding, and the source load of the secondary. You can excite the circuit with a low-frequency triangular or square wave and adjust R_S for minimum distortion at the output. The transformer in **Fig 1** is wired in series to obtain high initial inductance, and a nonconcentric secondary provides for minimum capacitance between windings (approximately 25 pF). Isolation is rated to 2000V. Any op amp with fairly low 1/F noise, such as the LF356 or even lower noise OP-07, is suitable for this circuit. (DI #1577)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 322

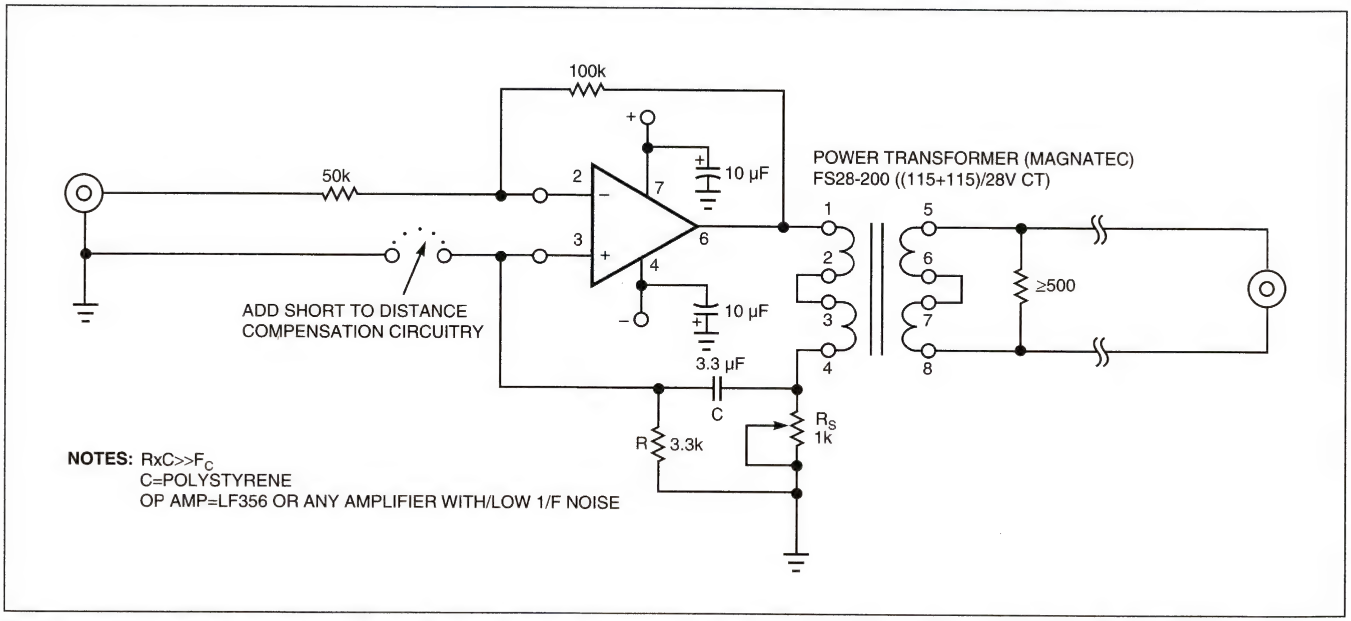


Fig 1—Positive feedback allows this circuit to extend an isolation transformer's frequency response down into the millihertz region.

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz- 2000MHz from $1^{95}

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee.
Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

CIRCLE NO. 149

F 71 Rev F

Spice accepts and displays Y parameters

Michael A Wyatt, Honeywell SSAVD, Clearwater, FL

Admittance or **Y** parameters have been the favorite of many high-frequency analog engineers for many years. **Y** parameters provide insights into circuit behavior not as apparent as with the more popular **S** parameters. Although **S** parameters suit single-stage designs, modeling techniques that are impedance independent—namely **Y** parameters—suit IC designs best.

Standard Spice models don't accept **Y** parameters directly, and standard Spice cannot display complex functions such as **Y** parameters. You must generate special models or subcircuits to accept these **Y** parameters. Luckily, enhanced versions of Spice *can* display **Y** parameters directly.

Figs 1 and **2** illustrate methods to extract **Y** parameters from test-transistor Qtest. **Fig 1** pertains to $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$, $\mathbf{Y}_{21}$; **Fig 2** covers $\mathbf{Y}_{22}$, $\mathbf{Y}_{12}$. **Fig 1a** insinuates an image device, Qimage, which is identical to the test device, Qtest.

Qimage is embedded in a closed-loop current-control system comprising the set current-source Iset, current-controlled current-source F1, voltage-controlled current-source G1, and gain-resistor R1. This control system forces the collector current of Qimage to equal Iset. Voltage-controlled current-source G2, which is identical to G1, applies base current to Qtest while maintaining an ac-input open circuit.

Because G1 and G2 are identical and Qtest and Qimage are identical, Qtest's collector current equals Qimage's. Qimage's collector current is, in turn, equal to Iset.

The independent voltage-source Vce supplies collector-to-emitter bias voltage for both transistors while maintaining an ac-output short circuit. Qtest is outside the control system and input ac-current-stimulus Iinput has no effect on bias conditions.

Figs 1b and **1c** are plots of $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$ and $\mathbf{Y}_{21}$ vs frequency for Qtest. By definition, $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$=Iin/Vin and $\mathbf{Y}_{21}$=Iout/Vin. Therefore, plotting the real and imaginary portions of I(Iinput)/V(Iinput) and I(Vce)/V(Iinput), respectively, (with Voutput shorted to ground by Vce) gen-

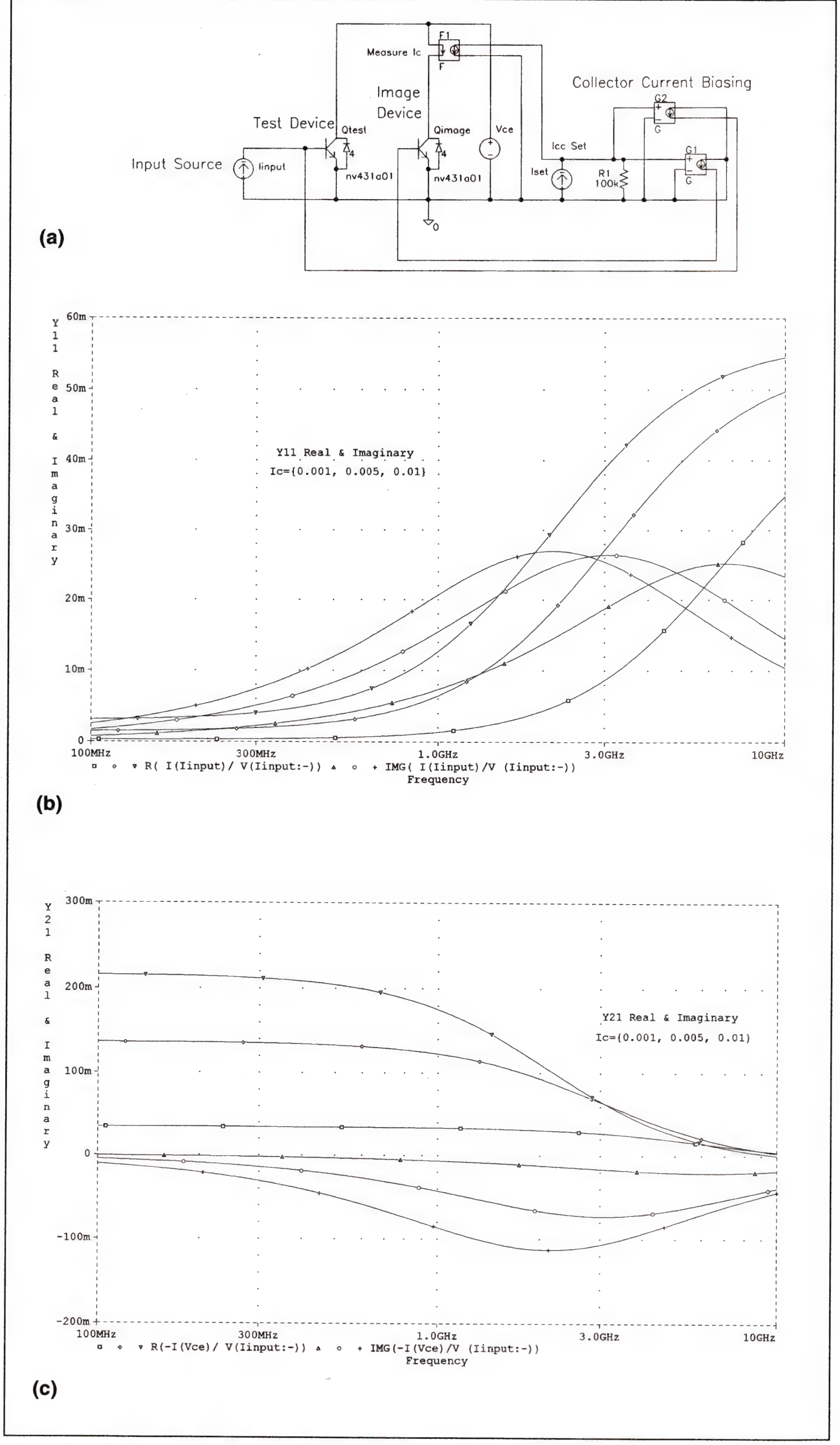


Fig 1—Adding an "image device," or twin of the device under test, to a Spice model (a) allows you to extract plots of Y_{11} (b) and Y_{21} (c) vs frequency.

Honey *I shrunk the disk!*

Make *Flash* happen *today* with DiskOnChip™ !
Single chip Flash Disk is *on the market now* !

DiskOnChip™ is a miniature with a large capacity. It stores up to 16 MByte of data in a standard integrated circuit package.

DiskOnChip™ is easily integrated into your system. EUROM designed it to replace the BIOS and provide complete disk and BIOS functionality from the BIOS socket.

No software drivers or hardware changes are needed to incorporate EUROM's technology.

DiskOnChip™ frees a PCMCIA slot for essential communication cards.

- 100% DOS compatible and fully bootable
- Pin to pin compatible replacement for system BIOS chip
- Embedded Flash File System software
- Single chip solution for space and weight savings
- Single 5 volt supply
- Low power consumption
- Non-volatile storage

sadna/graphic design

Call or fax:

EUROM
FlashWare
Solutions

- **Headquarters: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Ltd.**
  Atidim Industrial Park Bldg. 1, P.O.B 58032, Tel Aviv 61580, Israel
  Tel: +972-3-490 920 Fax: +972-3-490 922

- **USA Office: EUROM FlashWare Solutions Inc.**
  4655 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054
  Tel: 408-748-9995 Fax: 408-748-8408

erates these graphs. (The parametric-analysis feature of pSpice, the enhanced Spice version I used, varied the collector current of Qtest from 1 to 5 mA.)

Extract $\mathbf{Y}_{22}$ and $\mathbf{Y}_{12}$ in a similar manner to that used for **Fig 1a**. Except in **Fig 2a**, voltage-controlled voltage-sources E1 and E2 replace voltage-controlled current-sources G1 and G2. And an ac-output voltage-stimulus Vout replaces the ac-input current-stimulus Iinput. E1 maintains an ac short circuit on the input to Qtest, while Vout stimulates Qtest's output. Again, given that $\mathbf{Y}_{22}$=Iout/Out and $\mathbf{Y}_{12}$=Iin/Out, plotting the real and imaginary portions of –I(Out)/V(Out) and –I(E1)/V(Out) generates, respectively, the graphs in **Figs 2b** and **c**.

You can use an enhanced Spice package's parametric-analysis capability to plot the **Y** parameters as functions of collector/emitter voltage, temperature, or other parameters. (DI #1563) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 323

How to use our bulletin board

BBS This icon identifies those Design Ideas that have computer-readable material posted on *EDN*'s bulletin-board system (BBS). Call our free BBS at (617) 558-4241 (300/1200/2400 8,N,1). Not every Design Idea has downloadable material, but each one does have a BBS number printed at the end of it. If you'd like to comment on any Design Idea, include its number in the subject field of your message.

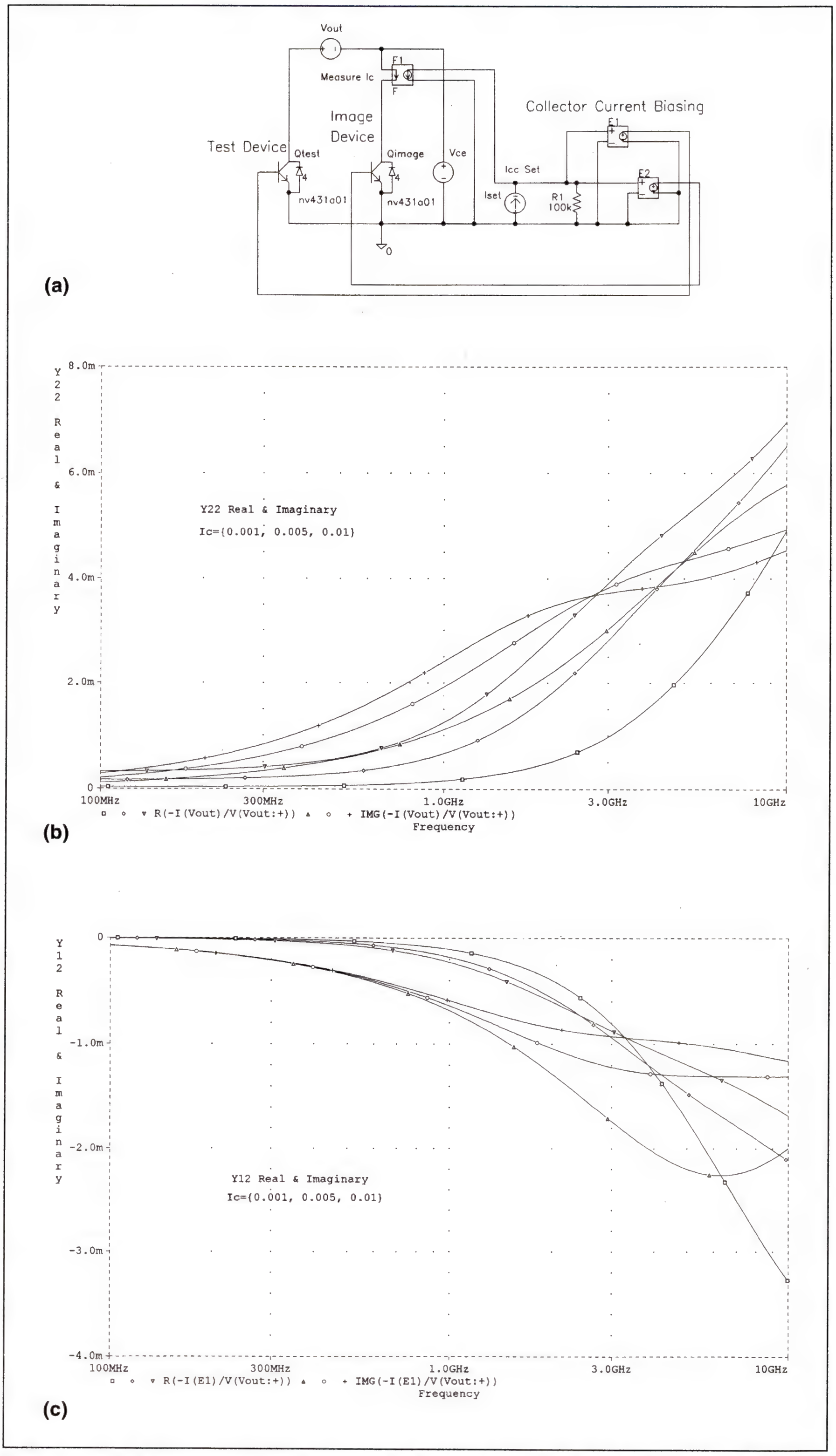


Fig 2—Using the same technique as in Fig 1, the Spice program in (a) rounds out your set of Y parameters, yielding Y_{22} (b) and Y_{12} (c).

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY DESIGN NOTES

Interfacing to Apple LocalTalk® Networks

Design Note 85

Robert Reay

LocalTalk Overview

Of the many connection technologies available for linking an AppleTalk® network, LocalTalk is one of the most common because it is designed to connect local work groups using inexpensive and easily configurable plug-and-play cabling. LocalTalk is laid out in a bus topology with all devices joined in a line with no circular connections. LocalTalk conforms to the EIA RS422 electrical standard to provide a balanced differential voltage signal transmitting at 230.4kbs over a maximum distance of 300 meters with up to 32 devices connected to a twisted-pair network. The balanced configuration provides good isolation from ground noise currents and is not susceptible to fluctuating potentials between system grounds or common-mode electromagnetic interference (EMI).

LTC1323

The original LocalTalk hardware design uses an AM26LS32 chip for the receivers and an AM26LS30 chip for the drivers of a LocalTalk port. The drawback of the design is that it requires two chips per port and an external –5V supply. The bipolar chips also draw large supply currents, making them undesirable for battery-powered applications. A better solution is to use the LTC1323CS24 which provides a complete low power serial I/O interface while generating it's own –5V supply as shown in Figure 1.

The LTC1323 uses the differential driver output stage of Figure 2. The driver swings between ground and V_{CC} when a differential LocalTalk load is connected between TXD^+ and TXD^- while meeting the EIA RS422 differential voltage swing requirement of ±2.0V into 100Ω. When a single-ended load is connected from TXD^+ to ground or TXD^- to ground, the driver will swing between V_{EE} and V_{CC} while meeting the EIA 562 voltage swing requirement of ±3.7V into 3kΩ. Because the differential LocalTalk load requires a large current drive, the charge pump that generates V_{EE} would be unreasonably large if the driver were to swing to V_{EE} with a differential load. By limiting the current flowing into V_{EE} to 15mA, the charge pump can easily be integrated into the chip.

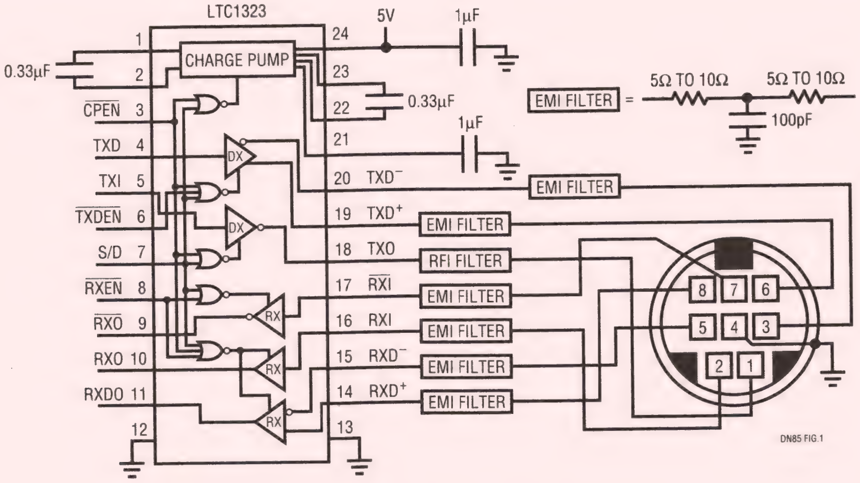


Figure 1. Single Supply LocalTalk Port

AppleTalk and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For applications where the single-ended control signals are not required, such as PhoneNet®, the LTC1323CS16 can be used as shown in Figure 3. The differential driver is still able to drive a single-ended load to V_{EE} when not connected to a LocalTalk network.

LTC491

For PhoneNet-type applications where the differential driver is not required to drive a single-ended load below ground, the LTC491 can be used as shown in Figure 4. Only RS485 drivers will work in this application. RS422 drivers will not work because they load the cable when the chip power is removed.

EMI Filter

Most LocalTalk applications use an electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter consisting of a resistor-capacitor T network between each driver and receiver and the connector (Figure 5). Unfortunately, the resistors significantly attenuate the driver's signal applied to the cable. Because the LTC1323 and LTC491 are single supply drivers, the resistor values should be reduced to 5Ω to 10Ω to insure enough voltage swing on the cable. In most applications, removing the resistors completely does not cause an increase in EMI as long as a shielded connector and cable are used. With the resistors removed, the only DC load becomes the primary of the LocalTalk transformer. This will increase the DC standby current when the drivers are active, but does not adversely affect the drivers because they can handle a direct short circuit indefinitely. For maximum swing and EMI immunity, a ferrite bead and capacitor could be used.

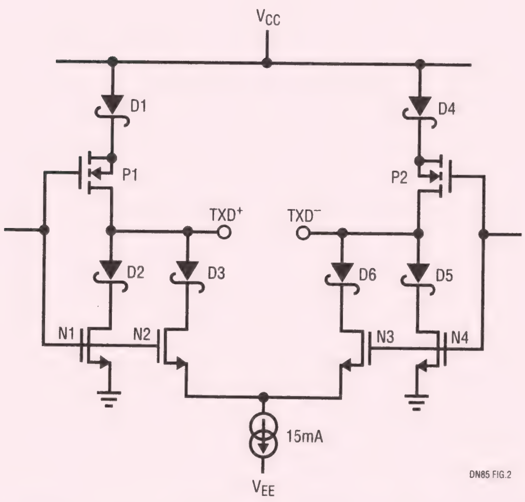


Figure 2. LTC1323 Differential Drive Output Stage

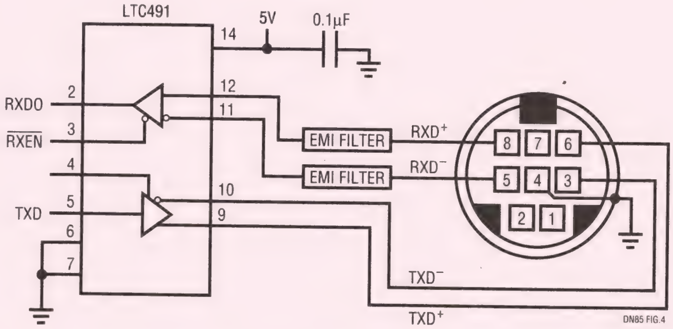


Figure 4. PhoneNet Application

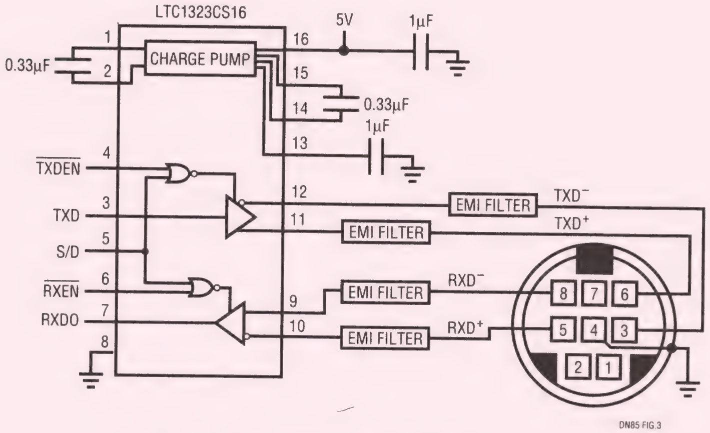


Figure 3. PhoneNet Application

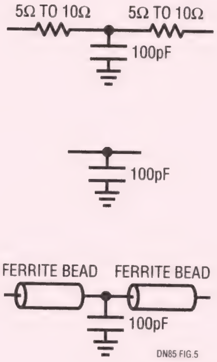


Figure 5. EMI Filters

For literature on our Interface Products, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 453

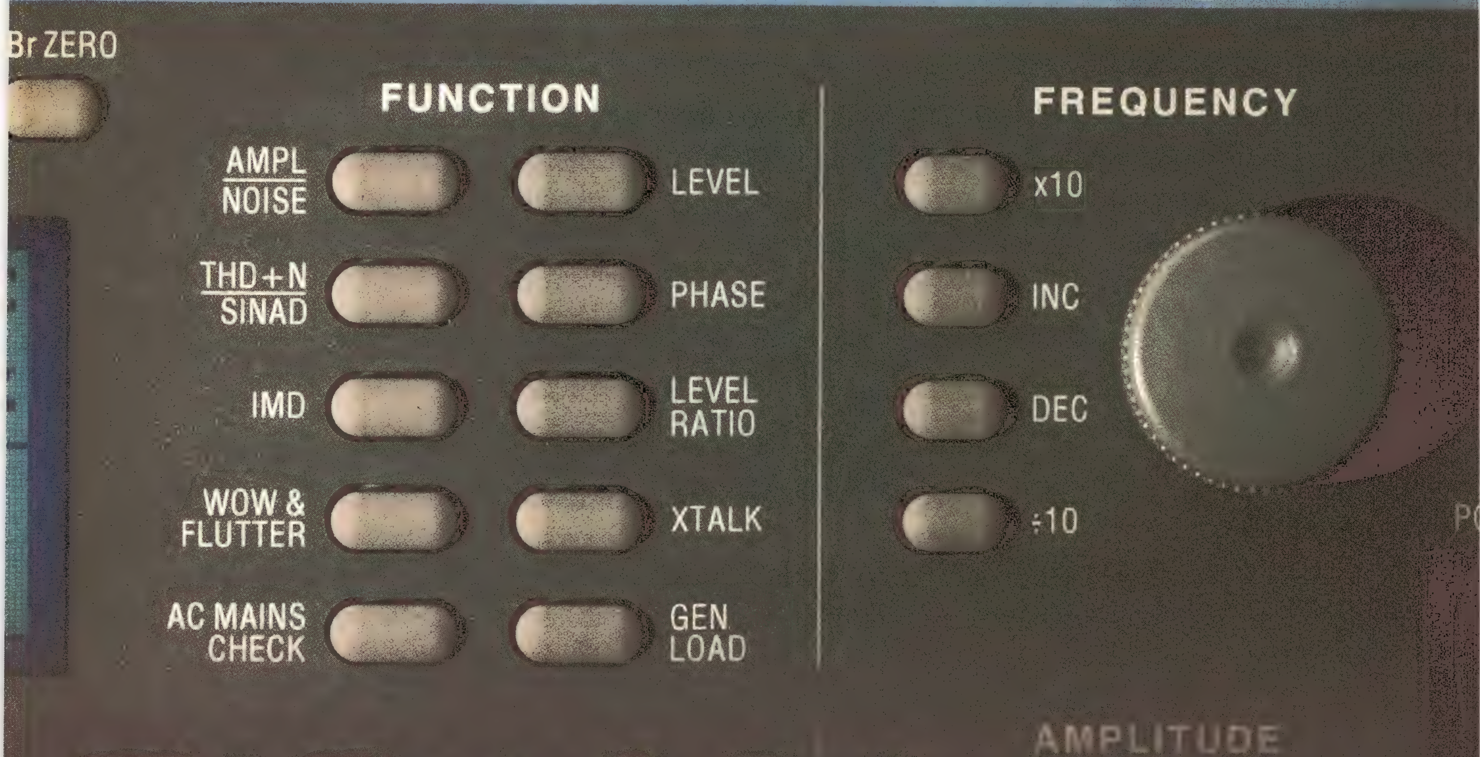
PhoneNet is a registered trademark of Farallon, Inc.

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

LT/GP 0894 190K • PRINTED IN THE USA

© LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1994

ATS-1 Audio Test System



ATS-1, The Audio Testing Solution.

Need a high speed IEEE-488 tester or powerful, flexible front panel instrument? The **ATS-1 Audio Test System** from Audio Precision is the solution.

- Measures **amplitude, signal-to-noise, distortion, SINAD, IMD*, frequency, wow & flutter, input impedance,** plus **AC mains check**
- True **2 channel** (stereo) modes measure **2 channel level, phase,** real-time **amplitude ratio,** real time **crosstalk**
- **GPIB** and **front panel** operation, including National Instruments LabWindows® and LabView® drivers
- GPIB command set includes both **IEEE 488.2** and **HP 8903B emulation** mode
- **Internal Sweeps, Graphs and Print-outs,** including single and dual channel graphs and tables with a broad choice of units: V, dBV, dBu, dBm, Watts, dBr, % and dB
- Bright **front panel display** is easy to read; shows three simultaneous instrument readings, sweep graphs or bargraphs
- Package optimized for **rackmount** or bench use, with **front or rear modular connectors,** monitor speaker

ATS-1

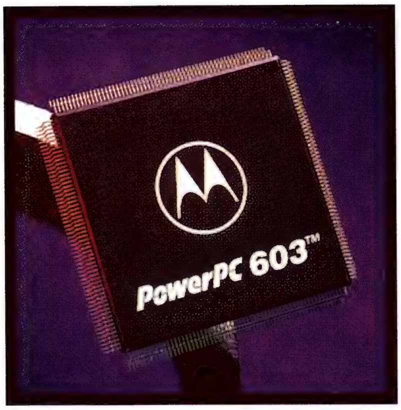
Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075-3070
(503) 627-0832, 1-800-231-7350
FAX: (503) 641-8906

Audio Precision is the world's largest company dedicated solely to manufacturing and supplying audio frequency testing solutions, with a worldwide installed base of thousands of units. Our international force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information and an onsite demonstration. *Options include IMD, rack mount kit, special filters.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (0222) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2/466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-9221 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO, h.e. Strelbishte, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A C E (Int'l) Co. Ltd., Tel: 424-0387 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s r.o., Tel: (2) 47 66 89 **Denmark:** npn Elektronik aps, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Genelec OY, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesureur, Tel: (1) 45 83 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH, Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics O.E., Tel: 01-6478514/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** HINDITRON Services PVT., Tel: 22 836-4560 **Israel:** Dan-El Technologies Ltd., Tel: 3-544-1466 **Italy:** Audio Link s.n.c., Tel: 0521/648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457 **Malaysia:** Test Measurement & Engineering Sdn. Bhd., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** TM Audio B.V., Tel: (0) 30 414070 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydconsult, Tel: 9 19 03 81 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutron Electroacustica LDA.Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 298-2608 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUNDFUSION, Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S. A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** Tal & Ton Elektronik AB, Tel: 31 80 36 20 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Günther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan:** ACESONIC Intl Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 719 2388 **United Kingdom:** SSE Marketing Ltd., Tel: 71 387-1262

CIRCLE NO 71



If our FastScan ATPG can handle a chip like this, just imagine what it will do for your ASIC or IC.

Like every other product manufactured by Motorola, the PowerPC 603™ family of microprocessors is subject to the company's rigorous Six Sigma quality program.

So, not surprisingly, testability was a major issue with the PowerPC 603 family. Nothing but the best would do.

No small task in a chip with over 1.6 million transistors. How do you get maximum fault coverage to ensure quality, yet minimize your test vectors to boost productivity?

Simple. You turn to Mentor Graphics' FastScan™ ATPG, the test pattern generation tool now used by IC and ASIC developers throughout the world. In the PowerPC 603, FastScan not only produced maximum fault coverage with minimum vectors, it did so within an extremely tight design schedule.

In fact, it performed so well, Motorola has selected it as the ATPG tool of choice for the entire PowerPC 603 family project.

Better yet, FastScan is just one of our standard-setting tools that deliver a full-chip test solution for virtually any IC or ASIC, large or small.

Everything from boundary scan insertion at the VHDL level to full ATPG for non-, partial-, and full-scan designs to exhaustive fault coverage analysis.

So put us to the test, the way the PowerPC 603 microprocessor did. Phone 1-800-547-3000, dept. 327 for more information on Mentor Graphics' Full-Chip Test. Or E-mail us at: dft_mgc@mentorg.com.

Mentor Graphics

We mean business.

PowerPC 603 and the PowerPC name and the PowerPC logotype are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

CIRCLE NO. 83

Noise-figure curves ease the selection of low-noise op amps

John W Christensen, National Semiconductor Corp

Evaluating plots of noise figure vs source resistance makes it easy to select a low-noise amplifier for a given source resistance. A BASIC program calculates the numbers from data-sheet parameters.

Selecting the right op amp can be a serious challenge when you take all of the possible parameters into consideration. Choosing a low- noise amplifier is particularly daunting. Both internal and external sources of noise, including many that designers ignore or don't recognize, affect the op amp's and overall system's noise performance. Different types of op amps—CMOS, JFET, and bipolar—exhibit various noise characteristics about which you can make some dangerous generalizations. However, an important tool, namely using low noise figure (NF) for given source resistance, does exist to help take some of the guesswork out of choosing a low-noise amplifier.

Unfortunately, many designers aren't even aware that they need such a tool, and they think all the information they need is on the data sheet. They usually just look at the voltage noise (e_n) numbers on the data sheet and use the "if it's lower, it's better" method. The problem with this method is that it ignores the current-noise (i_n) half of the equation (see **box**, "Internal and external op-amp noise sources." By ignoring the effects of current noise, you ignore the effect of the source resistance on the amplifier's noise performance. The total noise voltage, e_{nt}, at the input of an amplifier is

$$e_{nt} = \sqrt{e_n^2 + (i_n \cdot R_S)^2}. \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

This number is absolutely necessary for determining the noise performance of a system. Just looking at e_n alone can be very misleading. For example, compare the performance of two popular op amps, the LMC662 and the OP-07, when amplifying a signal from two source resistances. At first, the OP-07 with a typical 1-kHz noise voltage of 9.6 nV/√Hz would appear an easy winner over the LMC662 with a typical 1-kHz noise voltage of 22 nV/√Hz. But when you look at the noise currents, you find the opposite is true: 120 fA/√Hz for the OP-07 vs 0.113 fA/√Hz for the LMC662.

The software listings mentioned in this article are available on EDN's computer bulletin-board system (BBS). Phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. Access */freeware* SIG and specify *(r)ead* option followed by *(k)eyword* search for "MS #688".

To illustrate the effects of these differences, compare signals coming from a 10-kΩ and a 10-MΩ source. Determining the noise contribution of the amplifier requires only an rms addition of the effects of the noise current and noise voltage. In the case of the OP-07, using **Eq 1**,

$$e_{nt} = \sqrt{(9.6\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}})^2 + (120\ \text{fA}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}} \cdot 10\ \text{K}\Omega)^2} = 9.67\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}. \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

As you can see, the OP-07 noise current makes no real difference at this source resistance. The much lower noise cur-

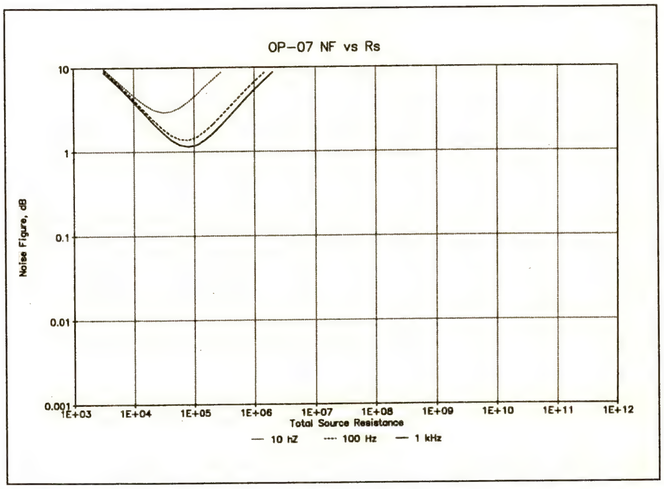


Fig 1—These NF-vs-source resistance curves show that the OP-07 exhibits its optimal noise performance when the source resistance is in the range of 10 kΩ to 1 MΩ.

rent of the LMC662 has even less effect, so the 22 nV/√Hz is the total noise contribution. In this case, the OP-07 is the easy low-noise winner.

If you perform the same calculations for the OP-07 with a 10-MΩ, the result is

$$e_{nt}^2 = \sqrt{(9.6\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}})^2 + (120\ \text{fA}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}} \cdot 10\ \text{M}\Omega)^2} = 1200\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}. \quad \textbf{(3)}$$

At this source resistance, the e_{nt} of 1200 nV/Hz makes the "quiet" OP-07 a very noisy choice. However, for the LMC662,

$$e_{nt} = \sqrt{(22\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}})^2 + (0.2\ \text{fA}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}} \cdot 10\ \text{M}\Omega)^2} = 22\ \text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}. \quad \textbf{(4)}$$

In this case, the OP-07's total noise voltage is 55 times higher than the LMC662, making the LMC662 the low-noise choice. From these extreme examples, it is obvious that selecting a low-noise op amp requires more than just looking at e_n.

Justifying the use of NF

NF is a convenient way to describe the ratio between the total system noise and the theoretical source-resistance noise. An RMS addition of the noise contributed by the amplifier with that of the source results in the noise present at the input of the amplifier. Twenty times the log of the ratio of this sum to just the noise from the signal source equals the NF.

$$\text{NF} = 20\log_{10}\left(\frac{\text{SYSTEM S/N RATIO}}{\text{SOURCE S/N RATIO}}\right). \quad \textbf{(5)}$$

NF is a common parameter for comparing RF amplifiers or ac circuits, which allows you to transform the signal resistance to match the amplifier. Over the years, op-amp experts have implied that because you can't adjust the source resistance of a dc circuit (adding resistance to a source because it is lower than optimum only results in more noise and less signal), then knowing the NF at other resistances is useless information.

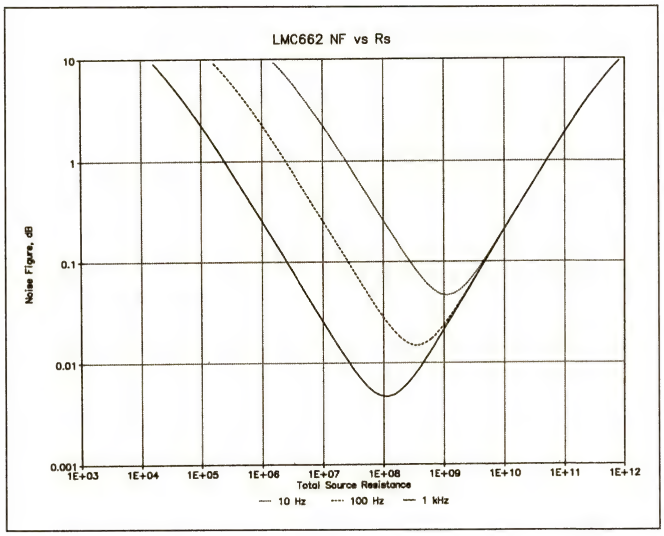


Fig 2—At source resistances from 100 kΩ to 10^{11}Ω, the LMC662 is a good low-noise choice.

This viewpoint may have been true when there wasn't such a wide variety of op-amp choices, but the situation is quite different today. Because several op amps may meet the basic requirements of bandwidth, slew rate, and drift, selecting the one with the lowest for the existing source resistance *is* practical.

Another argument against using NF is based on the premise that, because any source resistance causes the noise current to add to the noise voltage, the lowest system noise is obtained when the source resistance is zero. Calculating the NF for a system with zero source resistance always gives an infinitely high NF (the denominator of **Eq 5** is zero). Therefore, if the source resistance is zero, selecting for lowest NF does not give the lowest system noise.

These statements are also true but irrelevant. In the real world, zero source resistance would require infinite signal power, and if you had infinite signal power, you wouldn't need an amplifier.

Note that there is also the case of the purely reactive source. A signal from a lossless capacitor or inductor has no thermal noise, and the selection process would be quite different from that of resistive sources. For more discussion on reactive sources, see **Ref 1**.

Calculating NF

Although almost no op-amp manufacturer provides NF curves, most data sheets do include the information (namely, e_n and i_n) necessary to plot these curves. Using these voltage- and current-noise numbers and performing a few calculations, you can determine the NF for any amplifier at the resistance of interest. To make the process even easier, a Basic program automatically calculates NF over a wide range of resistance values and generates an ASCII file of NF numbers (see *EDN*'s computer bulletin-board system (BBS).

Figs 1 and **2** show the plotted NF results using data from the OP-07 and LMC662 data sheets. The log dB scale of the NF graphs shows how close to zero the NF will go but still provides detail at the higher noise levels. To make comparisons easier, the horizontal and vertical scales of all the plots are identical. The curves owe their shape to the large contri-

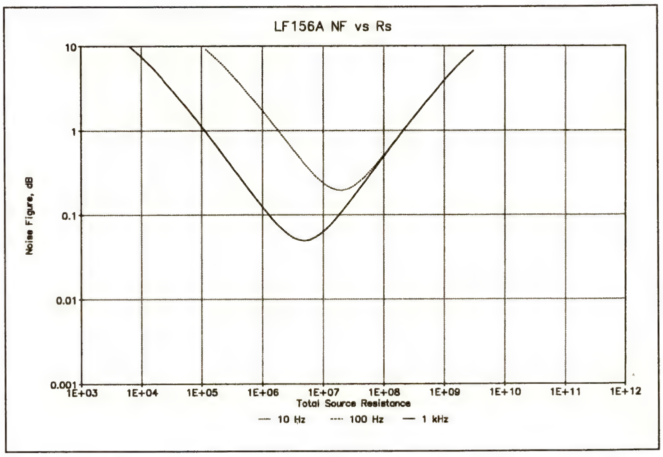


Fig 3— The LF156A is an example of a low-noise amplifier for sources of 20 kΩ to 1 GΩ.

bution of amplifier-noise voltage on the left and descending side and to the noise-current contribution, which causes the NF to begin rising to the right.

The curves clearly point out that at 10 kΩ, the NF for the OP-07 is 4 dB. At this source resistance, the LMC662 has an NF of 11 dB, making the OP-07 the easy winner. How-

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL OP-AMP NOISE SOURCES

The easiest way to represent the noise parameters of an op amp is to assume there are two separate, uncorrelated noise generators at the inputs of an ideal noiseless op amp: a noise voltage source in series with an input and a noise-current generator connected between each of the inputs of the amplifier and ground (**Fig A**).

The value of the source resistance has no effect on the internal noise-voltage source because the source resistance is in series with the input. However, because the current-noise sources are between the two inputs and ground, the contribution due to these sources is directly related to the source resistance.

This noise current flows through the source and anything else connected to the inputs, such as the feedback resistance. This current produces a noise voltage proportional to the total impedance seen from the inputs. As a result, this contribution depends upon the value of the source resistance. These two noises add at the amplifier input and appear as the amplifier's contribution to the total system noise (**Eq 1**).

Recognize other noise sources

Noise can corrupt a signal in more ways than through these voltage- and current-noise sources, and many contributors to noise go unrecognized. For example, air currents flowing over a pc board generate low-frequency signals. These air currents produce small fluctuations in temperature at the thermocouple junctions produced where the IC is soldered into the board. Most system designers are not aware that the common IC lead frame material, Kovar, and the copper board traces produce effective thermocouples, which produce about 35 μV/°C.

A low-noise bipolar op amp, such as the OP-07, has a typical 0.1- to 10-Hz noise of 0.35 μV p-p. If the lead frame were made of Kovar, the soldered connection on the board would need to wander around only 0.01° to produce a "noise" signal equal to that of the op amp. Because of the thermal mass of the board, this noise appears as 1/f noise starting below 2 or 3 Hz. This air-current "zephyr" noise may in fact be the 1/f noise shown on many low-noise op-amp data sheets.

There are two ways to eliminate this noise source. One is to prevent temperature fluctuations from occurring at all connections between the low-level signal source and amplifier's input by embedding a portion of the circuit in foam or enclosing it in a small, separate, closed box. Using amplifiers built on copper-lead frames, such as the OP-07, also eliminates this source of noise. However, internal connections of silicon and other metals, such as gold or aluminum, create thermocouples with outputs as much as 10 times higher than those produced by Kovar-copper connections. Thus, even copper lead frames are not a complete answer. Reducing thermal gradients is still necessary for the lowest system noise.

Excessive bandwidth is another source of noise that op-amp users often overlook. The bandwidth itself doesn't cause extra noise. However, most of the types of noise generated in the amplifier or inherent in the signal source are broadband generators, which the op amp then amplifies over its full bandwidth.

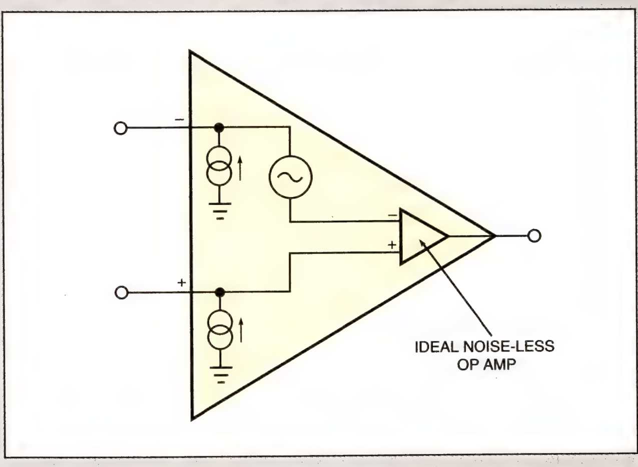


Fig A—The noise model of an op amp includes two separate, uncorrelated noise generators at the inputs to an ideal, noiseless op amp: a noise voltage source in series with an input and noise current generators between each input and ground.

Many signals do not require extremely wide bandwidths. To pass a 1-kHz square wave and maintain sharp edges requires an amplifier with a 10- to 20-kHz bandwidth. If the objective is to restore this signal when its amplitude is as small as the amplifier noise, you must first limit the maximum bandwidth of the incoming signal and the amplifier to around 1 to 3 kHz. This limit reduces the amount of noise being amplified with the signal. Limiting the low-frequency response of the system with a bandpass filter reduces the noise even further.

In addition to the voltage and current noise of the op amp itself, one other fixed noise source, external to the op amp, is significant: the signal source. Designers tend to assume that a signal source is noiseless, but, in reality, all resistive sources generate thermal noise proportional to the square root of the source's resistance. Using the formula

$$e_n = \sqrt{4\ KT \cdot BW \cdot R_s},$$

where K is Boltzman's constant (1.38×10^{-23} joules/kelvin), T is the temperature in kelvin, BW is the bandwidth in hertz, and R_s is the source resistance, you can calculate this noise voltage.

For example, at 25°C (298K) a 1-kΩ source produces a minimum noise of 4 nV/√Hz. This noise is always present, along with the signal, and determines the optimum SN ratio of the signal source.

ever, at 10 MΩ, the situation is reversed. The OP-07 now has an NF of 19.08 dB, compared with 0.025 dB for the LMC662. Thus, at 10 MΩ, the LMC662 is the low-noise winner.

The curve in **Fig 3** shows that the LF156A is a good example of an amplifier suitable for high source impedances. **Fig 4** shows that the OP-27 exhibits its lowest noise performance with low-resistance sources.

Even if a data sheet doesn't provide the i_n numbers, in some cases, you can still arrive at an approximate NF, which is theoretically the best NF. Specifically, if the input stage of the op amp doesn't use bias-current cancellation, you can use the input bias current to estimate a best possible case. To calculate the lowest possible noise current, you can use the formula for shot noise (noise that results from current flowing across a pn junction), which is

$$i_n = \sqrt{2 \cdot Q \cdot I_b \cdot BW}, \qquad \textbf{(6)}$$

where Q is the electron charge (1.6×10–19), BW is the bandwidth, and I_b is the bias current in amps. Don't forget that the input current of JFET op amps doubles for each 10°C increase in junction temperature. Thus, the resulting noise current increases by √2 with each 10°C rise. A conservative approach is to use the input current specified on the data sheet at the highest temperature.

If you question the usefulness of this number, you should know that the data sheet's i_n number for most CMOS and some JFET amplifiers is the result of this very calculation. The calculated 113 aA (10^{-18} amps) (700 electrons/sec rms)/√Hz for the LMC662 is much too small to measure in the real world. This noise current reduces the S/N ratio of a 1000-MΩ source by only 0.024 dB.

These calculated numbers are most useful when the source resistance is less than 1 GΩ. At higher source resistances, the number becomes more theoretical than practical. At the level of 113 aA/√Hz, the current has no real effect in almost all cases. For noise currents to have a meaningful effect, you must consider the true value of the source resistance. Resistors with values of 10^{12} Ω or more are available, but just 1 pF of shunt capacitance reduces the impedance at 100 Hz by a factor of over 600. For this reason, noise currents, such as those of the LMC660 family, normally have no effect. At high resistances, the noise voltage of the source is so much higher than the op amp that the resulting NF is nearly zero.

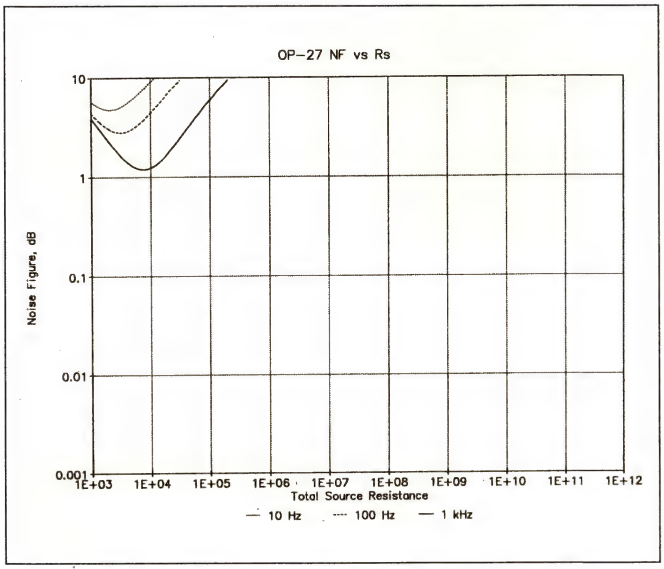


Fig 4—The OP-27 exhibits its lowest noise performance with low-resistance sources.

As you can see from the figures, the e_n of many op amps is not the limiting factor of low-noise performance. However, by selecting an amplifier with a low NF for the source resistance, you can design a low-noise system. An NF of 1 dB or less provides nearly ideal noise performance.

BiFET and CMOS op amps usually have higher noise voltages than do op amps with bipolar input stages. Contrary to popular opinion, using CMOS op amps with high-resistance signal sources can result in a low system NF. At lower source resistances, many bipolar op amps can provide good low-noise performance because of their low e_n. A quick look at the NF graphs can simplify selection.

Finally, remember that for many applications, the noise contributed by the amplifier may be insignificant compared with that of other parts of the system. Many of today's low-noise amplifiers have much lower noise than do most signal sources. Also, if the NF curves you generate show only minor differences between amplifiers—a 0.2-dB difference, for example—other, possibly more important, parameters such as power consumption, bandwidth, offset voltage drift, and price, may make more of a difference in your op-amp choice. EDN

References

1. "Super Matched Bipolar Transistor Pair Sets New Standards for Drift and Noise," AN-222, Audio/Radio Handbook, National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA.
2. "Noise Specs Confusing?" AN-104, Linear Applications Handbook, National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA.
3. "Noise in Amplifiers," Technical Note 243, Princeton Applied Research, Princeton, NJ.
4. "Signal to Noise Optimization in Precision Measurement Systems," Technical Note T-198A, Princeton Applied Research, Princeton, NJ.
5. *Analog Dialog*, Vol 3, No. 1, Noise and Operational Amplifier Circuits. Vol 18, No. 1, D-C *Amplifier Noise Revisited.* Vol 24, No. 2, *Op-Amp Issues-Noise,* Analog Devices, Norwood, MA.

Author's biography

John W Christensen is a principal applications engineer at National Semiconductor and has been with the company for over 6 years. His hobbies include sailing and scuba diving.

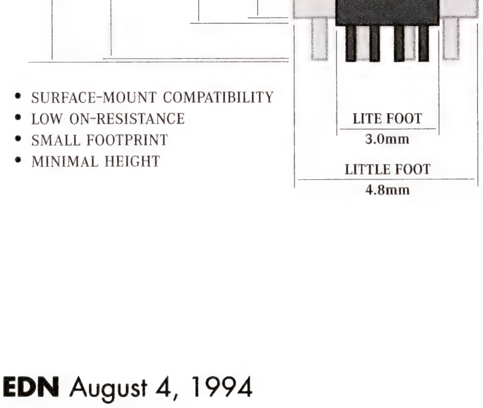
VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
583	584	585

We could never measure up to our success with LITTLE FOOT, so we decided to go for something smaller.

Introducing LITE FOOT. Everything you like about LITTLE FOOT power MOSFETs, only smaller.



- SURFACE-MOUNT COMPATIBILITY
- LOW ON-RESISTANCE
- SMALL FOOTPRINT
- MINIMAL HEIGHT

LITE FOOT™ is about half the size of LITTLE FOOT®, but delivers the same big benefits for space-sensitive and/or battery-operated applications.

Siliconix, the pioneer in 8-lead SOIC power MOSFETs, has redefined the performance of ultra-miniature, surface-mount power. The result is a new family of n-channel and p-channel devices that delivers on-resistance as low as 50 mΩ. Further, LITE FOOT features TSSOP surface-mount compatibility, and offers gate drive voltages as low as 2.7 V and currents as high as 4.2 A.

In short, LITE FOOT is the smallest discrete power MOSFET in the world. It occupies only 6.4 x 3.0 millimeters of board space. And at a remarkable 1.1 mm high, it's the first power

LITE FOOT Part No.	TYPE	V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (mΩ)*	I_A (A)
Si6436DQ	Single N-Ch	30	50	4.2
Si6956DQ	Dual N-Ch	20	100	2.5
Si6433DQ	Single P-Ch	-12	75	3.5
Si6447DQ	Single P-Ch	-20	100	3.0
Si6953DQ	Dual P-Ch	-20	200	1.7
Si6542DQ	Complementary			
	N-Ch	20	100	2.5
	P-Ch	-20	200	1.7

* On-Resistance shown at V_{GS} = 10 V, except Si6433DQ shown at V_{GS} = 4.5 V

MOSFET thin enough to fit into any standard PCMCIA card. Even double-sided circuit boards are a snap.

What's more, LITE FOOT's mini package maximizes power dissipation, too — over 1.5 W in a tiny 8-lead TSSOP. But best of all, you don't need an external heat sink other than the PC board itself.

So if your designs keep shrinking, but your power management needs keep getting bigger, LITE FOOT is the solution.

Contact your local TEMIC sales office, or call **1-800-554-5565, ext. 931** for a LITE FOOT design guide.

Siliconix

A Member of the TEMIC Group

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995
Members of the TEMIC Semiconductor Division: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor
TEMIC International Sales: UNIITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00. ITALY: 02-332 121.
SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. SINGAPORE: 65-788 6668, ext. 249. HONG KONG: 852-3789 789. JAPAN: 3-5562 3321.
LITTLE FOOT is a registered trademark and LITE FOOT is a trademark of Siliconix. ©1994 Siliconix. All rights reserved.

Nanoseconds Alo
How AMD Has Impro

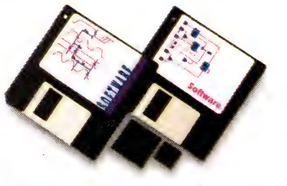
The New MACH® Family Gives You 7.5ns Speeds, Plus The Design Tools You Need To Get To Market Faster.

You can never be too fast.

Or too well equipped, for that matter. And the new MACH CPLDs give you both: The speed you need for the critical path — up to 7.5ns. Plus a whole new set of design tools you'll need along the way.

There's nothing faster than the new members of our MACH family. Our 1800-gate MACH 210A-7 clocks-in at 7.5ns, while our 3600-gate MACH 230-10 reaches 10ns. Now that's fast.

And you'll bring your product to market in record time with AMD's new software offerings. Now you can get your favorite design tools — including MicroSim, Data I/O® and Viewlogic™— directly from AMD®



The new MACH family members feature speeds up to 7.5ns, while our new software tools include schematic design entry and timing simulation capabilities.

One AMD Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1994 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. FusionPLD is a service mark and MACH, AMD, and the AMD logo are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Other product or brand names mentioned are property of their respective holders.

ne Can't Measure ved The MACH Family.

You get the right tools, right away.

If you need additional design support, you can always rely on our FusionPLD℠ partners, a team of vendors ready and waiting to give you the support you need when speed is of the essence.

What's more, AMD delivers both JTAG testing and 5-Volt in-circuit programming. So you have the flexibility to test, program, and reconfigure your designs right on the board. And both capabilities are an integral part of our free in-circuit programming kit.

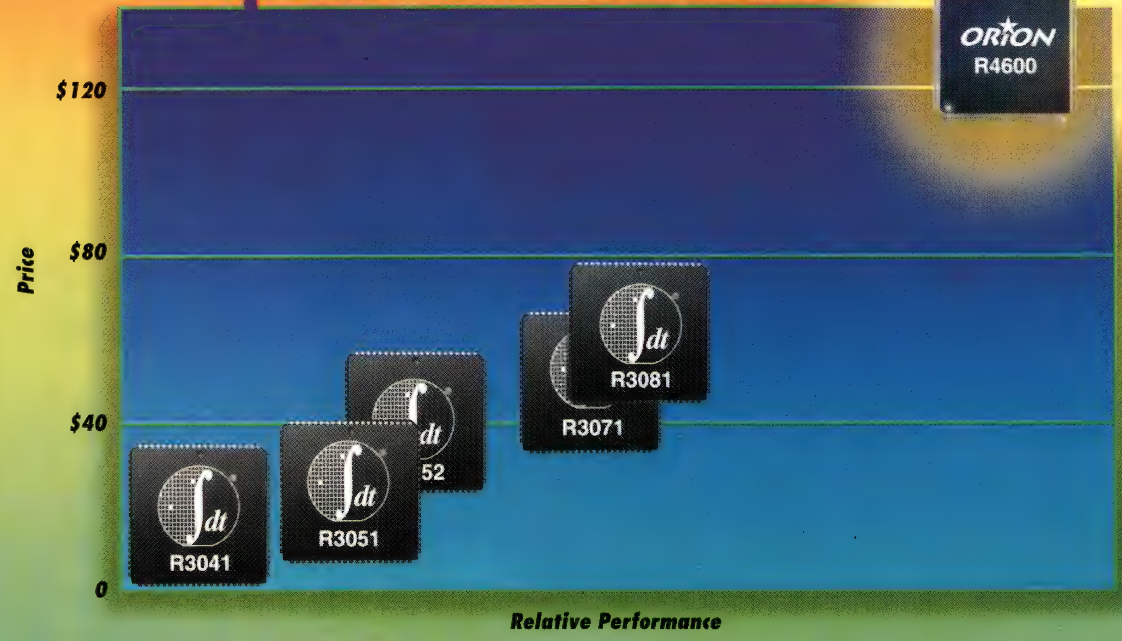
So contact your local AMD sales office listed below for more information on the entire high-speed MACH family, design tools, and our free 5-Volt in-circuit programming kit. Because with AMD behind you, you'll finish faster every time.

Ask for our free programming kit 19Q.

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information on the MACH family, contact your local AMD sales office or sales representative. International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 9267-0; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area (0483) 740 440; Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 339 05 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

RISC CPUs from $15 to 150MHz



For Real Price/Performance Choices

A Full Spectrum of Solutions

IDT's RISC CPUs are designed to accommodate the full spectrum of embedded control needs, from $15 solution requirements to 150MHz performance. There's an IDT RISController™ solution for every application, from cost-sensitive, low-end laser printers to performance-intensive, high-end networks.

32-bit and 64-bit Migration

IDT has developed a multi-sourced family of 32-bit and 64-bit MIPS-based processors with a clear and simple migration path using compatible software and common tools.

5V or 3.3V Versions

IDT RISC CPUs are offered in both 5V and 3.3V configurations. Implementing low-cost, low-power systems has never been easier!

Development Support

IDT offers an extensive selection of easy-to-use development tools that support all members of the family, including cross-compilers, ICE, debug monitors, RTOSs, and floating-point software libraries. Complete evaluation kits, RISC training classes, and an Application Support Hotline make it easy to design new products and get to market faster than the competition.

Evaluate Your Choices

Call our toll-free hotline today to get a copy of the 1994 RISC Data Book, Applications Guide, and ordering information on IDT's RISController Evaluation Kits.

IDT RISController Options

CPU	Instruction Cache	Data Cache	Floating-Point Support	Bus Interface	Pin Count
R4600™	16KB*	16KB*	FP hardware	64-bit FlexBus™	179/208
R3081™	16KB or 8KB	4KB 8KB	FP hardware	½ frequency bus option	84-pin
R3071™	16KB or 8KB	4KB 8KB	FP library	½ frequency bus option	84-pin
R3052™	8KB	2KB	FP library	32-bit MUXed A/D	84-pin
R3051™	4KB	2KB	FP library	32-bit MUXed A/D	84-pin
R3041™	2KB	512B	FP library	8-/16-/32-bit bus interface	84-pin

* 2-way set-associative

FlexBus, RISController, R3041, R3051, R3052, R3071, R3081, R4600, and Orion are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc. All others are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

(800) 345-7015 ▲ FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 5201

Integrated
Device Technology, Inc.

Canny choices condense CPLD and FPGA design cycles

Sung C Hu, San Francisco State University

The proliferation of CPLDs and FPGAs has resulted in flexible devices that reduce design time and contribute to a design's smaller size, higher reliability, lower cost, and lower power consumption. However, you must choose from among many devices, each having its own diverse architecture.

Knowing which FPGA (field-programmable gate array) or CPLD (complex programmable-logic device) will match your application can save you significant design time. The first issue to resolve—but one which is beyond the scope of this article—concerns in-system versus off-line programmability. Next, you should determine whether a device's capacity and performance fit your application. Some simple selection guides in this article can help you compare various devices' capacity and performance. Once you resolve the fitness question, you can choose among a manageable number of devices, looking at cost, support, availability, etc (see **box**, "Articles that cover other aspects of multifaceted devices").

You can easily use all selection guides in this article without spending an enormous amount of time studying device architectures and performing abstruse fitting calculations. Because design involves a delicate balancing act where intuition plays a crucial role, no off-the-shelf benchmarks can replace experience.

Unfortunately, some of the most common metrics for FPGAs and CPLDs are worthless. Take, for example, a number borrowed from the gate-array world, the so-called equivalent-gate count. The count is the number of 2-input NAND gates needed to implement a given design that can also be implemented in the device. Because fundamental building blocks in most programmable devices are not NAND gates, gate-counting depends on the circuit selected for implementing and the vendor doing the counting. Besides, actual circuits seldom consist solely of 2-input NAND gates. Thus, gate count is not a good capacity measure for programmable devices. Other comparison parameters are the number of I/Os, macrocells, flip-flops, clocks, and speed or frequency.

Specifications not standardized

The lack of standardized specifications presents a major difficulty in interpreting vendor data books. In addition, data-book specifications are not necessarily usable. Take f_{MAX} as an example: this vendor specification often does not account for setup and hold times for register-to-register operations. Also, data books sometimes cite f_{MAX} without indicating whether the frequency is internal or external.

In addition, most devices' parameters change with operating conditions such as frequency, temperature, loading, voltage level, etc. But the industry has no standardized environment for measuring parameters.

Finally, vendors derive most of the their specifications from devices programmed with elementary logic structures that have little or no relation to real designs.

Interpreting PREP benchmark results

PREP benchmarks (**Table 1**), on the other hand, provide data derived from standardized tests in a standard format. Unfortunately, no recognized way of using PREP results exists, and every company will put its own twist on interpreting PREP benchmark results. Already some companies emphasize cost per instantiation while others stress the importance of system characteristics that are not benchmarked. Still other companies use biased "averages" of benchmark results, and accusations of misrepresentation and "unfair benchmarking" also exist. When reading advertisements, remember what Mark Twain once said, "There are three kinds of lies: lies, damned lies, and statistics."

Capacity comparison

One way to compare the capacities of different devices is to get the mean of the benchmark-repetition numbers for each device. Because benchmark circuits are of varying sizes, the simple arithmetic mean is *not* appropriate. For example, suppose that the repetition number of devices A and B for benchmarks 1, 2, and 3 are:

TABLE 1—ERRONEOUS AVERAGE CAPACITY

Benchmark	Device A	Device B
1	2	3
2	2	4
3	20	17
Arithmetic mean	8	8
Harmonic mean	2.86	4.67

The arithmetic means of the two devices' capacities indicate that they have the same capacity. But device B is 50% "larger" than device A for benchmark 1, and 100% "larger" for benchmark 2. Device B is only 15% "smaller" than device A for benchmark 3. So, saying that they have the same capacity is not accurate.

You *could* use a weighted arithmetic mean, perhaps giving larger circuits higher weights. However, capacity measurements for each individual benchmark circuit are highly architecture-dependent, and circuits are not implemented the same way by different vendors. So getting vendors to agree upon a set of weights would be very difficult. A better way for computing a valid average capacity is by looking at resource utilization.

Using the following two alternatives, one being the inverse of the other, could provide a comparable metric for programmable-device "sizes."

Utilization measure:
$U_M=\Sigma(1/R_i)/n$ (average resources used per benchmark).

Capacity measure:
$C_M=n/\Sigma(1/R_i)$ (average number of repetition per device).

PREP's benchmark method repeats a simple, standardized circuit until no more will fit in the device under test. Therefore, if R_i is the repetition number of benchmark-circuit i, then $1/R_i$ is the portion of the device's resources that one instantiation of benchmark-circuit i uses up. And so $\Sigma(1/R_i)$ (for i=1 to n) is the portion of resources all n benchmark circuits use. And $\Sigma(1/R_i)/n$ is the average usage per benchmark circuit. The inverse of this average value is the average capacity measure.

Note that capacity measure is the *harmonic* mean of capacity measurements of individual benchmarks. Depending on the nature of your data, you can obtain a mean value three different ways: arithmetic mean, harmonic mean, or geometric mean. Although the properties of these three means come under the heading of elementary statistics, surprisingly few engineers apply them properly, so a review of a math text may be in order.

In this case, taking the harmonic mean of capacity benchmarks is reasonable because the numbers are rates (instantiation per device). The harmonic mean automatically provides higher weights to smaller numbers (ie, larger benchmark circuits). The harmonic means for devices A and B in **Table 1** are 2.86 and 4.67, respectively. Based on these numbers, device B has a larger overall capacity.

For a specific application, you can obtain a more accurate estimate by dividing a design into parts that match PREP's benchmark circuits. For example, suppose that a certain device's benchmark shows that it can accommodate 10 16-bit counters. If your application needs two 16-bit counters, they would occupy roughly 20% of the device. The total sum of all parts of the design should add up to somewhat less than 100% if you are trying to fit all the parts into one device.

Weighted-capacity measurements

The weighted harmonic mean embodies the weighted-capacity measurement. The weighted-capacity measure is

$$C_{WM}=\Sigma w_i/\Sigma(w_i/R_i) \text{ (for i=1 to n)}$$

where w_i is the weight you assign to benchmark i.

For example, if for a certain type of application the ratio for large state machines, 16-bit accumulators, and 4×4 ALUs is about 1:2:4, then the weights you assign to the respective PREP benchmarks can be simply 1, 2, and 4. You should give "unused" PREP benchmark circuits weights of zero.

For capacity comparisons, compute the weighted harmonic means for all candidate devices to determine the one with the best capacity for the given type of application. For a device to fit the application, its weighted harmonic mean must be greater than Σw_i. Note that if you replace Σw_i by 1 in the numerator, C_{WM} actually estimates the number of repetitions of the entire design which would fit into a given device. In this case, C_{WM} should be greater than, but close to 1 for a good capacity match between the device and your application.

Of course, you cannot properly match all real circuits with PREP's benchmark circuits. In these cases, you may have to use some "equivalence" estimations. For example, you may equate a 31-stage, linear-feedback shift register to two of PREP's 16-bit counters.

RENT'S RULE PROVIDES ANOTHER DEVICE METRIC

An interesting architectural measure is the logic-to-pin ratio. According to Rent's rule (an empirical equation relating I/O pins to circuits derived by IBM engineer E Rent):

$$I=k(C)^p$$

where I equals the number of I/O lines, C is the number of circuits, and k and p are positive constants.

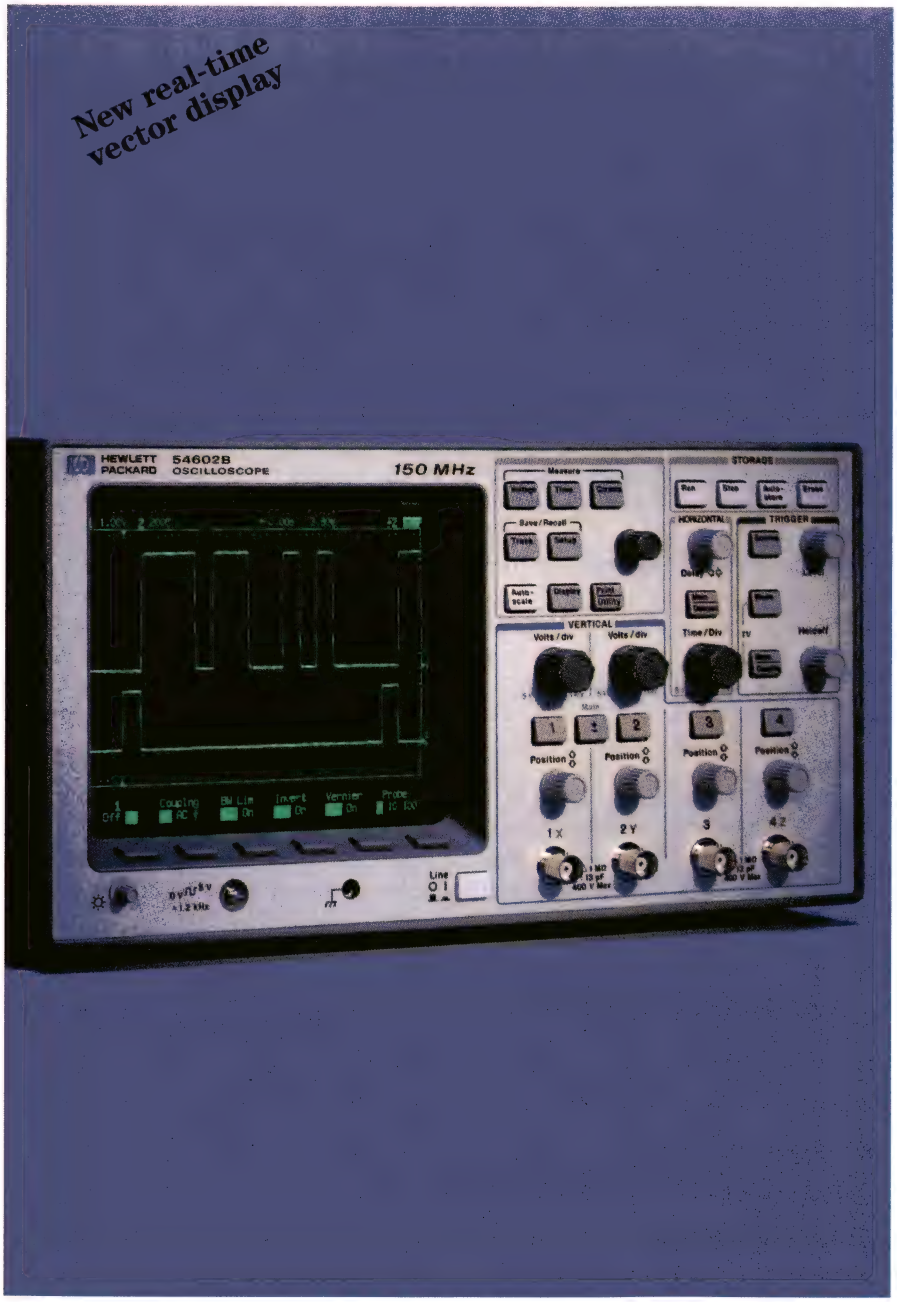
For programmable devices, I is the number of user I/O pins and C is the number of usable gates. While various studies have produced different k and p values, generally p=0.5 is a good value to use for VLSI circuits (making the number of I/O pins proportional to the square root of the number of circuits). So, in

$$k=I/(C)^{0.5}$$

k turns out to be between 0.5 and 2.5 (mostly between 1 and 2) for programmable devices. Using k=1.5 as the dividing line, consider the device as having a high pin-to-logic ratio if k>1.5 and a high logic-to-pin ratio if k<1.5. In general, high pin-to-logic devices are good for I/O-intensive applications while high logic-to-pin devices are good for logic-intensive applications. Consequently, some PLD vendors produce devices having the same internal logic but with different numbers of I/O pins.

Another useful measure is the ratio between the number of registers (flip-flops) and the number of logic gates. In general, high register-to-logic devices are good for sequential applications and high logic-to-register devices are good for combinational applications.

Within budget. Without compromise.



New real-time vector display

© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO452/SF33

The value of this scope is easy to see.

Take a close look at the HP 54600-series oscilloscopes, and you can't help but notice certain things.

It looks and feels like an analog scope, with dedicated knobs and a display that responds instantly to your control changes. Yet it has all the digital power that analog can't give you — high accuracy, automatic measurements, hard copy output and programmability. And superior viewing of virtually any waveform, even at low rep rates and slow sweep speeds.

But what really stands out is that the HP 54600-series scopes give you all this performance at a great price. Four models ensure you get the right scope for your measurements. The HP 54600B 100 MHz (2-channel). HP 54601B 100 MHz (4-channel). The HP 54602B 150 MHz (4-channel). And the HP 54610B 500 MHz (2-channel).

☎ **For more information, call your local sales office or one of the numbers listed below.** We'll be happy to send you literature about the HP 54600-series scopes.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Australia (008) 033-821 • Austria (0660) 8004 • Belgium (02) 778-3417 • France (1) 69-82-60-20 • Germany (07031) 14-6333
Hong Kong (852) 599-7070 • India (11) 463-2379 • Ireland (01) 2844-633 • Italy (02) 92-122-241 • Korea (2) 769-0800
Netherlands (020) 547-6222 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 291-8554 • Spain (91) 631-15-02 • Sweden (08) 750-2277
Switzerland 01/735-72-00 • Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 366666

CIRCLE NO. 122

Performance comparison

Again, the simple arithmetic mean is not a good measure of performance. In digital systems, the slower, lower frequency parts tend to dominate (limit) performance; hence, you should give them higher weights. The argument here parallels that for the capacity measure, the following two alternatives—one being the inverse of the other—can be used for programmable device speed.

Delay measure:

$T_M=\Sigma(1/f_i)/n$ (average delay per benchmark)

Performance measure:

$f_M=n/\Sigma(1/f_i)$ (average frequency for the device)

If f_i is the average frequency for benchmark i, then $1/f_i$ is the average delay for benchmark circuit i. And $\Sigma(1/f_i)$ (for i= 1 to n) is the total delay of n benchmark circuits. Therefore, $\Sigma(1/f_i)/n$ is the average delay per benchmark circuit. The inverse of this average value is the average frequency.

Because frequency benchmarks are also rates (cycles per second), the harmonic mean is reasonably the single performance measure. Note that the harmonic mean is always less than or equal to the arithmetic mean. The harmonic mean, in a way, incorporates a penalty for high variance. For a device with uniform performance results for the entire benchmark suite, the harmonic mean is the same as the arithmetic mean. On the other hand, for a device with varying benchmark results, the harmonic mean is always below the arithmetic mean. The wider the variation, the more the harmonic mean is below the arithmetic mean.

Again, for a specific design, you need only to examine numbers from benchmark circuits that match your design. For example, if the target design requires circuits similar to PREP's large state machine, a 4-bit ALU and a 16-bit counter at certain operating frequencies, then all candidate devices' results for these three benchmark circuits must exceed the respective target system's operating frequencies. Of course, your actual circuits are not going to be the same as benchmark circuits so use the benchmark result only as a first-order estimate.

Weighted harmonic performance mean

A weighted harmonic mean for performance makes no sense because, in general, you cannot trade the operating frequency of one part of the circuit with the frequency of another part. Often, the part of the circuit with the worst delay determines the design's overall performance in a synchronous system.

You may find examining the best and worst cases helpful to get some idea of the upper and lower bounds of performance. For example, using the critical-path design method, you could use the best-case result because the benchmark shows that achieving the reported speed by proper design is possible.

Some devices do not have all nine benchmark results reported because of vendors' inability to either implement or measure some of the benchmark circuits. Compute the harmonic means of these devices using the appropriately reduced n and using only available results. However, you should group these devices separately and flag their mean values to remind yourself and others that these values are not based on the entire benchmark suite.

Single-number comparison

The capacity-speed product is an option if you want a single figure of merit for capacity-performance comparisons. This number is the simple product of C_M and f_M, and "retz" (repetition-megahertz) can be the unit of measure. However, you must be aware that you cannot trade capacity for speed or vice versa as you can with the gain-bandwidth product for op amps. The capacity-speed product is only a figure of merit with which you can quickly eliminate unsuitable devices. For example, if an application requires a device to have 500 retz, then all devices with retz numbers less than 500 would not

ARTICLES THAT COVER OTHER ASPECTS OF MULTIFACETED DEVICES

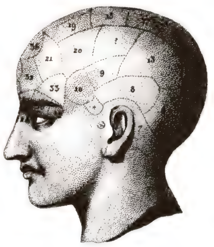
EDN has been covering all aspects of FPGAs and CPLDs closely. The following articles contain a wealth of information that you can use along with the techniques described in this article.

1. Conner, Doug, "Vendor-independent design tools: Finding the right approach to FPGA design," *EDN*, October 28, 1993, pg 57.
2. Swager, Anne, "Choosing complex PLDs and FPGAs," *EDN*, September 17, 1992, pg 74.
3. Small, Charles H, "Standardized [PREP] benchmarks peg big PLD's performance," *EDN*, January 21, 1993, pg 29.
4. Dingman, Sean, "Determine PLD metastability to derive ample MTBFs," *EDN*, August 5, 1991, pg 147.
5. Miller, Warren, "Design efficient state machines for PLDs or FPGAs," *EDN*, March 18, 1993, pg 225.
6. Small, Charles H, "FPGA conversion [to gate arrays]," *EDN*, June 6, 1992, pg 107.
7. Mosley, JD, "FPGA design services offer a helping hand," *EDN*, April 15, 1993, pg 55.
8. Quinnell, Richard A, "Application-tailored PLDs streamline designs, bring speed and lower cost," *EDN*, May 21, 1992, pg 81.
9. Conner, Doug, "Boost programmable logic performance with timing-driven tools," *EDN*, February 4, 1993, pg 47.
10. Small, Charles H, "Where CMOS rules, multiplexers slave," *EDN*, August 5, 1993, pg 57.
11. Conner, Doug, "EDN's hands-on FPGA project," *EDN*, April 9, 1992, pg 98, and *EDN*, April 23, 1992, pg 120.
12. Small, Charles H, "FPGA design methods, "*EDN*, August 5, 1991, pg 114.
13. George, David, "Use a reprogrammable approach to boundary scan for FPGAs," *EDN*, October 5, 1993, pg 97.

EDN's editorial office does not handle reprints. To order reprints of *EDN* articles, contact
University Microfilm International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (313) 761-4700. Acct #1497

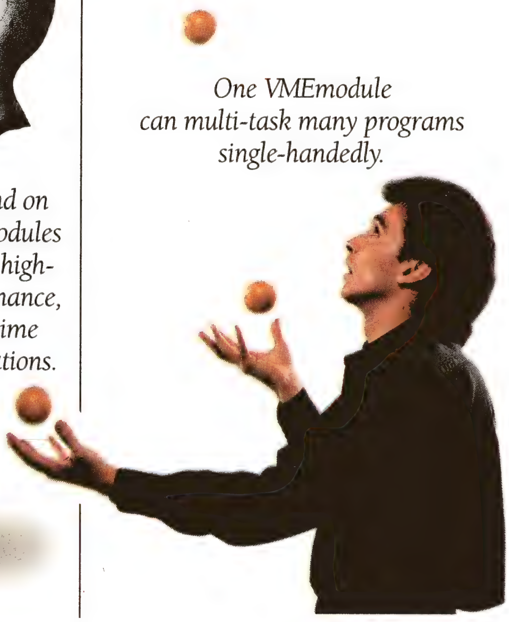
Our VMEmodules can run even your most demanding applications, such as manufacturing control.

Compute raw integers at faster rates.



Depend on VMEmodules to run high-performance, real-time applications.

One VMEmodule can multi-task many programs single-handedly.



All In A Billionth Of A Day's Work.

Got a second? Then take a moment to consider the family of VMEmodules from Motorola. With a combination of incredible processing power and advanced peripheral controller technology, these boards are built for speed. And the long haul.

No Waiting, No Risk.

When you need real-time capabilities in no time, give us a call. Our VMEmodules will satisfy your immediate needs for real-time control and real-time monitoring. And here's a reality check for you. When you order from Motorola, you'll get the right board, right away, at the right price.

FIVE-YEAR 5 MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP WARRANTY

We Make Every Penny Perform.

Why take chances on your business? Chances are, if you try to bargain for VMEmodules, or build your own, they'll cost you more in the long run. Because they can mean downtime, missed deadlines, and missed opportunities. Instead, call the world's leading VME maker. We invest quality into our VMEmodules, and we back every one with the industry's first Five-Year Warranty.

The next time you need a fast, reliable VMEmodule,™ call Motorola. We'll give you a billion reasons to choose the best.

High-performance Motorola VMEmodules offer incredible processing power for your most demanding applications.

For More Information Contact Your Local Motorola Sales Office.

© Copyright 1994 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. "Because The Game Has Changed" and VMEmodule are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Australia
61-2-906-3855
Belgium
32-2-718-5582
China (PRC)
86-1-843-8237
France
33-1-4674-3560
Germany
49-40-236204-0
Hong Kong
852-966-3210
Italy
39-2-8220-239
Japan
81-3-3280-8461
Korea
82-2-720-0653
Netherlands
31-30-870857
Scandinavia
46-8-734-8800
Spain
34-1-329-0461
Taiwan
886-2-717-7089
United Kingdom
44-628-39121

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
Because The Game Has Changed™

qualify for the application. From among qualified devices, you then need to further qualify capacity and speed individually.

If you wish to include the cost in a single figure of merit, one way is the retz-per-dollar (rpd). That is, divide the retz number of the device by its cost. Thus, if a 500-retz device costs $100, then it is a 5-rpd device. However, device prices change regularly so be aware that rpd numbers can become outdated quickly.

> **The results of individual benchmarks are highly architecture-dependent.**

Additional information

Benchmark results also provide some idea about predictability of performance. A device with small differences between best- and worst-case frequencies has more predictable timing. Similarly, a device that permits a high number of instantiation of one particular benchmark circuit, but which is comparable or worse than other devices for other benchmark circuits, probably best suits applications similar to the particular benchmark circuit. The percent-fill numbers indicate whether the particular device architecture is amenable to the type of circuit the benchmark represents.

In any case, be aware of routing congestions, which can significantly reduce the number of usable logic cells. While digital designers usually have a good idea of timing and logic requirements early in the design, they do not have the slightest idea about the interconnection requirement, because this requirement depends highly on device architecture and implementation.

In summary, to use the benchmark results, first choose devices that are of comparable capacity (using either raw benchmark results, harmonic means, or weighted harmonic means) and big enough for the application. The next step is to choose, among candidate devices, ones that can satisfy the performance requirement (either raw benchmark results or harmonic means).

Obviously, you should give the highest priority to the critical parts of your design when looking at benchmark results. For example, if a critical part of your design is a high-speed counter, then the counter benchmark should weigh more than other benchmark results, and perhaps even be the determining factor. Do not mix benchmark results obtained under different conditions (ie, automatic vs manual routing or optimized for capacity vs optimized for speed).

Comments on prep benchmarks

Using PREP benchmarks to measure programmable devices is like running benchmark programs to measure computer performance. Even though some benchmark programs are extracts from real programs, real programs don't resemble these benchmark programs at all.

PREP benchmarks have the same problem: not enough benchmark circuits exist to represent all possible real design needs. PREP benchmarks are useful for applications similar to existing MSI circuits. They are small- to medium-sized circuits that are not necessarily useful for designing complex circuits such as video graphics.

Remember, also, that the results of individual benchmarks are highly architecture-dependent. Architecture dependency explains why a device can have higher capacity than others in one benchmark circuit but lower than others in another. CPLDs and FPGAs should use different benchmark suites because they differ from each other.

PREP's step-and-repeat method for filling up a device with repetition of the same basic circuit does not reflect real PLD applications. The step-and-repeat method emphasizes local interconnections and downplays global interconnections.

Since benchmarks do not address other real-life factors such as power consumption, number of I/O pins, output-drive capability, packaging, 3-state capability, testability, in-circuit programmability, etc, data books are still important sources of information.

The role of software in benchmark results introduces another complicating factor. Does the benchmark's results reflect the software tools or the expertise of the designer using the tools? Remember that versions 1.2 and 1.3 of PREP's benchmark results are different simply because tools changed. For example, some software can optimize a design, thus producing more-impressive benchmark results. Practitioners also disagree about just what constitutes "manual" routing.

Also, vendors may concoct devices or software specifically tailored to the benchmark circuits. Thus, a device may have high benchmark ratings yet yield poor results for real applications.

The computer industry has wasted considerable manpower on these improvements just to make inflated claims. What we really need is a universal design tool that allows designers to quickly benchmark devices using their actual designs.

In spite of these limitations, however, PREP benchmarks do provide some useful information. I hope future improvements will make them even more useful.

Reference

1. PREP Inc, 504 Nino Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95032. (408) 356-2169. FAX (408) 356-0195.

Author's biography

Sung C Hu has been a professor of electrical engineering at San Francisco State University for 14 years. In addition to teaching, he researches digital systems design, microprocessors, and computer architecture. He obtained his BSEE at California Polytechnic State University and his MS and PhD at Oregon State University. In his spare time he enjoys tennis, camping, and attending concerts.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
592	593	594

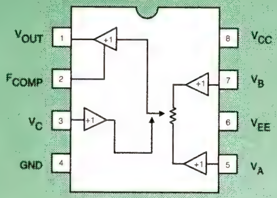
GENNUM
CORPORATION

Analog Video ICs

Broadcast Quality ...Made Affordable

2 CHANNEL VIDEO MIXER/FADER

GT4123A

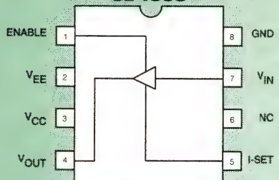


$V_{OUT} = V_C \times V_A + (1-V_C) \times V_B$

- Excellent Video & Control Performance
- 25 MHz 0.1dB BW; 75 dB Isolation @ 5MHz; 0.02% dg, 0.02° dp
- 4 ns Control Delay; 1% Control Linearity
- $5.55 in 100 unit quantities

UNITY GAIN VIDEO BUFFER WITH POWER-DOWN

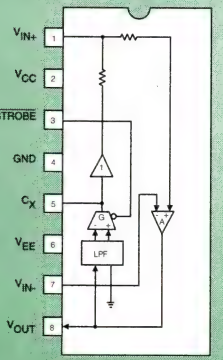
GB4600



- 100 MHz 0.1 dB BW Driving 27 pF
- 0.02% dg, 0.02°dp
- Disabled Power Only 160 μW
- $2.42 in 100 unit quantities

DC RESTORED VIDEO AMPLIFIER

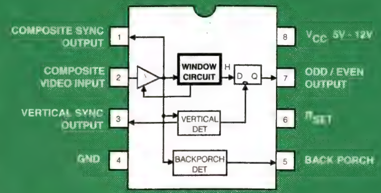
GB4551



- ±1 mV DC Restore Uses Integration For Accuracy
- 0.03% dg, 0.03° dp, 30 MHz BW
- Space-Saving SIP Needs Only 2 External Capacitors
- $5.13 in 100 unit quantities

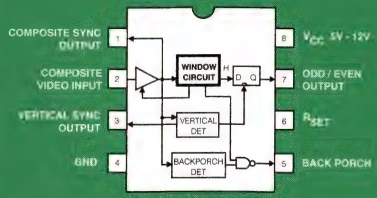
NOISE-TOLERANT VIDEO SYNC SEPARATORS

GS1881



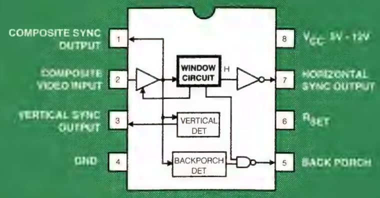
- **Window Circuit For Noise Immunity, Fast Recovery**
- **Excellent Specs & Temperature Stability (±1 ns)**
- **Replaces LM1881 With Improved Performance**
- **Industrial Temperature Range Available**
- **$2.35 in 100 unit quantities**

GS4881



- **All the Features of the GS1881 Plus**
- **Constant Rate, Noise Immune Back Porch Pulse**
- **Replaces LM1881 For New Designs**
- **Industrial Temperature Range Available**
- **$2.50 in 100 unit quantities**

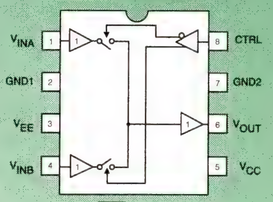
GS4981



- **All the Features of the GS4881 Plus**
- **Horizontal Sync Output in Place of ODD/EVEN**
- **H-Sync Output has Superior Noise Immunity**
- **Industrial Temperature Range Available**
- **$2.60 in 100 unit quantities**

FULLY BUFFERED SUB-10ns SWITCH

GY4102A

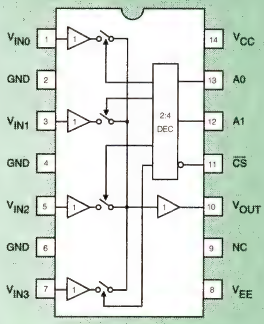


$V_{OUT} = \overline{CTRL} \times V_{INA} + CTRL \times V_{INB}$

- Sub 10ns Switching @ 100 MHz 0.1 dB BW
- Ultra Low Switching Transients (25mV/3ns)
- Outstanding Video Specs (0.02% dg, 0.01° dp)
- $5.23 in 100 unit quantities

4 x 1 VIDEO MUX

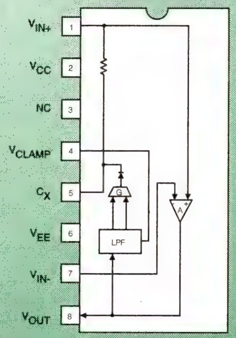
GX4314L



- Low Offset (±7 mV) Buffered Signal Path
- Excellent Video Specifications (0.01% dg, 0.01° dp)
- 80 dB Isolation @ 100 MHz; 100 MHz - 1.0 dB BW
- $6.24 in 100 unit quantities

VIDEO AMPLIFIER WITH SYNC TIP CLAMP

GB4550A



- Restores Sync Tip to VCLAMP ±7 mV
- 0.03% dg, 0.03° dp, 30 MHz BW
- $4.60 in 100 unit quantities

For Literature or Samples call (800) 263-9353* ext. 282
Get instant Fax literature at (905) 940-5515 access code 1212

* In Canada call (905) 632-2999 ext. 282.

GENNUM CORPORATION P.O. Box 489, Stn. A, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 3Y3
Tel (905) 632-2996 Fax (905) 632-2055

CIRCLE NO. 78

20
TWENTY DOL
1000 YEN
nte Francs
1000
20
AD403719
N25 554963

Squeeze the most out of your design cycle.

You know time is money. And at Texas Instruments, we can help you speed your product to market. Meaning you are free to do what you do best – create the next breakthrough products.

Be first to market with leading-edge designs. From notebooks and PDAs to wireless communications and multimedia, you can harness the power of TI's DSP solutions, low-power 486 microprocessors and mixed-signal devices to design unique products fast. Our industry-leading TMS320 DSP family offers a road map with the flexibility of software-programmable solutions that can migrate into highly integrated, custom DSPs that deliver cost-effective high performance. And compatible logic families and memory devices also help you move your designs easily from 5 V to 3 V.

Total Integration in action.

Seagate Technology put the power of Total Integration to work when creating their hard disk drives. In addition to combining TI's high-performance DSP cores and application-specific logic with memory and analog cells, TI had the tools and service to help Seagate produce a highly differentiated product. And TI's on-time delivery made a difference. TI provides high-volume, quick-ramp manufacturing capability to meet Seagate's needs as an industry leader.

Technical support that gets you up to speed, fast. Move quickly from selection to prototype with clear, concise technical information and real-world application notes. And C compilers, emulators, development tools, behavioral models and SPICE rules can help you create DSP solutions in record time.

Setting the benchmark: A 94% on-time delivery record. At TI, we deliver what we promise. So you won't be left waiting for your ICs. In an expanding market, we set an industry benchmark by having a 94% on-time-to-commit-date delivery record.

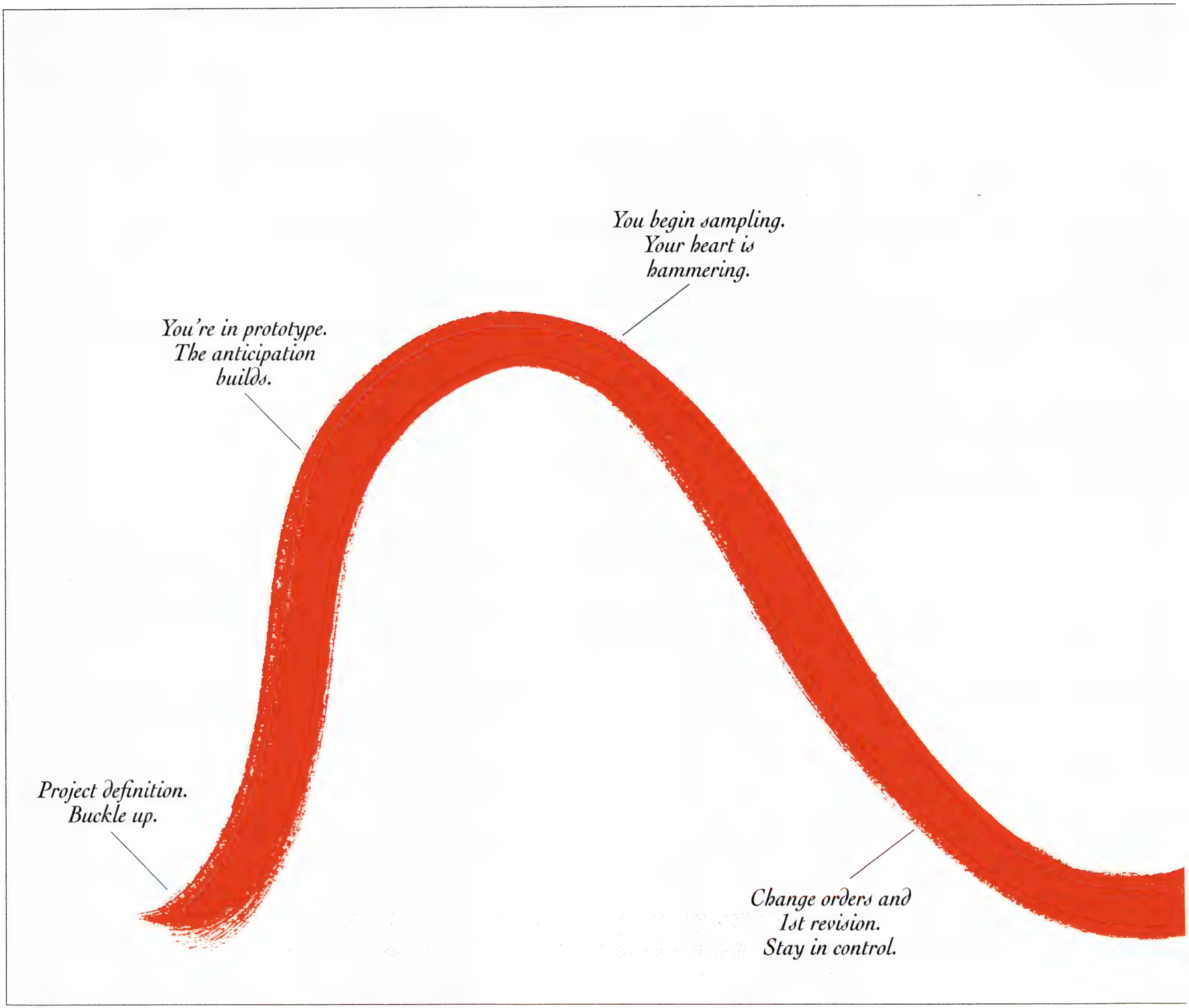
Win the race to market. Getting to market faster with a better product. That's what business is all about. And with TI, you'll find a unique blend of silicon, support and service. We call it Total Integration.™ You'll call it your competitive edge. To find out more and receive a free subscription to *Integration*, contact Texas Instruments France, MS 94, BP 5, Avenue Jack Kilby, F-06271 Villeneuve-Loubet Cedex.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1994 TI

00-8601P


You're in prototype. The anticipation builds.
You begin sampling. Your heart is hammering.
Project definition. Buckle up.
Change orders and 1st revision. Stay in control.

©1994 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900. Xilinx is a registered trademark, HardWire is a trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc.

WE EVEN MAKE PARTS FOR ROLLER COASTERS.

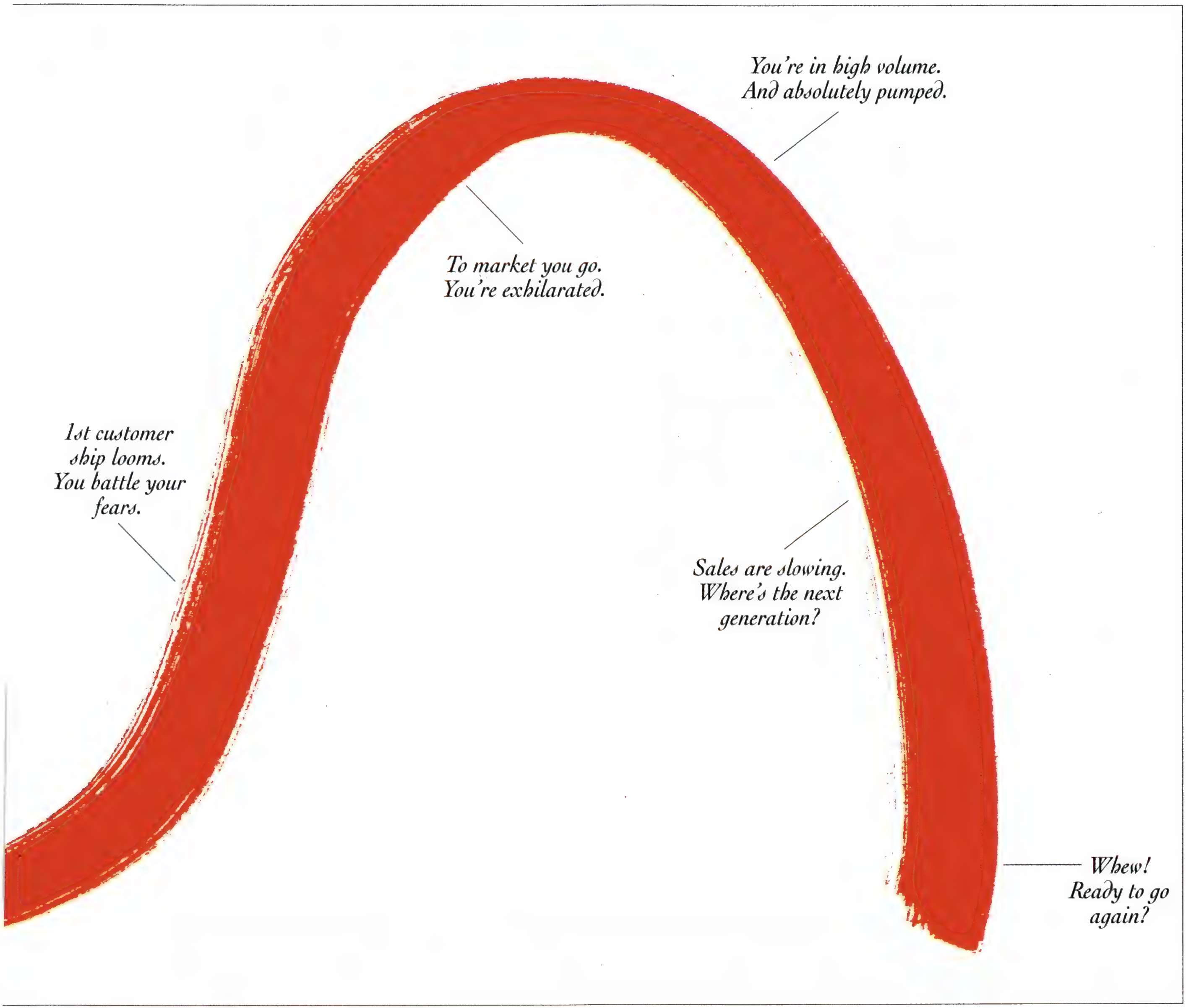
The lifecycle of a product is a white knuckle ride. And you're sitting right up front.

The best way to prepare for this hair raising journey? Xilinx® FPGAs, obviously.

Ok, you're at the bottom of the first hill. Prototypes are made. Budgets are set. Meetings are called.

Well, thanks to reduced geometries and improved manufacturing techniques, we've reduced our FPGA prices by as much as 70%.

Nice way to start, isn't it?


You're in high volume.
And absolutely pumped.
To market you go.
You're exhilarated.
1st customer
ship looms.
You battle your
fears.
Sales are slowing.
Where's the next
generation?
Whew!
Ready to go
again?

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

You begin climbing. You feel the anticipation. But then there are last minute changes. Minor improvements. New features.

With Xilinx FPGAs, you simply reconfigure, and you're right back on track.

Again you crest the hill, head for the marketplace, and production levels start really screaming.

And now you want an even more economical, high volume solution. Quickly.

No problem.

The ticket is HardWire,™ our mask-programmed, and easily-converted-from-your-FPGA, production parts.

There's no redesign, no test vectors, no re-simulation and, since Xilinx HardWire prototypes are fully guaranteed, no risk. We're talking weeks here, not the months you'd wait for gate arrays.

And when production inevitably slows down, we can take you back to FPGAs just as quickly.

Just in case you want to release an updated version of your system, or match a competitor's new feature.

If you've gone with Xilinx, no sweat. Unlike gate arrays, you can make changes and still keep your product line, along with your company's profits, flying high.

Then, one day, sales start slowing down. Your product is beginning to show its age. Which means its time to take the ride with your system's next generation.

No one's better equipped to take that ride with you—and to make it pay off big time—than we are.

To learn more, call us at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our white paper on the total cost of logic ownership, or simply contact your Xilinx representative.

Now—ready to go again? If so, raise your hands.

XILINX®
The Programmable
Logic Company.℠

CIRCLE NO. 64

Precision Frequency & Time Instruments

Superior performance and reliability at an affordable price. That's the basic philosophy at Stanford Research Systems, a worldwide leader in signal recovery instrumentation for scientific research.

SRS offers a full line of precision electronic test and measurement equipment targeted for both R&D and production applications. SRS products have the features you want, the accuracy you need, the quality you demand, and the low prices which make them truly exceptional values.

Synthesized Function Generators

- 3, 15 or 30 MHz range, all with 1 µHz resolution
- Sine, square, ramp, triangle, and arb waveforms
- Logarithmic / linear sweeps and modulation
- Optional GPIB, RS-232 interfaces

DS335	***$995***
DS340	***$1595***
DS345	***$2195***

FFT Spectrum Analyzers

- 476 µHz to 100 kHz frequency range
- 90 dB dynamic range
- PSD, octave, THD, band, sideband analysis
- Internal source, network analysis (SR770)
- GPIB, RS-232, printer interfaces, 3.5" DOS drive

SR760	***$4750***
SR770	***$6500***

Time Interval / Frequency Counter

- 25 ps single shot resolution
- 1.3 GHz max. frequency, 11 digit resolution
- Statistics, Allan variance, histogram outputs
- GPIB, RS-232 and printer interfaces

SR620	***$4500***

Pulse / Digital Delay Generator

- 4 delay channels, delays to 1000 seconds
- 5 ps delay resolution with 50 ps rms jitter
- GPIB interface, internal or external timebases

DG535	***$3500***

10 MHz Frequency Standard (LORAN-C)

- Cesium clock long term stability (10^{-12})
- Four 10 MHz outputs, adjustable TTL output
- Phase comparator with strip chart output
- GPIB interface, 8' antenna, 100' coax cable

FS700	***$4950***

SRS

STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, TEL: (408) 744-9040, FAX: 4087449049

CIRCLE NO. 97

Embedded RISC µPs present new debugging challenges

Roger Crooks, Tektronix Inc

Embedded systems based on RISC µPs offer many advantages but present unique debugging challenges. Although a logic analyzer isn't the only tool you need to meet these challenges, it is an important one, and you should consider making it the cornerstone of your debugging strategy.

High-speed RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) technology makes it practical to create embedded systems that previously would have been far too expensive and complex. Special-purpose chips (custom ASICs) enable these systems to deliver even greater performance at competitive prices. Although EDA (electronic-design automation) and CASE (computer-aided software engineering) tools make such complex designs possible, an inefficient debug environment can squander all of the time saved at the front end of the design process—particularly if the system under test contains a whole new class of complex debugging problems.

This article will help you to better understand the behavior of RISC-based systems in real-time applications and will show you how to get the most out of the instruments you use for analyzing and debugging those systems. The intended results are shorter and less painful product-development programs.

Most embedded systems handle some type of real-time input/output. The input may come from a disk drive, a robotics positioning sensor, an analog telecommunications link, or any device that is external to the embedded-system core. To function, the system's embedded software must not only be logically correct, it must also perform correctly in the time domain. That is, it must process the data in a specified amount of time. Most real-time embedded systems are also event driven—they are controlled by data they receive from external sources. Embedded systems' time-dependent nature makes debugging them especially difficult because many debugging tools ignore timing issues and provide information only on the software's logic.

Debugging in the time domain

In most cases, software designers initially debug their code on a workstation or a PC. Although this approach eliminates many logic errors, it is ineffective in debugging those features of a program that depend on hardware and time.

Because of the event-driven nature of real-time systems, debugging in the time domain requires monitoring of code as it executes. This usually requires instrumentation such as a logic analyzer or an in-circuit emulator. These tools are espe-

```
CACHE MEMORY
Loop_Begin_1
    Write FF to Test_Location_1 ___ TEST INSTRUCTION
   CODE
   CODE
   CODE
   CODE
   Goto Loop_Begin_1 else goto Loop2_Begin
Loop_Begin_2
    Write FF to Test_Location_2 ___ TEST INSTRUCTION
   CODE
   CODE
   CODE
   CODE
   Goto End else goto Loop_Begin_2
End
    Write FF to Test_Location_3 ___ TEST INSTRUCTION
```

Fig 1—This pseudo code indicates that embedding three instructions within two routines lets you use a logic analyzer for monitoring and timing analysis. The logic analyzer detects writes to unused memory locations, Test_Location_1, Test_Location_2, and Test_Location_3. By writing specific values to a single test address and triggering on values of interest, you can reduce the test address requirements to one location.

cially effective for analysis of time-critical functions. Many of these instruments offer additional tools that allow timing analysis, performance analysis, or time-domain triggers. Time-oriented triggering may include triggering on minimum pulse widths or triggering when multiple counter/timers overflow, revealing that a routine has not finished executing in a specified time.

A real-time trace buffer that captures aspects of the program's execution history is an effective tool for finding elusive problems in event-driven systems. The deeper the trace buffer, the better. Deep trace lets you look back in time to find the cause of problems. Often, problems don't show up until some time after the event that precipitates them. Because of RISC processors' limited instruction sets, high-level code compiles into more RISC machine-language instructions than CISC (complex-instruction-set computer) instructions. Although the RISC version of a program may execute faster, it usually takes more bus cycles, necessitating a deeper trace buffer.

Whereas many of the techniques discussed here apply to both RISC and CISC designs, developers who use RISC chips generally face more architectural issues. These characteristics include

- very large caches, secondary caches, and deep pipelines,
- clock rates exceeding 30 to 50 MHz,
- the presence of other special-purpose μPs,
- dense packages with hundreds of pins and very narrow pin spacing,
- large numbers of registers or register sets,
- a limited set of simpler instructions, and
- programs written in high-level languages rather than in assembly language.

To understand their impact on debugging, you should examine each of these aspects separately.

Primary and secondary caches and pipelines

Analyzing system behavior with the caches turned on can obscure a debugging tool's view of actual performance. Turning caching off allows logic analyzers and emulators to disassemble correctly and provides a better view of the code being executed—but changes the system characteristics, possibly masking real problems. Debug monitors can run with caches on, but when they hit a breakpoint, the cache is flushed, and its contents are lost—again changing the real operation of the system. You should debug a routine in two passes. In the first pass, turn the cache off and debug the routine's logic. On the second pass, turn the cache back on and ensure that the timing is correct.

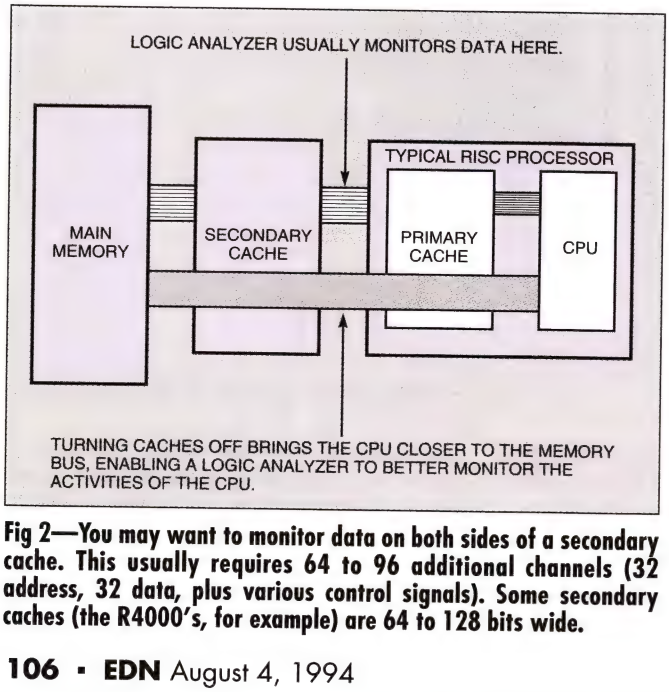

LOGIC ANALYZER USUALLY MONITORS DATA HERE.
MAIN MEMORY
SECONDARY CACHE
TYPICAL RISC PROCESSOR
PRIMARY CACHE
CPU
TURNING CACHES OFF BRINGS THE CPU CLOSER TO THE MEMORY BUS, ENABLING A LOGIC ANALYZER TO BETTER MONITOR THE ACTIVITIES OF THE CPU.

Fig 2—You may want to monitor data on both sides of a secondary cache. This usually requires 64 to 96 additional channels (32 address, 32 data, plus various control signals). Some secondary caches (the R4000's, for example) are 64 to 128 bits wide.

One way to verify the timing of a routine that executes from cache is to instrument the code with an instruction that lets you see what is happening. If you insert memory-write instructions into a critical routine that executes from cache, you can set up a logic analyzer to time the event and to monitor the memory location being written to or simply to monitor the progress of the routine's execution. You can enhance this technique by writing various values, such as the address of the routine and the value of a key register, to the specified memory location. This approach allows more flexible triggering, qualification, and display (**Fig 1**).

Another factor relates to context switching: The cache usually must be flushed and refilled before a new routine can start executing. To speed such switching, some RISC chips allow disabling the cache so that the program runs directly out of main memory. This is a dangerous practice. Although it may speed the context switch, it could reduce the overall speed of the interrupt handler, which now must run directly out of main memory.

Secondary caches add another level of complexity. You must carefully control the two caches to make sure that no data are lost and that each cache remains filled with the correct data (that is, the caches must maintain coherency). A logic analyzer with enough channels can monitor the input to both caches and verify that the correct data are being loaded into each cache at the proper time (**Fig 2**).

Another difficult debugging chore is verifying burst-mode operations. Burst mode is a fast way to move data from main memory to cache. Rather than issuing an address for each memory location, burst mode issues a starting address and fetches data from sequential memory locations. This reduces the execution overhead because additional addresses need not be sent over the bus. Debugging burst-mode hardware requires an instrument fast enough to acquire the burst data

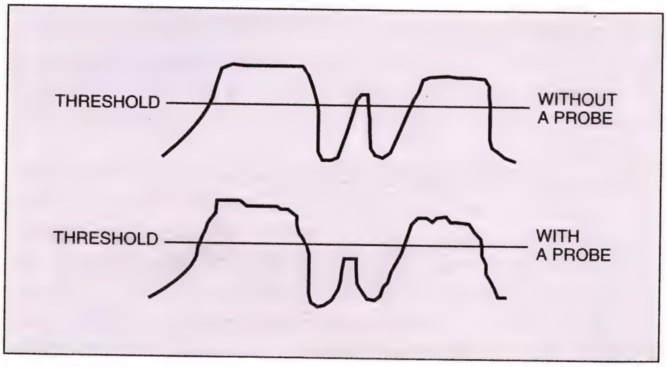


Fig 3—A probe with high capacitive loading absorbs energy from the signal and changes its characteristics, sometimes masking problems.

and to reconstruct the entire sequence in either hardware or software. If the instrument is not fast enough, the missing data keeps it from displaying an accurate picture of the program execution. Instruments with inadequate speed accurately display only the first instruction of a burst.

Faster clock rates

Although fast clocks result in fast software execution, they can cause tremendous problems in hardware. Clock rates approaching 50 MHz require designers to consider each signal and every physical path with care. RISC clocks, which have rise times as short as 1 nsec, cause problems that are very difficult to isolate.

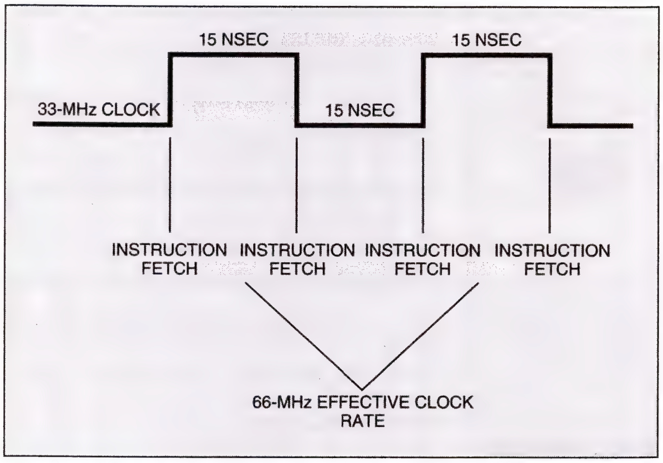


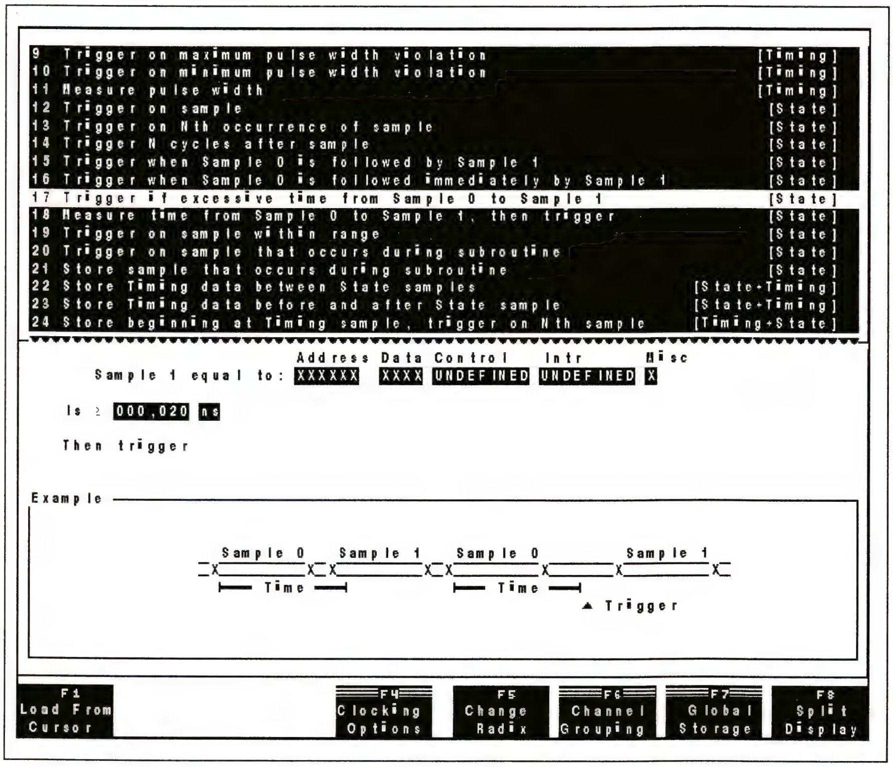
Fig 4—When a RISC μP fetches instructions on both edges of the clock, the effective clock rate doubles, requiring a logic analyzer that can acquire state data at the doubled clock rate (66 MHz in this example).

High clock rates can result in crosstalk—causing noise on physically close signal lines. When a location is suspect, one approach is to cut the signal lines in question and reroute them outside the area of concern. This work-around may cure the crosstalk, but it introduces other problems, such as uncontrolled impedance and changes in the signal characteristics. Further, improper termination of fast signals can cause reflections that, when large enough, can change the input characteristics of devices along that signal line. In all of these cases, attaching a scope or logic-analyzer probe to the suspect line can change the characteristics of the signal and cause the problem to vanish, resulting in extreme frustration (**Fig 3**).

To accurately debug problems of these types, you need advanced probing systems. When working with RISC technology, you need oscilloscope and logic-analyzer probes that introduce low capacitive loading. Such probes have minimal impact on signal characteristics and let you track down real problems instead of phantoms caused by your instruments.

Besides clocking at high rates, some RISC processors fetch data at both edges of the clock (two instructions per cycle). This effectively doubles the clock rate at which instruments must acquire data and trigger (**Fig 4**).

Slower clocks allow enough time for signals to propagate through interconnecting cables and sockets. As signals speed up, a design's margin for propagation delays (the time for a signal to get from one area of a board to another) decreases. In synchronous systems, each device has a setup-and-hold-time specification. As signal speeds increase, setup-and-hold time shrinks, and signal skew (the difference among the arrival times of the same signal—or supposedly simultaneous signals—at different points) requires closer scrutiny.



```
9  Trigger on maximum pulse width violation                              [Timing]
10 Trigger on minimum pulse width violation                              [Timing]
11 Measure pulse width                                                   [Timing]
12 Trigger on sample                                                      [State]
13 Trigger on Nth occurrence of sample                                    [State]
14 Trigger N cycles after sample                                          [State]
15 Trigger when Sample 0 is followed by Sample 1                          [State]
16 Trigger when Sample 0 is followed immediately by Sample 1              [State]
17 Trigger if excessive time from Sample 0 to Sample 1                    [State]
18 Measure time from Sample 0 to Sample 1, then trigger                   [State]
19 Trigger on sample within range                                         [State]
20 Trigger on sample that occurs during subroutine                        [State]
21 Store sample that occurs during subroutine                             [State]
22 Store Timing data between State samples                         [State+Timing]
23 Store Timing data before and after State sample                 [State+Timing]
24 Store beginning at Timing sample, trigger on Nth sample         [Timing+State]

                          Address Data Control    Intr       Misc
      Sample 1 equal to:  XXXXXX  XXXX UNDEFINED  UNDEFINED  X

    Is ≥ 000,020 ns

    Then trigger
```

Fig 5—The logic analyzer triggers to measure a setup-and-hold violation. Preprogrammed trigger setups simplify complex measurements.

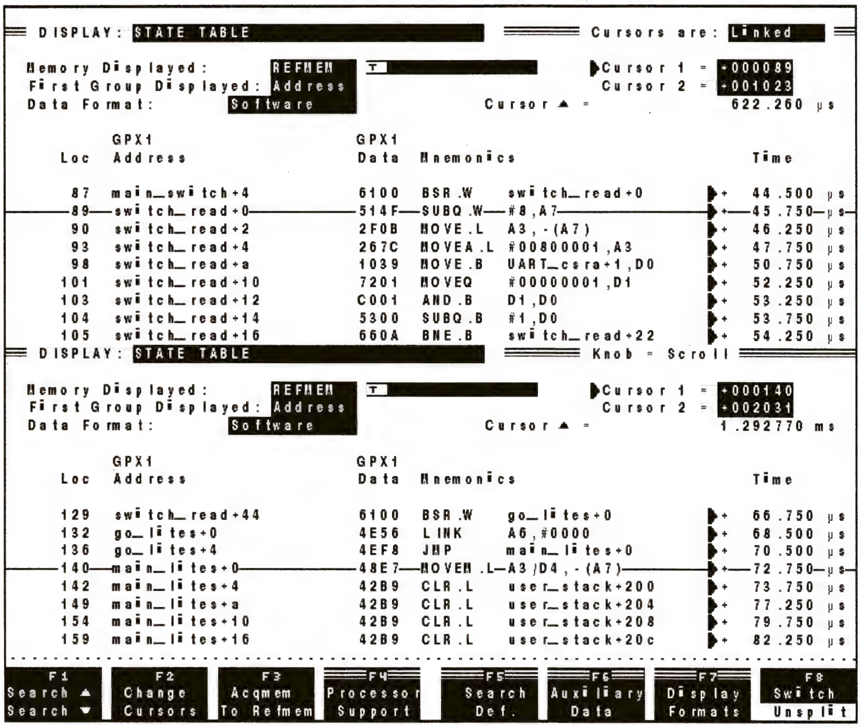
When a device's setup-and-hold times are "on the edge," metastability is a common problem. Monitoring signals to detect skew-related problems requires a fast oscilloscope or an accurate logic analyzer with resolution of 1 to 2 nsec. Be sure that the channel-to-channel skew specifications of the instrument do not mask the actual skew in the system. Also, look for a logic analyzer that can measure setup-and-hold violations. It should offer low capacitive loading and fast triggering (**Fig 5**).

Designs with multiple processors

Many embedded systems now incorporate multiple processors in a redundant architecture, a master-slave configuration, or a parallel-processing scheme. Special-purpose μPs like DSPs are usually paired with a fast CPU to perform complex operations such as real-time data acquisition and processing. Although modern RISC and CISC architectures enable multiple processors to work together with relative ease, few debugging tools have kept pace with multiple-processor designs. A modern logic analyzer can be extremely valuable in multiprocessor systems.

Many recently introduced logic analyzers can monitor and time-correlate the activity of multiple processors. The analyzers perform time-correlation of multiple µPs by time-stamping data as the acquisition system gathers it. The more accurate the time stamp, the better the correlation. Look for time stamps with resolutions of 10 nsec or finer (100 MHz or higher).

Logic analyzers with split-screen displays can show the behavior of any two processors at one time. Analyzers with a "link-cursor" feature allow you to scroll one display while the second scrolls in perfect time alignment. Using this feature lets you monitor how one processor passes data to another and verify that redundant systems are actually executing in synchronism. In parallel systems, monitoring processing time helps you to balance the computing load among the processors. A common problem in multiprocessor systems is stale data in caches. Logic analyzers can help pinpoint this problem (**Fig 6**).



```
DISPLAY: STATE TABLE                                    Cursors are: Linked

 Memory Displayed:        REFMEM  T                     Cursor 1 = +000089
 First Group Displayed:   Address                       Cursor 2 = +001023
 Data Format:             Software             Cursor ▲ =          622.260 µs

        GPX1                       GPX1
   Loc  Address                    Data  Mnemonics                        Time

    87  main_switch+4              6100  BSR.W     switch_read+0      +   44.500 µs
    89  switch_read+0              514F  SUBQ.W    #8,A7              +   45.750 µs
    90  switch_read+2              2F0B  MOVE.L    A3,-(A7)           +   46.250 µs
    93  switch_read+4              267C  MOVEA.L   #00800001,A3       +   47.750 µs
    98  switch_read+a              1039  MOVE.B    UART_csra+1,D0     +   50.750 µs
   101  switch_read+10             7201  MOVEQ     #00000001,D1       +   52.250 µs
   103  switch_read+12             C001  AND.B     D1,D0              +   53.250 µs
   104  switch_read+14             5300  SUBQ.B    #1,D0              +   53.750 µs
   105  switch_read+16             660A  BNE.B     switch_read+22     +   54.250 µs
DISPLAY: STATE TABLE                                    Knob = Scroll

 Memory Displayed:        REFMEM  T                     Cursor 1 = +000140
 First Group Displayed:   Address                       Cursor 2 = +002031
 Data Format:             Software             Cursor ▲ =        1.292770 ms

        GPX1                       GPX1
   Loc  Address                    Data  Mnemonics                        Time

   129  switch_read+44             6100  BSR.W     go_lites+0         +   66.750 µs
   132  go_lites+0                 4E56  LINK      A6,#0000           +   68.500 µs
   136  go_lites+4                 4EF8  JMP       main_lites+0       +   70.500 µs
   140  main_lites+0               48E7  MOVEM.L   A3/D4,-(A7)        +   72.750 µs
   142  main_lites+4               42B9  CLR.L     user_stack+200     +   73.750 µs
   149  main_lites+a               42B9  CLR.L     user_stack+204     +   77.250 µs
   154  main_lites+10              42B9  CLR.L     user_stack+208     +   79.750 µs
   159  main_lites+16              42B9  CLR.L     user_stack+20c     +   82.250 µs
```

Fig 6— Two µPs are being monitored. A time-stamp correlates the two displays. The linked-cursors feature lets you scroll one display and keep the second display perfectly aligned.

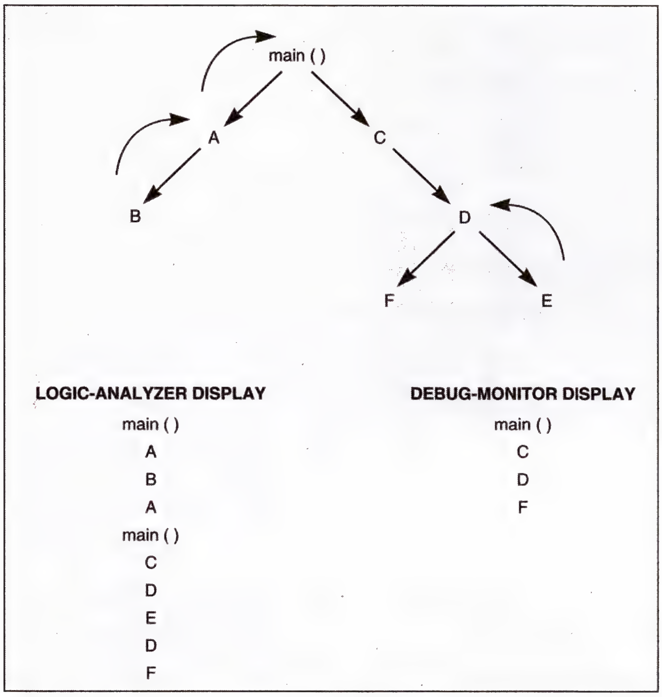


Fig 7—As functions are executed, a debug monitor loses information. For example, it loses track of subroutines that have been called but haven't finished executing. The logic analyzer provides a complete history of execution.

High-level languages and code optimization

Many designers of embedded systems write time-critical routines in assembly language. This approach provides absolute control over what is happening in a system and allows better control over hardware. But RISC µPs are nearly impossible to program in assembly language because of their large number of registers, their limited number of instructions, and their need for code optimization. Of these problems, code optimization is the most difficult to handle.

As a result, development-tool suppliers have put a great deal of effort into the design of optimizing compilers for RISC µPs. Traditional code-optimization techniques include peephole optimization and the elimination of dead and redundant code. Some optimizing compilers speed loop-routine execution by analyzing loop code and moving nonessential code outside the loop. Compiler designers understand such techniques fairly well, but RISC presents unique problems.

To achieve the optimum RISC performance, the compiler rearranges the machine-language instructions' execution order. The idea is to take advantage of the µP's architecture to help achieve the goal of executing one or more instructions per cycle. Without this optimization, performance suffers.

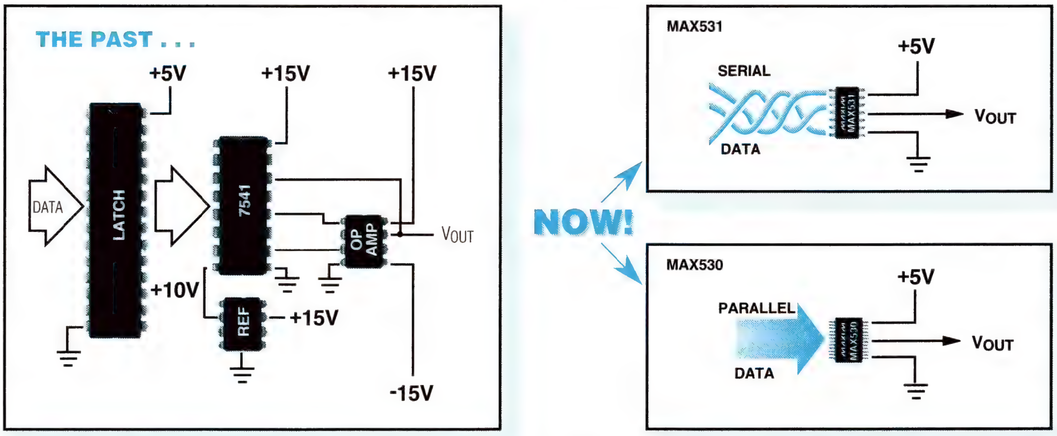
Optimization takes place in two stages. The compiler is run once and the output is evaluated. During the second stage, instructions are reordered to keep the execution unit working full time. This analysis is complex and, in some cases, may be incorrect. Often, a compiler bug occurs only with a specific sequence of instructions; changing the execution order

THE FIRST 12-BIT "µ-DAC" SAVES SPACE & POWER

What is a µ-DAC?

- **µ-Power**
  Single +5V Operation
  160µA Supply Current
- **µ-Size**
  Complete 1-Chip Solution
  8-Pin SO & SSOP
- **µ-Volt Accurate**
  ±½LSB (max) INL
  Guaranteed Monotonic
- **Rail-to-Rail Voltage Output**
- **4-Quadrant Multiplying**

Here's What It Looks Like!



Choose Your µ-DAC Interface

FEATURE	MAX530	MAX531	MAX538	MAX539
INTERFACE	PARALLEL	SERIAL	SERIAL	SERIAL
REFERENCE	INT OR EXT	INT OR EXT	EXT	EXT
VOUT RANGE	0-5V OR ±5V	0-5V OR ±5V	0-2.5V	0-5V
PACKAGE	24 SSOP/SO/DIP	14 SO/DIP	8 SO/DIP	8 SO/DIP

FREE D/A Converter Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-722-8266
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc. **AZ,** Techni Source Inc. **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc. **CO,** Component Sales **CT,** Comp Rep Associates **DE,** TAI Corporation **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts **GA,** M-Squared, Inc. **ID,** E.S. Chase **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc. **IN,** Technology Marketing Group **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc. **KS,** Delltron **LA,** BP Sales **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **MA,** Comp Rep Associates **MI,** Micro Tech Sales **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc. **MS,** M-Squared, Inc. **MO,** Delltron **MT,** E.S. Chase **NE,** Delltron **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc. **NH,** Comp Rep Associates **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation **NM,** Techni Source Inc. **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar **NC,** M-Squared, Inc. **OH,** Lyons Corporation **OK,** BP Sales **OR,** E.S. Chase **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation **SC,** M-Squared, Inc. **TN,** M-Squared, Inc. **TX,** BP Sales **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co. **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **WA,** E.S. Chase **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Allmos Electronics **Belgium,** Master Chips **Denmark,** Exatec A/S **Finland,** Yleiselektroniikka Oy, **France,** Maxim France, *France/Distributors:* Maxim France, ASAP **Germany,** Maxim GmbH *Germany/Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG **Ireland,** FMG Electronics **Italy,** Consystem S.r.l., *Italy/Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply **Netherlands,** Koning En Hartman **Norway,** Odin Electronics A/S **Poland,** Uniprod, Ltd. **Portugal,** ADM Electronics, S.A. **Spain,** ADM Electronics S.A. **Sweden,** Egevo AB **Switzerland,** Laser & Electronic Equip. **Turkey,** Interex (U.S.A.) **U.K.** Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *U.K./Distributors,* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic

™µ-DAC is a trademark of Maxim Integrated Products

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1994 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 81

can make the error disappear. Because of the sheer number of possible combinations, it is practically impossible for a compiler vendor to test them all.

When things should work but don't, you can use a logic analyzer to monitor the actual assembly instructions in the vicinity of the problem code. Careful analysis of the execution trace helps to determine if there is indeed a compiler bug. Compiler vendors, once informed of the specifics of a

COST-EFFECTIVE DEBUG WITH ENTERPRISE INSTRUMENTATION

Combining logic analyzers and software debug tools works well if you can integrate the tools in your engineering environment. This is the basic concept behind Tektronix's Enterprise Instrumentation strategy. By employing the network capability on the DAS and TLA families of logic analyzers, users can easily implement the strategy outlined in the article and shown in **Fig A**.

Enterprise instrumentation requires two fundamental capabilities:

- remote control of instrumentation over a LAN and
- the ability to share data between development and debug tools.

With remote control, a developer at a workstation can set up and run a logic analyzer, display the results, monitor the prototype that is being debugged, and apply stimuli to it. The ability to control the prototype is critical during debugging, as you frequently need to reset the prototype or generate an interrupt. With Tektronix's 92PORT tool, you can stimulate eight lines and monitor eight lines on your prototype via a LAN.

It is often difficult to correlate the data acquired from a logic analyzer with what is happening in the software. You have to refer to a link map to translate an address to a location in the high-level program. With a link between the compiler and the logic analyzer, you can view the actual compiler function names in the logic-analyzer display. Tektronix's LA-Connect program provides links between most compilers and Tektronix logic analyzers.

Currently two LA-Connect vendors, Concurrent Sciences Inc and Microtec Research, provide suites of high-level debuggers, debug monitors, compilers, and links to other vendors' compilers. These tools coupled with Tektronix logic analyzers, enable you to put together a comprehensive and cost-effective development environment for today's latest and most powerful μPs. These environments can reside on a variety of PCs and Unix workstations.

How the link works

The keys to an effective hardware/software debug environment are protocols that link design information to the logic analyzer. Converter programs can extract symbolic information from the compiler's output (object module) and download the data to the logic analyzer. The advantage of linking to the object module rather than to the compiler or debugger itself is that object-module formats are essentially language-independent. IEEE-695, COFF, OMF86, OMF386, and Extended TekHEX are examples of popular object-module formats and load modules used with various μPs and languages such as C, C++, Ada, and Pascal.

The benefit of this strategy is that all of these tools already exist in most organizations. The hardware group probably use a logic analyzer to debug the hardware, and the software group probably has the source-level debugger and debug monitor. Knowing how to link these tools effectively and use them throughout the design is the key to a cost-effective and productive design-team environment (**Fig B**).

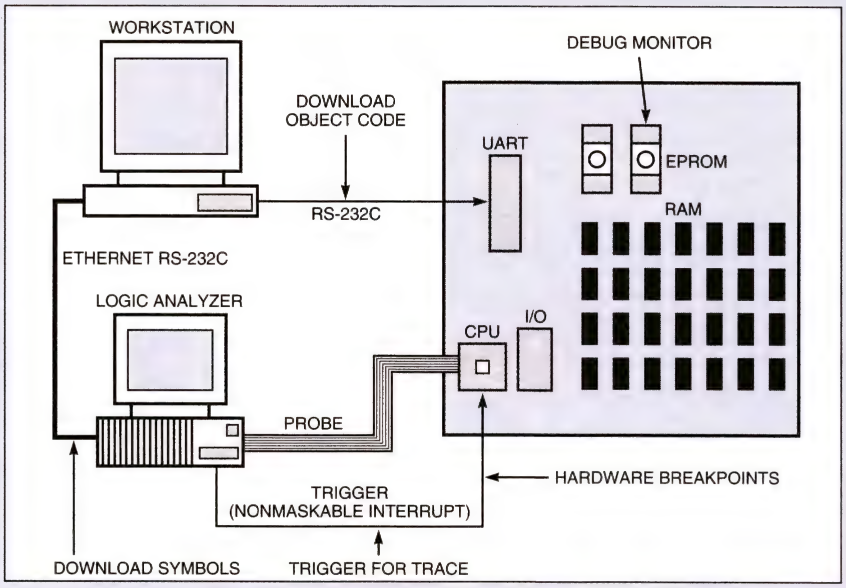


Fig A—LA-Connect and Enterprise Instrumentation provide a modern, cost-effective, networked-based hardware/software debug environment.

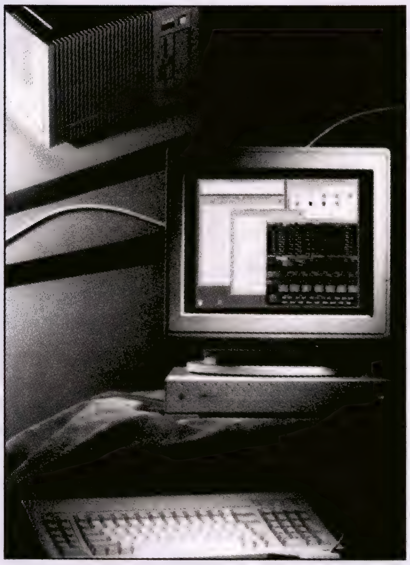
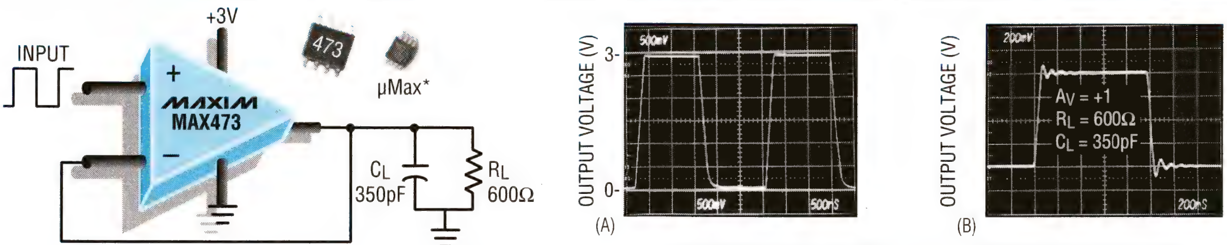


Fig B—From a networked workstation, a user can switch among tools and view acquired data on a single screen. A workstation running Microtec Research's Xray debugger controls a DAS 9200 system.

10MHz RAIL-TO-RAIL OP AMPS GUARANTEED DOWN TO 2.7V!

Single-Supply Operation, 15V/µs Slew Rate Guaranteed



Unlike other wideband, low-voltage op amps, the MAX473/4/5 have rail-to-rail output swing (A) and are extremely stable while driving capacitive loads (B).

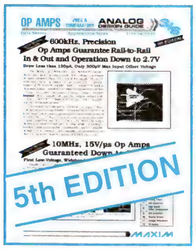
- ♦ **Input Range Includes Ground**
- ♦ **Excellent Capacitive Drive**
- ♦ **Single & Dual in Smallest Pkg:**
  - **8-pin µMAX* SO**
  - **8-pin SO**
- ♦ **94dB Large-Signal Gain**
- ♦ **Quad in 14-pin Narrow SO Pkg**
- ♦ **Prices Start at $1.45****

Finally, a wideband op amp family that guarantees operation down to 2.7V! Ideal for single 3V or 5V portable equipment, test & measurement, and wireless applications, the new MAX473, MAX474, and MAX475 single, dual, and quad op amps guarantee a 10MHz minimum unity-gain bandwidth, 15V/µs minimum slew rate, and a robust, rail-to-rail output that drives 600Ω loads.

Only Maxim Guarantees High-Speed, 3V Performance

	DEVICE	OP AMPS PER PKG	MINIMUM SUPPLY	MINIMUM BANDWIDTH	MINIMUM SLEW RATE	OUTPUT SWING (V+ = 3V)
MAXIM	**MAX473/4/5**	**S/D/Q**	**2.7V**	**10MHz**	**15V/µs**	**0.05V to 2.95V**
OTHERS	MC3407x	S/D/Q	3.0V	4.5MHz (Typ Only)	10V/µs (Typ Only)	0.3V to 2.7V
	LT1211/12	D/Q	2.5V	13MHz (Typ Only)	4V/µs (Typ Only)	0.006V to 2.3V

**MAX473 Only in µMax Pkg. Surface Mount Dimensions: Height: 0.198" x 0.120" x 0.044", Pitch: 0.0256"*
***1000up Recommended Resale, FOB USA.*



OP AMPS VIDEO & COMPARATORS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE

600kHz, Precision Op Amps Guarantee Rail-to-Rail In & Out and Operation Down to 2.7V

Draw Less than 130µA, Only 200µV Max Input Offset Voltage

10MHz, 15V/µs Op Amps Guaranteed Down

5th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE Op Amp/Video Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. ★ Quality Assurance Certification ★
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc. **AZ,** Techni Source Inc. **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc. **CO,** Component Sales **CT,** Comp Rep Associates **DE,** TAI Corporation **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts **GA,** M-Squared, Inc. **ID,** E.S. Chase **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc. **IN,** Technology Marketing Group **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc. **KS,** Delltron **LA,** BP Sales **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **MA,** Comp Rep Associates **MI,** Micro Tech Sales **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc. **MS,** M-Squared, Inc. **MO,** Delltron **MT,** E.S. Chase **NE,** Delltron **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc. **NH,** Comp Rep Associates **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation **NM,** Techni Source Inc. **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar **NC,** M-Squared, Inc. **OH,** Lyons Corporation **OK,** BP Sales **OR,** E.S. Chase **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation **SC,** M-Squared, Inc. **TN,** M-Squared, Inc. **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co. **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc. **WA,** E.S. Chase **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Allmos Electronics **Belgium,** Master Chips **Denmark,** arrow-exatec a/s **Finland,** Yleiselektroniikka Oy, **France,** Maxim France, *France/Distributors:* Maxim France, ASAP **Germany,** Maxim GmbH *Germany/Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG **Ireland,** FMG Electronics **Italy,** Consystem S.r.l., *Italy/Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply **Netherlands,** Koning En Hartman **Norway,** Berendsen Technology **Poland,** Uniprod, Ltd. **Portugal,** ADM Electronics, S.A. **Spain,** ADM Electronics S.A. **Sweden,** Egevo AB **Switzerland,** Laser & Electronics AG **Turkey,** Interex (U.S.A.) **U.K.** Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *U.K./Distributors,* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1994 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 82

problem, can quickly correct the compiler or formulate a way to work around the bug.

Superscalar processors do not present too many unusual debugging problems, but they can greatly impact the compiler. Just as a compiler must reorder instructions for a deep pipeline, it must do the same for a superscalar processor. The goal for code optimization in both types of architectures is to keep the processor executing one instruction or more per clock cycle while avoiding unnecessary branches or breaks in program flow. These breaks cause pipeline stalls, which slow throughput.

Software and hardware breakpoints

Debugging real-time embedded systems requires a high-level-language debugger with both software and hardware breakpoints as well as real-time trace. Software breakpoints stop program execution just before the execution of an instruction. These breakpoints are usually implemented by replacing the target instruction with a trap that transfers control to a debugger—usually a debug monitor or an emulator. When execution resumes, the actual instruction is inserted back where it was and is executed. Caches or deep pipelines do not affect software breakpoints, because the breakpoints stop execution when the instruction arrives at the CPU.

Because deep pipelines and caches are common in the RISC world, using software breakpoints is especially effective when debugging code execution. Although a logic analyzer cannot generate a software breakpoint by itself, teaming a logic analyzer with a debug monitor results in a powerful combination. (See **box**, "Cost-effective debug with enterprise instrumentation.")

Hardware breakpoints, on the other hand, are essential for debugging ROM-based programs or when it is necessary to stop on data reads or writes. Hardware breakpoints require some type of instrumentation—either a logic analyzer or an emulator—to monitor the address and data buses. When the instrument detects the desired event, it generates a trigger, which causes control to pass to the debug monitor. (An emulator stops the processor directly.) Hardware breakpoints usually work well with caches because most caches are set up to be bypassed on a data read or write; thus, data reads and writes usually are seen on the same bus cycle as the actual instruction.

With RISC chips, the deep caches and pipelined architectures cause long delays between instruction fetches and execution. These delays make hardware breakpoints ineffective. Often the cache is flushed before the instruction is even executed. Most logic analyzers and emulators work best with the cache turned off. But this changes the operating characteristics of the system and may mask some time-dependent bugs. Efficient debugging requires a combination of both hardware and software breakpoints.

Problems with large numbers of registers

Large numbers of internal registers increase the time needed to do a context switch. This problem occurs because more registers have to be saved on the stack. Even in architectures, such as SPARC, that have register windows, the state of the processor must eventually be saved. When the original routine resumes, register data are retrieved from the stack, and execution continues. Since context-switching time is critical in many embedded systems, you can be tempted not to save all of the registers, but this approach adds another level of complexity to the verification effort. You must make sure that all of the needed registers are saved and that no routine uses a register that is not saved. In an event-driven system, you cannot always control the flow of events, so careful management of the stack is critical.

Errors often occur as a result of context switching. Although you can easily debug errors in saving and restoring registers, more elusive problems occur with nested routines. Each context switch pushes data onto the stack. When a return is executed, the data are fetched from the stack and the stack pointer is moved. Nested routines cause the stack to grow, and if you have not allocated sufficient space to the stack, the stack can grow into the code or data space and corrupt the program.

Another type of stack problem is improper handling of the stack pointer. An off-by-one error is a common problem that causes the stack to grow gradually until it overflows (a memory leak). This type of problem appears randomly because it depends upon how the program executes. Stack-pointer errors that occur when data are pushed onto the stack do not show up until the data are popped back off.

A logic analyzer is an efficient tool for debugging a stack-overflow problem. Setting a range recognizer to monitor the valid stack space causes the logic analyzer to trigger if the stack grows outside this address range. In addition to detecting the event, a logic analyzer can look at a trace of the context switch and determine what code caused the stack to overflow. Debug monitors that show a trace of subroutine calls leading up to a breakpoint see forward calls only to subroutines that haven't returned (that is, ones that haven't completed execution). In contrast, a logic analyzer shows a complete history of execution (**Fig 7**).

Hardware and software debugging go hand in hand with the design of RISC-based systems. Understanding RISC technology's inherent problems and the tools available to fix them helps you to get your product to market faster. Effective debugging of RISC-based systems starts with selecting the right instrumentation and the most effective debug strategy. EDN

Author's biography

Roger Crooks is a program manager responsible for designing and marketing logic-analysis systems at Tektronix Inc in Beaverton, OR. He has worked at Tektronix for 15 years and on logic analyzers for five years. He holds a BSEE from Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, and an MBA from the University of Portland, Portland, OR. His hobbies are skiing and bicycling.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
589	590	591

Interpoint's MIL-STD-883 dc-dc converters:

Recognized for outstanding performance.

On Space Station Freedom, the Patriot Missile, European Fighter Aircraft and thousands of critical applications, Interpoint dc-dc converters are the ones designers choose first. However you measure performance, Interpoint commands the field.

HI-REL DC-DC Converters for Every Power Level

Series	V in	V out	Outputs	Power
MSA	16 to 40	5,12,15	1 or 2	5 W
MHF+	16 to 40	5,12,15	1 or 2	15 W
MTR	16 to 40	5,12,15	1, 2, or 3	30 W
MFL	16 to 40 80 to 160 160 to 400	5,12,15,28	1 or 2	65 W*
MFLHP	19 to 40	5,12,15	1 or 2	100 W*

** Multiple units current share*

Interpoint is recognized for broadest selection. From fully qualified SMD parts to low-cost solutions, from 5 to 285 watts. Interpoint has a solution for almost every power need.

Interpoint is recognized for innovation. Our 20-year history of breakthroughs includes the first 70 W/in^3 board-mountable dc-dc converters.

Interpoint is recognized for reliability. Our power supplies have logged more than 1,000,000 field hours per failure.

Our new, fully compliant MSA Series offers 5 watts of power in a case just 0.27" high. The MSA also meets MIL-STD-704A input voltages (up to 80V surges) with 5, 12, and 15 Vdc outputs.

For your **FREE HI-REL DESIGN FIELD KIT,** with Guides to selecting and using dc-dc converters in HI-REL systems, call:

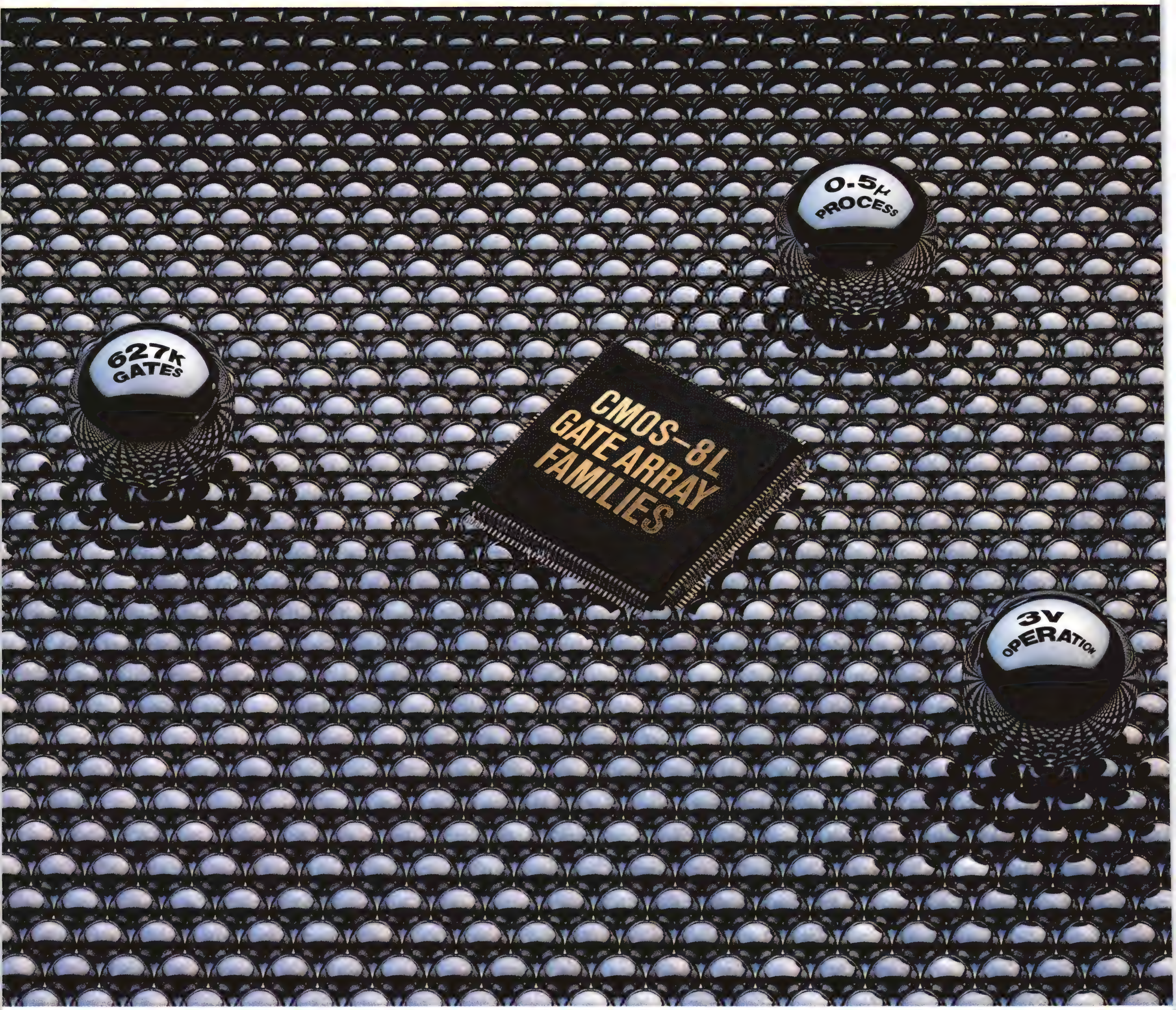
NEW! The 30-watt MTR Series now meets MIL-STD-883

1-800-822-8782

In Europe, call:
Interpoint U.K. (0252) 815511
Interpoint France (1) 34-28-54-55

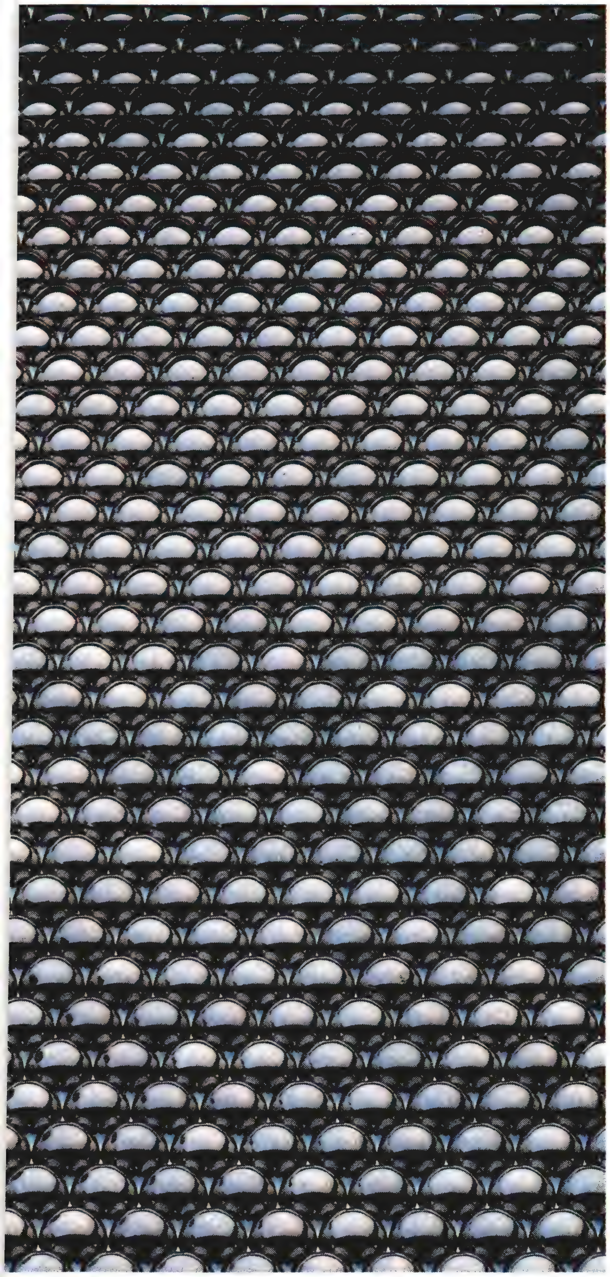
interpoint

5-volt performance. 3-volt



For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:886-9318. Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

operation.



Higher performance with lower power consumption. That's what designers need for tomorrow's high-end products. And that's precisely what you get from NEC's new 0.5-micron gate array families.

Our CMOS-8L and CMOS-8LCX families give you 3-volt operation to reduce power consumption, resolve heat and noise problems, and lower packaging costs. Far from sacrificing performance to achieve these benefits, they also offer a wide range of high-end features for portable products, workstations, and multiprocessing enterprise systems.

Our new gate arrays give you a loaded speed of 198 picoseconds*, high integration with up to 627K raw gates, and low power dissipation of 1.24μW/MHz/cell. CMOS-8LCX incorporates CrossCheck® embedded test technology. Other premium-performance features include:

☐ Compiled RAM with Built-in Self Test (BIST).
☐ PLL, GTL and clock tree synthesis.
☐ Combination TAB/QFP packaging.
☐ 5-volt interface.
☐ SCAN and JTAG test alternatives.
☐ OpenCAD® Design System support.

NEC's CMOS-8L and CMOS-8LCX gate array families provide a competitive edge in tomorrow's markets by reducing power consumption without sacrificing performance. For more information on our high-end 3-volt ASICs, call NEC today.

* F/O=2, W/L=0.5mm
CrossCheck is a registered trademark of CrossCheck Technology Inc.
OpenCAD is a registered trademark of NEC Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 87

NEC

Want A Similar View Of Your Embedded Real-Time Applications?

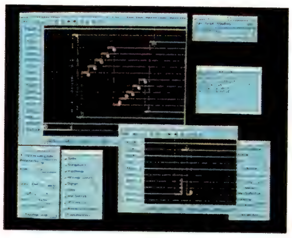
WindView™—The First Visual Analysis Tool For Real-Time Developers.

Thanks to Wind River Systems, you can see what makes your real-time application tick. With your very own eyes.

WindView lets you observe the precise sequence and timing of all the events in your application. Every interaction between tasks, interrupts, semaphores, message queues, including application-level events that you define. WindView captures information from applications running in real time. Then lays it all out in living color.

You can zoom in for microsecond-resolution detail. Or zoom out to get the big picture on your software's execution. You'll see race conditions, deadlocks, performance bottlenecks and missed deadlines—those tough real-time problems that delay projects by days, weeks, even months—and diagnose them in a matter of minutes.

We call it a logic analyzer for embedded software. But WindView, by any name, is a visible breakthrough for real-time development. And a truly ingenious addition to the WindPower Tools for VxWorks®. To try WindView for yourself, call us and we'll send you our free demo. After all, seeing is believing. 1-800-677-1586.



With WindView, you can quickly and easily visualize an application at the system level.

THE REAL POWER IN REAL TIME.

WIND
RIVER
SYSTEMS

© Wind River Systems, Inc. 1994. 1010 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501. 510-748-4100. WindView is a trademark and VxWorks is a registered trademark of Wind River Systems, Inc. Sales Offices: **Wind River Systems EC Headquarters**, 27 Avenue de la Baltique, Bâtiment B4, LP739, Z.A. de Courtaboeuf, 91962 Les Ulis Cedex, France, 33-1-69-07-78-78; **Wind River Systems GmbH**, Freisinger Straße 34, Postfach 1320, D-85737 Ismaning, Germany, 49-89-96-09-49-44; **Wind River Systems Sweden**, Box 206, S 136 23, Haninge, Sweden, 46-87-07-32-20; **Wind River Systems UK Ltd.**, Aston Science Park, Aston Triangle, Birmingham B7 4BJ, United Kingdom, 44-21-359-0981.

CIRCLE NO. 112

New philosophy aids shift from schematic-based to HDL-based design

Charles F Shelor, Shelor Engineering

Using HDL-based techniques for developing hardware is similar to using high-level languages to develop software: An object-oriented design philosophy is directly applicable.

The critical path in a hardware-development schedule often involves the development of an ASIC—a gate array, a standard-cell array, a "compiled" silicon device, or programmable ICs, such as a field-programmable gate array (FPGA) or a complex PLD (CPLD). An ASIC that isn't ready on time or that fails to operate in a system (even after passing all of its test vectors) can delay a project by months. You can improve your productivity as an ASIC designer by using a hardware-description language (HDL) and logic synthesis, but HDL requires a new design philosophy to be most effective. A successful transition from schematic- to HDL-based design involves facing a number of different issues.

The transition to HDL-based design isn't difficult, but it does require some planning to avoid unexpected complications. Development of electronic hardware using HDL design techniques is similar to development of software projects using a high-level language. In particular, an object-oriented design philosophy is directly applicable, especially when using VHSIC (very-high-speed integrated circuits) Hardware-Description Language (VHDL).

To make a conscious transition from schematic- to HDL-based design, you must first be fully cognizant of details in the schematic-design process. A schematic doesn't just show how electronic components connect; it also provides information that helps you understand how a circuit operates. This information consists of component functionality, data dependencies or data flow within the circuit, feedback paths, locality of signals, and parallel vs sequential operation. Looking at **Fig 1**, digital circuit designers will immediately recognize U1 as an AND gate, U2 and U4 as rising-edge-triggered D flip-flops, and U3 as an exclusive-OR gate. **Fig 1a** shows Mil-STD-806C and ANSI-STD Y32.14 1 standard logic symbols. **Fig 1b** shows ANSI/IEEE-STD-91-1984 2 logic symbols.

As component complexity increases, representing functionality with visual graphics becomes more difficult. **Fig 2**'s symbols illustrate how complex symbology can get with MSI components. With LSI and VLSI components, symbols indicate only input or output, active-high or -low operation, level- or edge-sensitive triggering, and the type of drivers used for outputs.

Schematics and implicit information

Most good circuit designers provide a lot of implicit information on a schematic. Information flow, for example, normally goes from left to right. Vertical alignment typically represents operations that occur concurrently, although it may also represent independent operations. Many pipelined designs indicate stage synchronization by vertical alignment. Inputs normally appear on the left side of a schematic, and outputs appear on the right. Feedback paths appear as prominent signals that loop from right to left. Short signal lines connect only a few components; longer lines with many connections indicate a signal with greater scope. A special flag symbol indicates that a signal is nonlocal and provides a reference to the page or schematic coordinate of additional signal segments.

Rarely do schematics have attached notes that state any assumptions about the presentation of information. Someone looking at a schematic expects to get a lot of information in an implicit context from a style that designers have adopted via tradition.

Unfortunately, a textual source listing of HDL code doesn't provide all the information contained in a schematic's graphics. Although some of the graphical information is available—you have to provide names of interface signals and the directions of signal flows when you define VHDL components—other information doesn't easily fit into the HDL process. Signal feedback, locality, and sequenced vs parallel operation, for example, have no explicit graphical representation in HDL code. The HDL-development process must recognize these deficiencies and provide a means of compensation. When experienced circuit designers are just becoming familiar with HDL-based design, they often express a feeling of discomfort with the process. However, after being shown methods that compensate for information loss, they realize that information loss was the source of their discomfort.

The fact that missing information is indeed a problem is evident in the popularity of graphical tools as front ends to HDL design. Using graphics to show interactions among blocks or subcomponents of an HDL design is a popular approach. Several tools support transitions between graphical and HDL implementations; other tools translate state diagrams, spreadsheet-style Boolean tables, and other graphical representations to HDL implementations.

Methodology overcomes information loss

You can reduce or eliminate some of the problems that result from information loss by combining features of HDL with a consistently applied methodology. For example, recognition of a signal as input, output, or bidirectional is explicit in VHDL in the port *mode* declaration, so a naming convention for port signals can provide distinguishing information. For instance, "sname_c" can express a signal name (sname) and a code (c) that represents signal characteristics. A convention for the code could be

- b—active-high bidirectional
- c—active-low bidirectional
- f—falling-edge input
- i—active-high input
- j—active-low input
- n—active-low output
- o—active-high output
- r—rising-edge input.

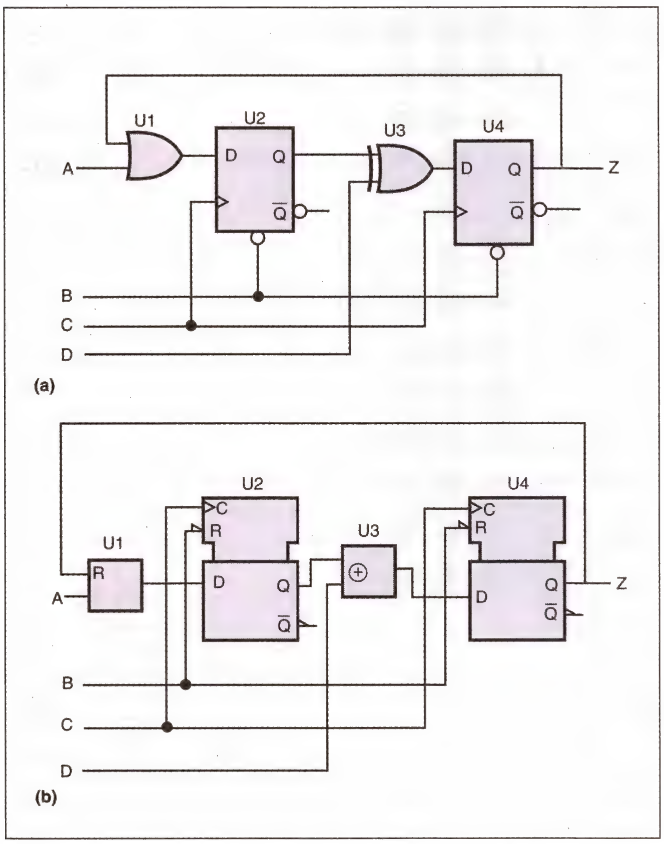


Fig 1—A schematic provides much more information than just showing how things connect. Graphic symbols—shown here in military (a) and ANSI (b) forms—show, among other things, component functionality. You can lose useful information such as this in HDL-based design unless you take precautions.

Comment statements in an HDL listing can supply other missing information. For example, a short comment on each signal can indicate the signal's purpose and its intended source or destination(s). You should also document feedback paths with comments. In some cases, the use of good comments actually overcomes some schematic shortcomings. With comments, you can explain why you selected a particular design approach, something that a schematic doesn't easily allow. Likewise, you can list other design approaches and explain why you rejected them.

HDL-based design can also free you from some unnecessary details. In schematic-based design, you work with available components in design libraries; even with ASICs and FPGAs, there is an underlying library of cells or macros. The HDL hides this library, freeing you from the details of clock-enabled flip-flops, active-high or -low presets or clears, and the number of inputs available for various gate functions. Your logic-synthesis tool accounts for these details much as a high-level-language compiler generates appropriate addressing modes in machine language from high-level source-program input.

The freedom from these structural details, however, does increase your responsibilities in some ways. For example, you must remember to provide for initialization of your implementations without the obvious reminder of an unconnected reset pin "dangling" on a schematic. You must also determine which signals should be stored and which signals are combinatorial. You must describe an interface in sufficient detail to distinguish correct and incorrect usage. These problems are not normally evident in small designs; they appear in the integration stages of large designs.

Get it right the first time

Two major productivity factors apply to large designs. For initial developments, getting the design right the first time is the most important factor, and the costly mistakes are those that impact interfaces. You can't discover an error until you integrate the components that use that interface. Then, when you make the design changes required to fix the error, you invalidate earlier tests, requiring their repetition. You might even need another pass of silicon for the ASIC, with a tremendous impact on cost and schedule.

For subsequent derivative developments, the most important productivity factor is reuse of prior effort. Every reuse of a tested component from a prior design reduces the cost, schedule, and risk of a current effort. This factor applies equally for schematic- and HDL-based designs. The reuse of bigger components provides larger reductions in schedule, cost, and risk. One of the main reasons for using HDL and logic synthesis in development is to generate larger ASICs. Therefore, most designers making the transition from schematic- to HDL-based design are also generating larger

ASICs. The opportunities for the reuse of larger components increase with larger ASICS.

The key to getting a large design right the first time is verification of results for each step, or phase, of development. In software development, the increased complexity of products has led to increased formalism and documentation of these phases, an approach that hardware engineers would do well to consider for designs with increasingly large gate counts.

Typically, the phases of a development process are requirements analysis (or definition), design, implementation, test, and integration. In a hierarchical development, each of these phases applies to each level of the hierarchy. Software engineers formalize the hierarchy levels as units, components, and configuration items. Units, the lowest level of the hierarchy, get implemented directly in the source code. To implement components, which represent one or more intermediate levels of hierarchy, software engineers integrate collections of units to obtain higher levels of capability. The top-level hierarchy, called a configuration item, results from assembling components into a complete software product.

Each of these levels of software development has a set of documentation that includes requirements, design, implementation, test, and integration. The configuration-item documentation for contracted efforts is usually a deliverable product that is contractually controlled. Often, government projects also require the delivery and control of component-level documentation. In hardware development, however, many customers of commercial development efforts consider documentation complete if they get a released schematic drawing. Even government contracts rarely require more than configuration-item documentation for hardware. Successful, well-organized, HDL-based designs should use a simple, inexpensive method of documenting requirements and design at the component hierarchy.

Some commonly recognized steps of a typical development process are:

- the generation of a schematic (considered to be design)
- fabrication of a circuit board (implementation)

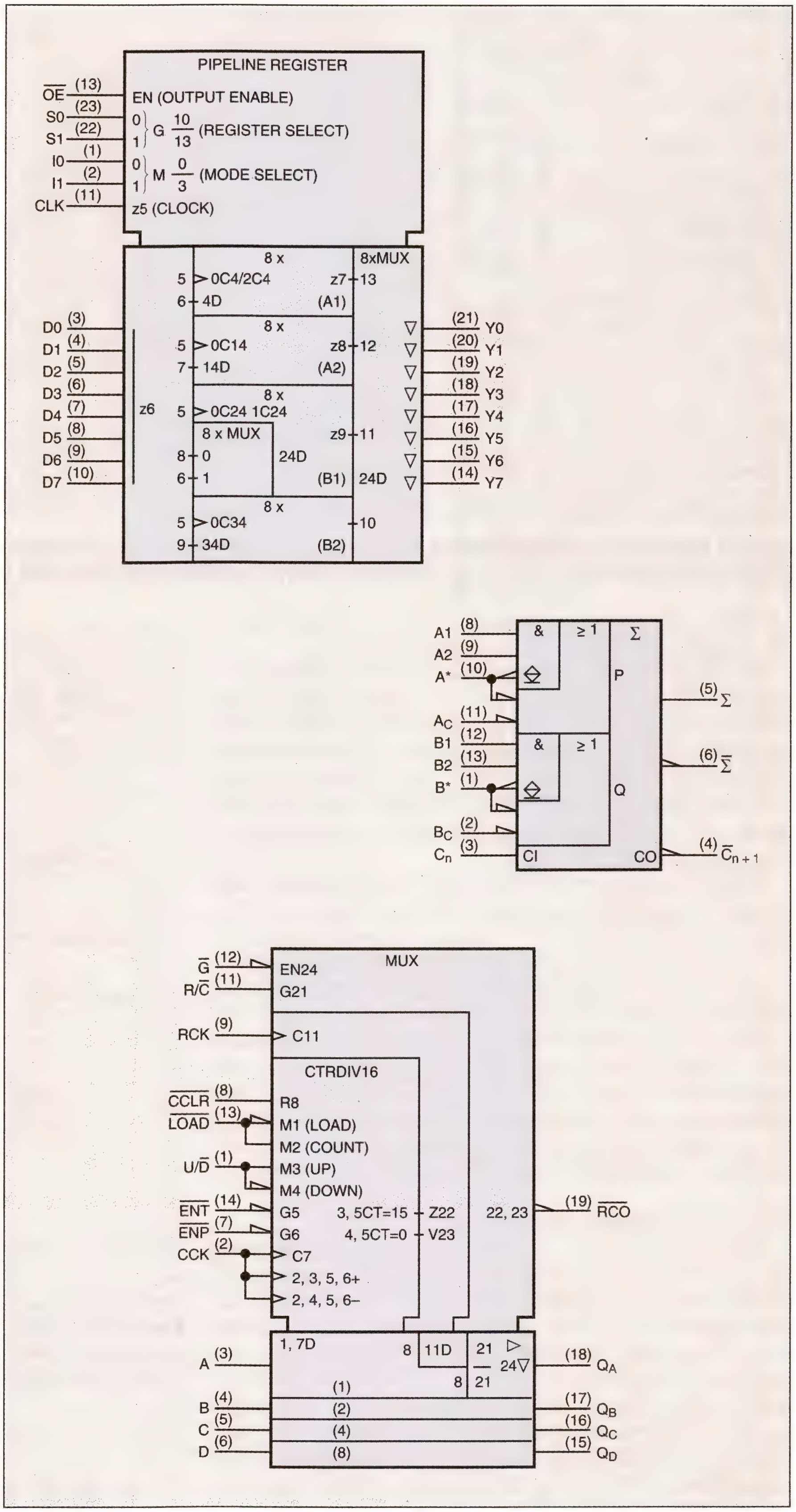
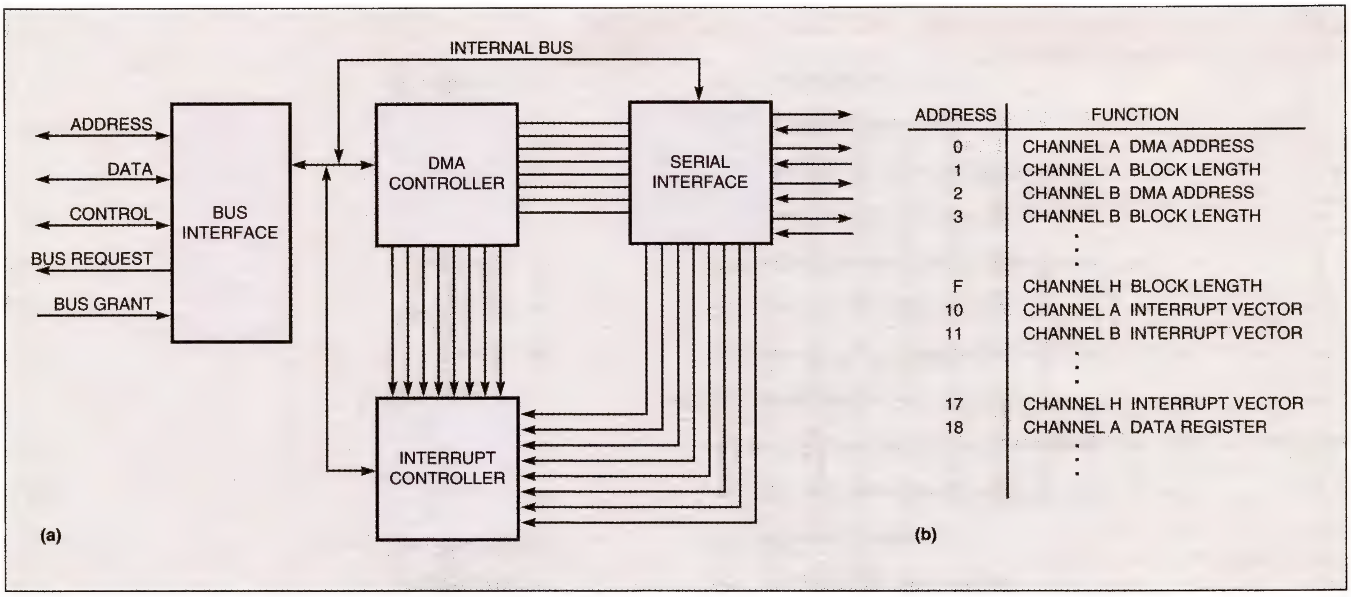


Fig 2—As component complexity increases, schematics become less effective at representing functionality. They are object-oriented in that they hide low-level detail.



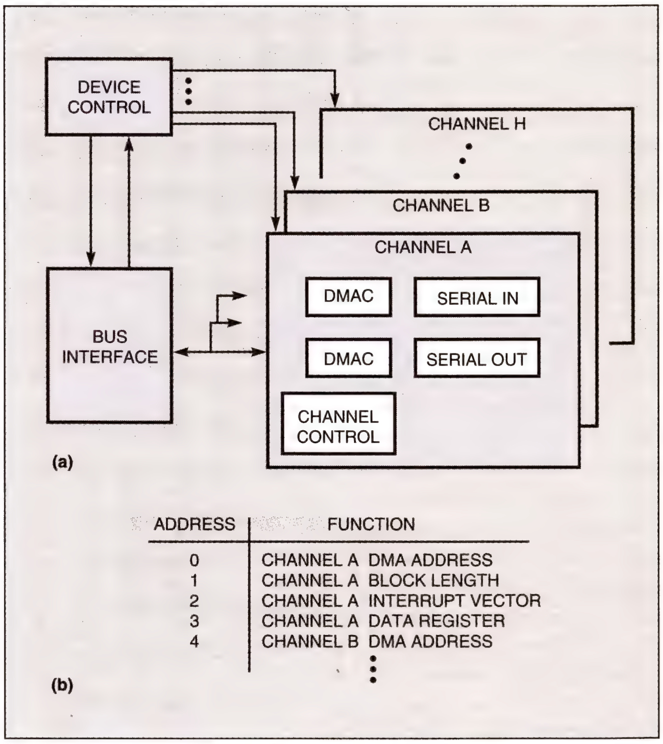
ADDRESS	FUNCTION
0	CHANNEL A DMA ADDRESS
1	CHANNEL A BLOCK LENGTH
2	CHANNEL B DMA ADDRESS
3	CHANNEL B BLOCK LENGTH
	⋮
F	CHANNEL H BLOCK LENGTH
10	CHANNEL A INTERRUPT VECTOR
11	CHANNEL B INTERRUPT VECTOR
	⋮
17	CHANNEL H INTERRUPT VECTOR
18	CHANNEL A DATA REGISTER
	⋮

Fig 3—A design may seem object-oriented when it is not, as illustrated by this eight-channel serial interface with DMA. Although the functional blocks (a) seem like a good set of objects, the registers for different channels have addresses that are intermixed (b).

- making the board operational in the laboratory (test)
- plugging the board into a box (integration).

These steps do not constitute the lowest level of a development hierarchy, however. The design, implementation, test, and integration efforts of the lower hierarchy levels rarely get formalized. Design, for example, occurs when you partition boards and ASICs into smaller units and determine the interfaces among the units. Block diagrams represent these designs, and very large designs have multiple levels of block-diagram hierarchy.

Design implementation occurs when you produce the next lower level block diagram, when you draw schematics, or when you write HDL programs. Testing at the lowest level occurs via simulation of individual blocks or HDL code sections. Integration consists of reconstructing your block diagrams, using schematics or HDL code sections, and testing the connected blocks as larger units. After the completion of each level of integration, development continues with the next higher level of the hierarchy. Treating the block diagram as a formal design step in the development process is a concept that is initially awkward for many designers, but it is a key concept for successful top-down development of large designs.



ADDRESS	FUNCTION
0	CHANNEL A DMA ADDRESS
1	CHANNEL A BLOCK LENGTH
2	CHANNEL A INTERRUPT VECTOR
3	CHANNEL A DATA REGISTER
4	CHANNEL B DMA ADDRESS
	⋮

Fig 4—Object-oriented techniques make designs reusable. As shown here in (a), each interface channel comprises five smaller objects: two single-channel DMA controllers, serial input, serial output, and channel controller. Register addresses (b) are sequential for each channel.

Design reuse boosts productivity

The largest potential productivity gain comes from reusing design pieces. To reuse a design piece, you must be aware of what pieces exist, what functions they provide, what prerequisites they need, what limitations they have, and what testing they have undergone. An original design that requires a 19,200-baud asynchronous serial channel with 7 bits and odd parity would not be reusable for a design that needed a 38,400-baud asynchronous channel with 8 bits and no parity. However, if the first design implemented an asynchronous serial interface with programmable bit length, parity, and baud rate, the first design would be directly reusable by the second design.

Schematic-based development doesn't guarantee reusability, however, even when you build in provisions for reuse. Incompatible library elements can result from changing ASIC vendors or even a technology change from the same vendor. With HDL-based design and logic synthesis, however, dependence on vendor and technology implementation practically disappears from a design. The

Yes, you can do it!

Motorola's new low-voltage CMOS logic devices let you juggle easily between 5V and 3V.

Some 3V logic families can interface only with 3V products, while others can only handle 5V input levels but not 5V levels on the outputs. Motorola's new LCX Low-Voltage CMOS devices feature 5V tolerant inputs and outputs, allowing easy transition to 3V/5V systems or to pure 3V.

Developed on a set of common specifications jointly established by Motorola, National Semiconductor and Toshiba, the LCX family was created to standardize the next generation of high-performance, low-voltage CMOS logic. It's aimed at low-power, portable systems where power consumption is the major concern, as well as at high-end, advanced workstation systems where performance is critical.

LCX Features

- Designed for 2.7V to 3.6V (and up to 5V) V_{CC} Operation
- 5V Tolerant—Interface Capability with 5V TTL Logic
- Fully Supports PCMCIA Interface Applications
- LVTTL Compatible Inputs
- LVTTL and LVCMOS Compatible Outputs
- Near Zero Static Supply Current in All Logic States (10µA)
- 24mA Balanced Output Sink and Source Capability
- Operating Temperature Range

INITIAL LOW-VOLTAGE, 5V-TOLERANT DEVICE OFFERING

MC74LCX240 - OCTAL BUFFER
MC74LCX244 - OCTAL BUFFER
MC74LCX245 - OCTAL TRANSCEIVER
MC74LCX373 - OCTAL TRANSPARENT LATCH
MC74LCX374 - OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP
MC74LCX646 - OCTAL TRANSCEIVER/REGISTERED TRANSCEIVER
MC74LCX652 - OCTAL TRANSCEIVER/REGISTERED TRANSCEIVER W/DUAL ENABLE

LCX Benefits

- 5V interface capability enables the use of mixed voltage technologies in system design
- Expedites development of low-voltage systems
- Permits greater design flexibility
- Improves system performance by drastically reducing dynamic power consumption
- Provides low-voltage TLL interface
- Multiple pin-for-pin and spec-compatible product sources*

More LCX Ahead

Additional octal devices are being planned by Motorola. Motorola's LCX family will be offered in industry-standard SOIC and TSSOP packages.

Get More Information Now!

Ready to perfect your 3V/5V juggling act? Send the coupon below, or write Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom. Ask for LCX #PAK102/D.

** Packaging options for 24-pin products may vary. Contact each company for details.*

MOTOROLA

Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands,
Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom

Please send me your LCX #PAK102/D. 640EDN080494

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Call Me ( )

situation is analogous to the use of a high-level language for software development. In fact, HDL-based hardware development is so similar to software development that the dominant HDLs are based on successful software languages such as C, Pascal, and Ada. Logic-synthesis tools accept the HDL definition and generate gate-level implementations, much like a computer-language compiler produces machine instructions from source code.

Like structured programming in the 1970s and early 1980s, HDL-based design has been accompanied by top-down design with limited success. But, like structured programming, top-down design isn't necessarily bad, just insufficient by itself. In software development, object-oriented development provides some important missing details.

With schematic-based hardware development, designers have been constrained to producing object-oriented designs. Schematics, after all, are composed of an interconnection of library component objects. The advent of ASICs and HDL-based logic synthesis, however, allows the hardware engineer to escape the bounds of object-based development and get mired in the swamp of unstructured implementations.

Object vs function

Often, the distinction between an object-oriented design and a functionally oriented design is subtle. Consider, for example, an eight-channel, multiple-protocol serial interface with DMA. A possible first-level design of the device (**Fig 3a**) places all of the DMA logic in a block, all of the serial logic in a block, and all of the interrupt control in a block. When labeled as DMA controller, serial interface, and interrupt controller these blocks seem like a good set of objects. They seem reusable any time you need an eight-channel DMA controller. The original purpose, however, was not to build a universal DMA controller, but to build eight channels of serial interface. The software interface for the new design would be awkward, because the various registers for the channels would have addresses that are intermixed (**Fig 3b**).

A better organization for the registers, shown in **Fig 4**, allows the software to encapsulate the serial-interface control into a single Ada record, a C structure, or a C++ object. (The implementation of this design could also encapsulate the interface control into a VHDL record.) Each interface channel comprises five smaller objects: two single-channel DMA controllers, serial input, serial output, and channel controller. Reuse of components can be applied at several levels, making the generation of a 6- or 11-channel device much easier than using the original design.

Another advantage of this partitioning is the reduction in global wiring for interconnecting blocks. The interconnection and routing of long signals in ASICs can consume a large amount of silicon and time. Minimizing global interconnect or top-level wiring results in smaller, faster devices, corresponding to the software guidelines of maximum cohesion and minimum coupling. A quick metric for partitioning evaluation is the sum of the ports at a hierarchy multiplied by the hierarchy's distance from the bottom. Larger values for this number represent more difficult routing of the design. This partitioning also reduces the possibilities of inadvertent interactions among the channels.

You should apply the principles of object-oriented design at each level of the hierarchy, such that the final object, the ASIC, is composed of smaller objects. Each of the smaller objects, in turn, is composed of even smaller objects, continuing until each object is small enough for easy implementation as an HDL unit such as a VHDL entity. The resulting structure is easier to implement, test, and integrate, and it provides objects that are reusable in future projects. EDN

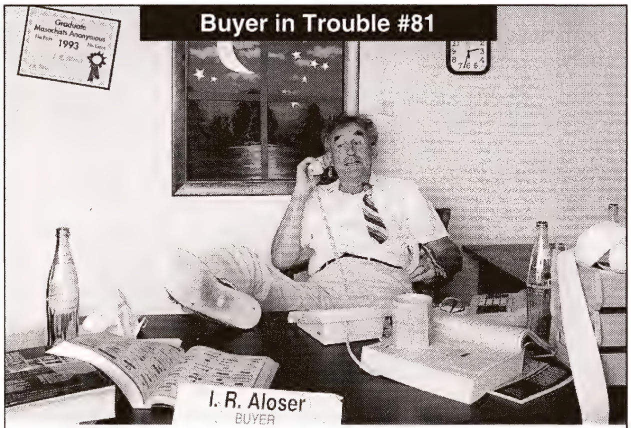
Author's biography

Charles Shelor is head of Shelor Engineering, a consulting company in Arlington, TX. In addition to training schematic-capture pc-board designers in using VHDL logic synthesis for ASIC and FPGA designs, Shelor develops VHDL models and performs beta tests and evaluations of VHDL products. He has BSEE and MSEE degrees from Louisiana Tech University and is pursuing a PhD in computer science engineering at the University of Texas at Arlington.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
580	581	582



Borderline Stupid

"I thought once transformers were shipped out of the country they were *automatically* international . You say Prem has an international series of power transformers that are usable just about anywhere? (CLICK!) Hello...Hello...

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

PREM®

Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

CIRCLE NO. 47

NewTitles in the

EDN

SERIES FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies

John D. Lenk

- No previous design experience is required to use the techniques described
- All popular forms of linear supplies are covered in detail (including zener, 3-terminal, feedback, current foldback, op-amp, series, shunt, and IC package)

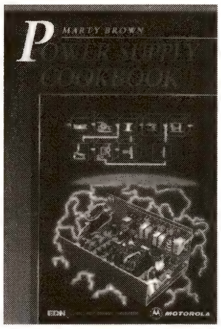
Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies is an all-inclusive, one-step guide to linear power supply design, using step-by-step instructions and diagrams. The first half of the book describes how linear power supplies operate and explains what is required to design such supplies. The second half provides specific design examples, using the techniques described in the first half. The basic approach is to start design problems with approximations for trial-value components in experimental circuits, then to vary the component values until the desired results (input/output, voltage and current, line and load regulation, ripple rejection, noise, etc.) are produced. The design examples can be put to immediate use as is, or can be modified to meet a specific design goal.

CONTENTS

Linear Power Supply Basics • Heat Sinks for Linear Power Supplies • Discrete Feedback-Regulator Basics • Linear Regulator Basics • Op-Amp Linear Regulator Basics • Linear Supply Testing and Connections • Linear Supply Design Examples

August, 1994 • 240 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9506-4 • $29.95

Power Supply Cookbook



Marty Brown

- Provides easy-to-follow, step-by-step procedures for every phase of power supply design
- Trains the technician or engineer, regardless of their discipline, to complete a complicated power supply design in less than one day

The *Power Supply Cookbook* is organized in such a way as to permit you to design a complicated power supply to fit your needs in less than eight hours. It covers every phase of design from magnetics design and feedback loop compensation design to RFI/EMI control. In addition, this practical reference provides common industry design approaches with explanations for ease of implementation. No other book discusses the noise and layout issues involved in a design and then weaves its importance into practical design examples.

CONTENTS

The Role of the Power Supply within the System and the Design Program • Basic Linear Regulator Operation • Pulsewidth Modulated Switching Power Supplies • Quasi-resonant Switching Power Supplies • Appendices

August, 1994 • 248 pp. • hardcover
isbn 0-7506-9442-4 • $39.95

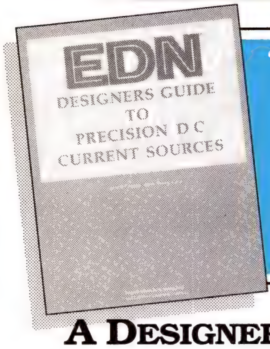
BUTTERWORTH
HEINEMANN
313 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158

Call Toll-Free 1-800-366-2665

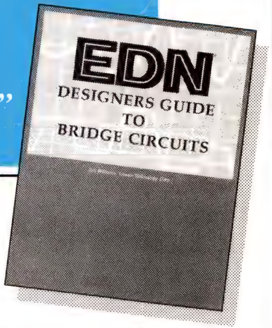
(M-F, 8:00-6:00 EST)
Call today to place your order on 30 day approval.
Return your purchase within 30 days if not completely satisfied.

SS134

LEARN FROM THE EXPERTS



> *"You need only a resistor to convert a voltage to a current, but to convert accurately, the resistor voltage must ignore the load voltage."*
>
> ◄ *A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources*
>
> *"A variety of tricks and techniques enhance the basic linearity, sensitivity, and stability of Wheatstone bridges."*
>
> *A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits* ►



A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO PRECISION DC CURRENT SOURCES

BY JERALD GRAEME

This 3-part designer's guide shows you the fine art of designing, analyzing, and trimming accurate, stable dc current sources. This original, 18-page collection by Jerry Graeme—a prolific author on the subject of analog design—offers a wealth of information on how current sources work and how to analyze basic current-source circuits.

Jerry Graeme discusses and analyzes several circuits that use pairs of op amps. One of these circuits produces positive and negative current, which you can adjust through zero current. The Designer's Guide also shows you how to control current sources digitally. You'll find out that a current-output digital-to-analog converter may not be the best choice for a current source.

A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO BRIDGE CIRCUITS

BY JIM WILLIAMS

Bridge circuits are among the most elemental and powerful tools a designer has. They are used in measurement, switching, oscillator, and transducer applications. If you're interested in learning about bridge circuits from Jim Williams—a specialist in analog-circuit and instrumentation design—now's your chance. Order you own copy of EDN's Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits. This guide will help you choose and design the circuit that's most appropriate for your application. In the first part of this guide, you'll learn about dc and pulsed methods for bridge-circuit signal conditioning. In the second part, Jim describes ac-driven bridges, which you'll find in specialized applications. Also included in this section are guides to distortion measurements and bridge interfaces.

**CALL TOLL-FREE 800/523-9654 OR MAIL COUPON TO: CAHNERS REPRINT SERVICES,
1350 E. TOUHY AVE., DES PLAINES, IL 60018. FAX: 708/390-2779. U.S. CURRENCY ONLY.**

Please send the following:

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** $12.25

___ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $12.25

___ copies of the combined set of **A Designer's Guide to Precision DC Current Sources** and **A Designer's Guide to Bridge Circuits** $17.25

Note: All prices above include shipping & handling.

Please print clearly.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX

Credit Card # ____________________ Exp.date ________

Signature ____________________

Phone ____________________

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address (No P.O. Box) ____________________

City ____________________ State _____ Zip ________

books that work the way you work

Analog Circuit Design:
Art, Science, Personalities

Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp., Editor

"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, in all its diversity, as a way of thinking and a way of approaching problems."

Dan Strassberg, EDN

1991 352pp. clth 0 7506 9166 2 $44.95 (£30.00)

Based on the EDN Series, with 20% NEW material

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Robert Pease, National Semiconductor

"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them. This book is for you whether you're designing analog circuits at the board, box, system, or IC level." **Electronic Design**

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 $32.95 (£19.95)

Loaded with practical information

Rechargeable Batteries
Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

This is a comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers. *May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)*

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.S.
for more information
or to place an order call
1-800-366-2665
M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.
Fax 617-279-4851

In Europe, order from:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
P.O. Box 5, Rushden
Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284
Please quote "Cahners 13.89"

BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180

VISA MasterCard

CAHNERS 13.89

YOU *CAN* GET THERE FROM HERE

Racing to the PCMCIA market.

The explosive portable computing market is fueling the race to port peripheral applications to PCMCIA format. To get to the finish line first, put a proven winner on your team — Zilog's Z86017 general purpose PC Card interface chip.

Get there fast.

Don't get side-tracked by custom-designing your PCMCIA interface with FPGAs and ASICs. With the Z86017, you start ahead of the competition, with a standard design that Zilog can ship in a fraction of the time. It's priced to move, too.

For whatever race you run.

Unlike proprietary implementations, the Z86017 provides a flexible solution for most types of PC Card applications, from modems to SCSI adapters, data acquisition and mass storage. That's because it's easily configurable to work with memory, I/O, and ATA-mapped hardware. And it's ExCA™ register compatible.

Without all of the hurdles.

With your proven application and our full set of support tools, including the ZPCMCIA0ZDP general purpose extender card and the Z8601700ZCO development platform kit, your race to market will be a short sprint, not a marathon.

Here's where to begin.

Yes, you can get to the PC Card Market on time — with the help of Zilog. To get started, give us a call.

Contact your nearest Zilog sales office or authorized distributor for more information.

ZiLOG
210 E. Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
(800) 662-9826 – *within the U.S.*
(408) 370-8000
FAX (408) 370-8056

Zilog is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
All rights reserved. © 1994 Zilog, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 158

Key-embedded joystick controls cursor and Windows functions

J-Mouse III technology enables a keyboard's J key to function either as a normal J key or as a joystick.

In a computer keyboard that incorporates a new technology known as "J-Mouse III," the J key packs a lot of punch. When you type, the J key functions like any J key, but when you hold the key down, it becomes a cursor-controlling joystick. Holding the J key down also adds capabilities to other keys, turning them into so-called Wizard keys. Wizard keys can emulate mouse buttons or activate common Windows functions, such as cut, copy, and paste. And, unlike other pointing-device technologies, J-Mouse III requires no space other than the J key that a keyboard must have anyway.

When you depress the J key in a system that incorporates J-Mouse III, the system automatically distinguishes text entry from cursor control or Wizard-key activation. When you type text, you depress keys very briefly; when you use the J key for another purpose, you hold it down longer. By noting how long the J key remains activated, the system determines your intended use of the key.

The J key in a keyboard that incorporates J-Mouse III technology has a spherical depression in its surface. The depression isn't noticeable when you type, but it's useful when you use the key as a joystick. With your index finger, you apply slight pressure in the direction of intended cursor travel. Force-sensing resistors (FSRs) convert pressure to cursor motion. Although some early applications of FSRs produced somewhat jerky cursor motion, a patented spring mechanism in the J key of J-Mouse III systems supposedly eliminates that problem.

The J-Mouse III technology is available by licensing and is most applicable for high-volume keyboard production. In such applications, implementations will cost "a few dollars," according to the developer.

—Gary Legg

Home Row Inc, Clackamas, OR. (503) 656-2995. **Circle No. 318**

RAID system maintains sustained 19-Mbyte/sec data transfers

The 6800 real-time disk array provides sustained data transfers of 19 Mbytes/sec.

The 6800 real-time disk array provides sustained data-transfer rates of over 19 Mbytes/sec and eliminates inherent disk-drive latencies that interfere with real-time access of disk data. The system has a SCSI-2 interface and comes in configurations with 4 to 40 Gbytes of storage.

The 6800 redundant array of inexpensive disks (RAID) system does away with interruptions to data transfers that result from disk drives' thermal calibrations, retries, media reassignments, and command-processing errors. Capability for "seekless" disk operations masks the normal seek operations of single disk drives, resulting in random-read performance as fast as single-stream, sequential-access performance. From $20,550.**—Gary Legg**

Ciprico Inc, Plymouth, MN. (612) 551-4000. **Circle No. 319**

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

PowerBook gets touch screen. The Troll Touch PB is a resistive touch screen for Apple PowerBook models 145, 165, 165c, 170, 180, and 180c. The screen responds to as many as 60 touches/sec, and special software equates two quick touches to the double clicking of a mouse. Installation is by the manufacturer. $695. **Troll Touch,** Valencia, CA. (805) 295-0770. **Circle No. 355**

Ruggedized notebook computer meets industrial needs. The IN Lite rugged notebook computer for industrial use fulfills the requirements of protection class IP 64 when closed and IP 54 when operating. The 386-based machine operates on 110 to 240V ac or 18 to 36V dc. An optional internal battery pack provides 90 minutes of operation. An EISA-compatible passive bus accepts expansion cards. $6495 to $8995. **Promark Technologies Mid-Atlantic Inc**, Laurel, MD. (800) 634-0255. **Circle No. 356**

Head-mounted monitor keeps display in sight. The head-mounted PT-01 video display can keep visual information before your eyes, even when you turn your head. The monitor includes a color LCD that produces a wide-screen image when viewed through the unit's binocular optics. By raising and tilting the display, you can have an unobstructed view of your surroundings; a glance upward provides the video information. $1695. **01 Products**, Westlake Village, CA. (800) 538-3008. **Circle No. 357**

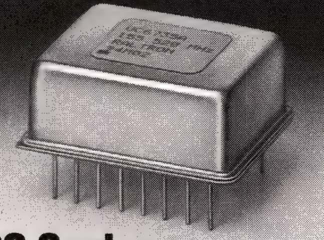
FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

SCSI adapter card provides Plug and Play. Installation of the FastSCSI card for ISA systems requires no DIP switches or jumpers when used with PCs that are Plug and Play-compliant. The card comes with a software utility that assists installation in other computers. The adapter includes internal and external 50-pin SCSI connectors, and an internal 50-pin ribbon cable allows connection of three internal SCSI devices. The card is available with and without connectors for floppy-disk drives for $160 and $140, respectively. **QLogic Corp**, Costa Mesa, CA. (714) 438-2200. **Circle No. 358**

PCMCIA card combines paging, data, fax, and voice messaging. The NovaPak 144 is a Type II PCMCIA card that combines a wireless alphanumeric receiver with a 14,400-bps data/fax/voice modem. You can carry the card, which weighs less than 4 oz, and use it as a stand-alone alphanumeric pager. An LCD on the card shows numeric messages; a computer with a Type II PCMCIA slot can retrieve and display alphanumeric messages. The card runs on an AA battery. $449. **NovaLink Technologies Inc**, Fremont, CA. (510) 249-9777. **Circle No. 359**

High-performance SCSI adapters are easy to use. Three Fast SCSI-2 adapter boards, for EISA, VESA, and ISA buses, provide both fast data transfers and ease of use. On the VESA local (VL) bus version, transfers occur at rates as high as 160 Mbytes/sec; the EISA and ISA versions transfer data at

THE NEW HIGH FREQUENCY VCXO FOR SONET, SDH & ATM.
139.264 MHz and155.520 MHz



VC 6700 Series

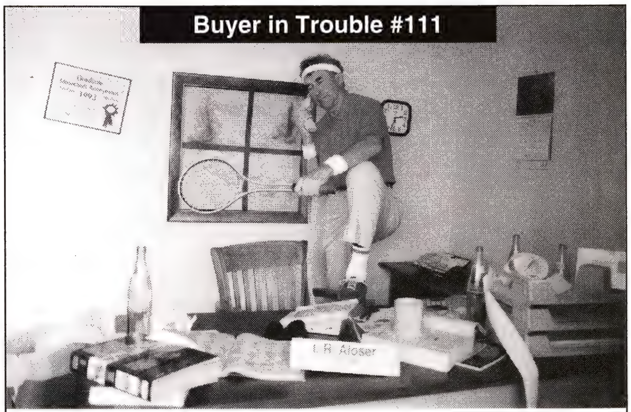
Frequencies: 139.264 MHz and 155.520 MHz non-standard available
Accuracy: ±15ppm
Size: 24.9 X 20.3 X 12mm max. Double DIL-16 standard
Frequency Stability: ±35ppm
Output: ECL
Deviation: ±120ppm with excellent linearity and incremental-slope sensitivity

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS CORP.
2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL
CRYSTALS
CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS
CRYSTAL FILTERS
CERAMIC RESONATORS

CIRCLE NO. 94

Buyer in Trouble #111



"I Didn't Mind Paying a Little Extra for Transformers

But my boss freaked out. In quantity, a little extra adds up to a lot extra and if you go to a distributor... it's like the national debt! He threatened to cancel my tennis club membership!

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

PREM®
Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

CIRCLE NO. 92

Our Power Module is Dual... theirs is only single output!

Now—*75, 100 and 200 Watt* Models

- **Low Cost DC-DC Converters**
  Single Outputs $104 / Dual Outputs $149
- **Dual Isolated Outputs**
  28 Standard Models / Special Voltages Available
- **Wide Input Voltage**
  Four Series / 18-380 VDC Input
- **Parallel Operation**
  Fixed Frequency 100kHz
  True Redundancy Operation

100 VDC Output, **standard!**

Patent Pending

The availability of DUAL ISOLATED OUTPUTS creates cost and space savings in many applications.

Fully safeguarded for over voltage, over temperature and continuous short circuit protection, these FIXED Hi-Frequency units minimize technical problems.

With output voltages from 3.3VDC to 100VDC, four distinct input ranges and the choice of single or dual outputs plus the capability of Parallel Operation, as standard features, your circuit designs can be optimized.

Assembled in the U.S.A. with PICO quality components, these hi density units allow the most stringent mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

FAX or call today for immediate engineering assistance, product information or FREE catalog.

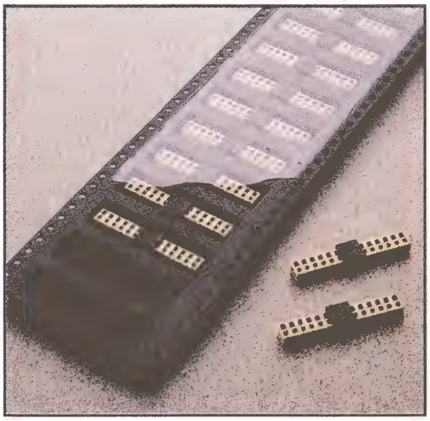
PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free
800-431-1064
in New York Phone 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

CIRCLE NO. 136

If you were 4,000 miles from spare parts, what 2mm connector would you spec?

For 2mm, trust 3M. Now available in convenient tape-and-reel packaging.



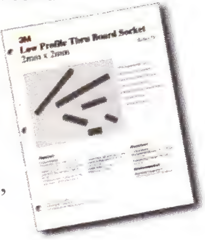
When it comes to reliability, 3M's 2mm connectors are second to none. They're tough enough to withstand the high-temp rigors of infrared and vapor phase soldering — without warping or blistering. They're compatible with vacuum pick-and-place equipment, providing precise placement every time. And, they possess the same 3M quality construction and durability that hallmarks every one of our products.

All of which means that they'll provide years of trouble-free service to the people who depend on your products day and night, even if that night lasts for months at a time.

Of course, those same qualities also mean you'll enjoy fewer manufacturing problems, especially when you take advantage of our tape-and-reel packaging.

3M offers a full line of 2mm connectors, as well as custom engineering support. No matter what you need, we can build it. In fact, you could go to the ends of the Earth and not find a better, more reliable connector, or a more responsive supplier.

So, if failure leaves you cold, call 1-800-354-1919 and we'll send you more information on some of the hottest 2mm connectors around. 3M Electronic Products Division, 6801 River Place Boulevard, Austin, Texas, 78726-9000.

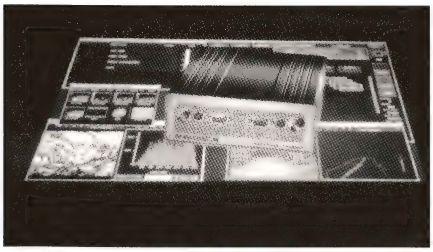


3M Reliability

© 3M 1994
Copyright © 1994, Sea World, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduced by permission.

CIRCLE NO. 26

rates to 10 Mbytes/sec. A utility called "AutoSCSI" allows easy installation and configuration. All the cards are available with floppy-disk support, and the EISA and VESA versions are also available without it for $20 less. Prices without floppy support are $449 (EISA) and $279 (VESA and ISA). **Bus-Logic Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 492-9090. **Circle No. 360**



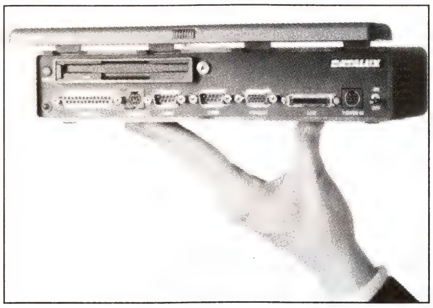
Video processor has SCSI interface. The DASM-VIP video-image processor combines a 24-bit frame grabber and a DSP-based image processor in a unit that connects to virtually any computer via a SCSI connection. For simplicity of use in accessing image data, the unit emulates a SCSI disk drive. A 33-MFLOPS TMS320C31 DSP is the system processor; real-time video input can come from RGB, NTSC, and S-Video color sources and from RS-170 monochrome sources. Digital sync-lock circuitry virtually eliminates pixel jitter and assures precision image data from noisy video sources, including VCRs. $2995. **Analogic Corp**, Peabody, MA. (508) 977-3000, ext 3441. **Circle No. 361**

Flash cards use 5V only. The C Series of flash-memory PCMCIA cards hold 1, 2, 4, or 10 Mbytes of data and require only 5V power. All have the PCMCIA Type I physical configuration. An erase/suspend/resume feature allows data access even during the relatively long block-rewrite periods that are typical of flash memory. Guaranteed 100,000 write cycles provide approximately 10 years of useful life in typical portable applications. Prices are $75 (1 Mbyte), $110 (2 Mbytes), $175 (4 Mbytes), and $385 (10 Mbytes) (1000). **Advanced Micro Devices Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (800) 222-9323. **Circle No. 362**

PCMCIA card provides serial port. A new Type II PCMCIA card provides a serial interface for portable computers. The card includes an internally buffered 16550 UART and an 8530 USART for asynchronous or synchronous communication. You can configure the asynchronous port as COM 1, 2, 3, or 4. The synchronous port is fully programmable. $145 (100). **Smart Modular Technologies**, Fremont, CA. (510) 623-1231, ext 104. **Circle No. 363**

Kit enables keyboard evaluation. An evaluation kit lets you check out the FKB7316 membrane-technology keyboard for your laptop- and notebook-computer OEM applications. The kit includes a keyboard, an evaluator board, cabling, connectors, and documentation. The evaluator board has a keyboard controller/encoder IC that enables connection of the keyboard to an IBM-compatible keyboard port. $100. **Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc**, San Jose, CA. (800) 642-7616. **Circle No. 364**

Thin notebook disk drive holds 350 Mbytes. The 2.5-in. CFL350 disk drive holds 350 Mbytes of data in a 0.5-in.-high unit. The drive supports PIO Mode 3 of the Enhanced IDE interface for data transfers up to 11.2 Mbytes/sec. It comes with a 32-kbyte buffer (64 kbytes optional) and has an average seek time of 12 msec. In idle mode—spinning but not reading or writing data—the drive requires 0.75W; in standby, it requires 0.15W. The drive weighs 4.9 oz. $375 (1). **Conner Peripherals Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 456-4500. **Circle No. 365**



PC is built like a brick. The Databrick is a transportable PC the size and shape of a brick (26×12×5 cm). It has no display, keyboard, battery, or accessible bus slots; it's intended for applications where these features are unnecessary. The PC includes a 486 μP, up to 32 Mbytes of memory, floppy- and hard-drive controllers, two serial ports, a parallel port, a keyboard port, and a local-bus VGA port. Other options are also available. $800 (1). **Datalux Corp**, Winchester, VA. (703) 662-1500. **Circle No. 366**

Be an Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And . . you earn money.

EDN publishes leading edge, state-of-the-art design information that is read by 161,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have any clever engineering ideas and methods that you'd like to share with your professional colleagues send your proposal to:
Joan Morrow-Lynch, Managing Editor, EDN, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630.

For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide -- which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications -- please circle number 800 on reader service card.

EDN

A Partnership in
Marketing Technology
Worldwide

Fast, flat computer has high-resolution color display. The flat-panel DisplayPac-SVGA computer has an 11.8-in. active-matrix color TFT LCD that provides a 1024×768-pixel, 64,000-color display. The processor is a 486DX4 that operates at clock rates to 100 MHz. Main-memory capacity is 32 Mbytes. PC features and options for the 14.5×10.5×3.5-in. unit include floppy- and hard-disk drives, a 1.5-Mbyte semiconductor disk, a PCMCIA drive, and a resistive touchscreen. System expansion is possible via as many as six PC-bus slots. From $9861 (OEM). **Computer Dynamics Inc**, Greer, SC. (803) 877-8700. **Circle No. 367**

Disk drives serve audio/video applications. Two disk drives—the 5.25-in. Scorpio Model 1991AV and the 3.5-in. Taurus Model 4110AV—provide the high sustained transfer rates necessary in audio and video applications to prevent frame dropouts and jerkiness in audio or video output. The Scorpio has a sustained rate of 6.4 Mbytes/sec; the 1-in.-high Taurus' rate is 4.3 Mbytes/sec. Capacities are 9.1 and 1 Gbytes, respectively. Suggested list prices are $5455 and $1255, respectively. **Micropolis Corp**, Chatsworth, CA. (800) 395-3748. **Circle No. 368**

Filter converts tiny monochrome CRT to color. RGB Fast Filter is a small, electrically switchable RGB color filter that allows you to display full-color images on a small (approximately 1-in.), high-resolution, monochrome CRT. Typical applications are head- and helmet-mounted displays. The filter has selectable red, green, and blue states that are switchable in 100 μsec. By displaying color fields at three times the normal 60-Hz video rate and by simultaneously switching the filter's color states, the system can "fool" your eyes into seeing blended, continuous color. Because monochrome CRTs can have high resolutions, the result is a compact and higher resolution color display than would be possible with a color CRT or LCD. $995 (1); potentially much cheaper in very large quantities. **Displaytech Inc**, Boulder, CO. (303) 449-8933. **Circle No. 369**

Laptop computer meets mil specs. The RMC-4000 rugged mobile computer meets MIL-STD-461/462 for EMI and RFI and MIL-STD-810E for shock, vibration, humidity, salt fog, dust, rain, atmospheric pressure, and temperature. The 9.6-lb, 486-based computer includes a 64-shade, monochrome VGA display and a flat-panel mouse. Faster processors and a color display are options. The system includes a range of I/O ports, plus optional PCMCIA slots and disk drives. $5995. **US Microtel Inc**, Richardson, TX. (214) 994-9078. **Circle No. 370**

books that work the way *you* work

Analog Circuit Design:
Art, Science, Personalities
Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp., Editor

"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, in all its diversity, as a way of thinking and a way of approaching problems."
Dan Strassberg, EDN
1991 352pp. clth 0 7506 9166 2 $44.95 (£30.00)

Based on the EDN Series, with 20% NEW material

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits
Robert Pease, National Semiconductor

"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them. This book is for you whether you're designing analog circuits at the board, box, system, or IC level." ***Electronic Design***
1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 $32.95 (£19.95)

Loaded with practical information

Rechargeable Batteries
Applications Handbook
Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

This is a comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers. *May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)*

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.S.
for more information
or to place an order call
1-800-366-2665
M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.
Fax 617-279-4851

In Europe, order from:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
P.O. Box 5, Rushden
Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284
Please quote "Cahners 13.89"

VISA
BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180
MasterCard

CAHNERS 13.89

Circulating designs throughout Europe for over 80 years

Every month Electronics World focuses on the world of electronics design and PC-based engineering tools. The magazine has a depth of coverage that gives the reader the clearest view of new products and an absolute understanding of the latest technology in design, applications and software.

Electronics World is published by Reed Business Publishing, part of the same company that publishes EDN, so we are able to offer you an exclusive discount on a subscription of as much as 40% off the normal price.

And don't forget the satisfaction guarantee – if you decide at any time you don't like Electronics World write and tell us and we will refund the unused portion of you're subscription !

ELECTRONICS WORLD
+ WIRELESS WORLD

YES, I WOULD LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO

Name..Job title..Address..

....Telephone number..

At a cost of:	SURFACE MAIL	AIR MAIL	
1 YEAR	£29	£42	25% OFF OR
2 YEARS	£46	£68	40% OFF

☐ I enclose a Bankers Draft or International Money order for £ OR

☐ Please debit my credit card for £

☐ AMEX ☐ ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ DINERS CLUB

Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expires..

Signature..Date..

Please return to: Electronics World + Wireless World
Subscriptions, Reed Business Publishing, Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, England

EDN

Priority Subscription Offer

The Century™ Series

A New Era in VF Displays

Actual Size

Versatile, Compact, High-Performance...Value Priced!

For nearly fifteen years IEE has been a premier supplier of Vacuum Fluorescent Display modules. We have manufactured nearly one million FLIP displays for hundreds of customers, filling virtually every conceivable industrial application.

Now, IEE introduces the new FLIP "Century Series" line of low-cost segmented VF displays. Utilizing a 14-segment "star-burst" font, these modules display standard 64-character ASCII upper case alphanumerics with the light-emitting readability and quality of far more costly displays.

The new "Century Series" modules are the most versatile ever. They offer a unique jumper-selectable multiple processor interface, requiring no external circuitry accommodations. All "Century Series" modules interface to Intel or Motorola host processors.

Choose your data interface – both 8 bit parallel and EIA-232C serial at baud rates up to 19.2Kb are included. Hardware and software reset features, plus an extensive self-test routine are standard in all models.

Software controls include vertical and horizontal scroll modes, multiple level dimming control, multiple blink rates/fields, and a unique, selectable "screen-saver" dimming or full display blanking feature for increased tube life in "constant-on" applications.

Very low power 5VDC operation is standard (1.5 watts typical), along with a wide industrial-duty -20 to +70°C operating temperature range (-40/+85 extended range, and conformal coating are standard factory options).

State-of-the-art low-profile surface mount technology yields super-compact packages to solve your most demanding space problems. These high-performance displays are also the answer to your most cost-sensitive applications and can effectively replace LCD modules to enhance the appearance and functionality of your product.

The six models listed below will cover application needs from arms-length instrument use to jumbo annunciators. The FLIP "Century Series" sets a new industry standard for low-cost segmented vacuum fluorescent displays.

IEE provides solutions for all your front panel needs: displays, keyboards, integrated panels and more. Contact us today for a problem-free tomorrow.

IEE is a sustaining member of SID

			Package Size:		
Model	**Display Format**	**Character Height**	**Length**	**Width**	**Depth**
03702-020-05220	2x20	5mm	5.65″	1.98″	0.82″
03702-021-08110	1x10	8mm	5.00″	1.60″	0.90″
03702-022-13112	1x12	13mm	7.20″	2.40″	0.90″
03702-024-09116	1x16	9mm	6.70″	2.30″	0.90″
03702-026-09120	1x20	9mm	8.30″	2.35″	0.95″
03702-029-13120	1x20	13mm	10.20″	1.93″	0.96″

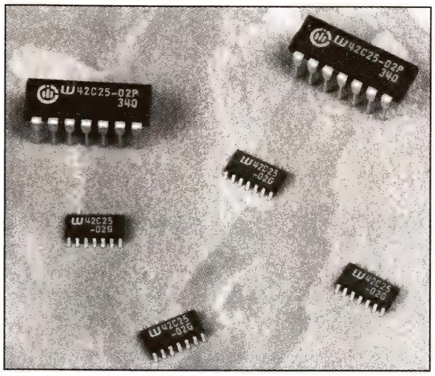
IEE®
DISPLAYS
KEYBOARDS
INTEGRATED PANELS

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC.
7740 Lemona Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91409-9234
Tel 818-787-0311 ext. 418 • Fax 818-901-9046

Immediate Response Circle 103

Reference Only Circle 104

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



Pentium clock generator provides triple output. The W42C25 is a single-VCO clock generator with three output signals. The device uses a PLL with a crystal or reference clock to produce a low- phase-jitter duplicate of the source clock, a CPU clock, and a 2×CPU-clock signal. The two synthesized clocks come from a selection of eight preprogrammed frequencies stored in ROM and can switch between frequencies without output-signal glitches. The output signals vary from 2 to 120 MHz. The device draws 10 mA at 5V and comes in a 14-pin DIP or SOIC. Cost is $1.80 (1000). **IC Works Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 922-0202. **Circle No. 396**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

CPLDs have 128 macrocells. The CY7C374 and CY7C375 are 128-macrocell versions of the company's FLASH family of complex programmable-logic devices (CPLDs). The CPLDs employ 0.65-micron technology and have 100% routable interconnects. The CY7C374 has 64 I/O pins and comes in an 84-pin PLCC and a 100-pin TQFP. The CY7C375 has 128 I/O pins in a 160-pin TQFP The CY7C374 in a PLCC costs $31.45 (100). **Cypress Semiconductor Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-2600. **Circle No. 397**

Fully integrated read-channel IC runs at 80 Mbps. The 5V MC34245 peak-detect IC is pin- and software-compatible with the company's 3V MC34244 hard-disk-drive IC. The MC34245 provides the functions for the read-write channel of a constant-density hard-disk drive, including AGC, active filter, pulse detector, data synchronizer, frequency synthesize, servo demodulator, RLL1, 7 encoder/decoder, and power management. The device comes in a 64-pin TQFP; price is $16.50 (10,000). **Motorola Inc**, Tempe, AZ. (602) 897-5353. **Circle No. 398**

RF power amplifier operates from 3V battery. The ITT332101BD produces 1W of RF power output when driven with a 1-mW signal—a 30-dB power gain—while operating from a 3V battery. The GaAs IC suits cellular-radio power applications in the 824- to 849-MHz frequency band. The IC operates in the compressed Class A mode, which increases efficiency. In 16-pin SOICs, the IC costs $9 (10,000). **ITT Gallium Arsenide Technology Center**, Roanoke, VA. (703) 563-8600. **Circle No. 399**

Power-factor controller has precise overvoltage protection. The L6560 limits overvoltages to 5% and increases power factor to around 99%. The controller IC operates in transition mode and has a totem-pole output stage

SOLID STATE RECORDER
EE235

32 - 224 MByte
Stores Telemetry Data to 10 MHz.
Flash Memory – Retains Data without Power.
Playback at selected rate. Endless Loop.
Multiple sequence storage and playback.
Standalone or operation via Control Box.
Environments: Vehicle – Aircraft – Missile.

EIDSVOLL ELECTRONICS AS
Box 38 – N-2081 Eidsvoll – Norway
T: +47 6396 4230. F: +47 6396 2048
EIDEL

EB Reklame

CIRCLE NO. 34

ECL/TTL/CMOS design capabilities, fine line circuitry,
IT SEEMS THAT
high layer count multilayers, blind and buried vias,
OUR COMPANY
fine pitch SMT printed circuit boards, bonded heat sinks,
IS CAPABLE
sig./noise analysis, thermal analysis, fast turn, controlled
OF ANYTHING.
impedance, PCB manufacturing, assembly and test.

compunetics, inc.
Engineering Systems Division
700 Seco Road, Monroeville, PA 15146 • (412) 373-8110
internet: jschmitt@well.sf.ca.us

CIRCLE NO. 117

that drives power MOSFETs and insulated-gate bipolar transistors with source and sink currents as high as 400 mA. The IC also integrates a start-up timer, a temperature-compensated bandgap reference, and an undervoltage lockout with hysteresis that allows starting on currents as low as 0.5 mA. Quiescent current is <3.5 mA. In 8-pin DIPs and SOICs, the IC costs <$1 in OEM quantities. **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300. **Circle No. 400**

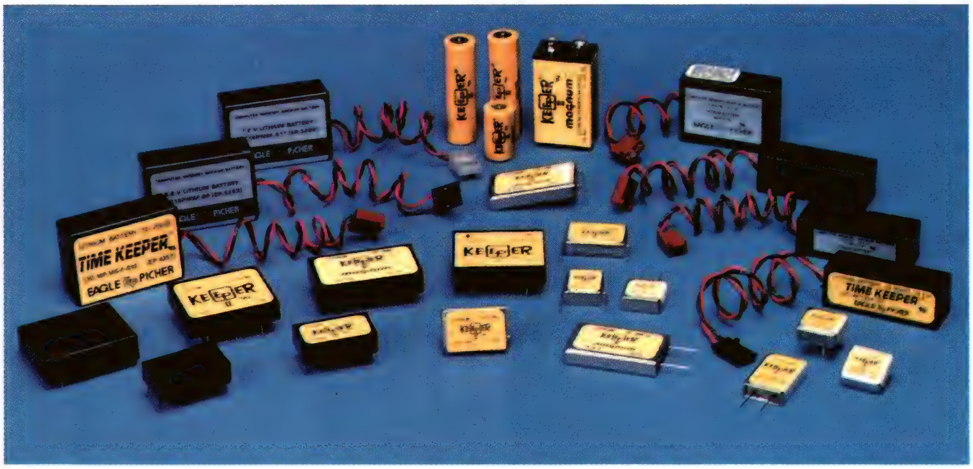
PCMCIA controller handles mixed voltages. An upgrade path for PCMCIA systems, the VG-469 controller works with various interface voltages. It offers two sense pins for detecting card voltages and hardware to prevent damage to low-voltage cards inserted into a 5V-only system. It controls two cards with independent operating voltages. The device is compatible with the PCMCIA 2.1 ExCA extension, Microsoft Plug and Play, and PC-card DMA operation. It supports memory and I/O cards, ATA hard-disk drives, and solid-state disks and offers the B-step register set. Price is <$15. **Vadem**, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-9310. **Circle No. 401**

Single chip integrates RAM and ROM. The LH6P81T combines RAM and ROM on a single chip. The device allows you to program fixed data into ROM of arbitrary size within the RAM area at the time of order placement. Features include 0.6-μm process, 512k×16-bit configuration, 80-nsec access time in normal mode, 40-nsec access time in page mode, 3.3V supply, and maximum current draw of 40 mA when active and 30 μA in standby. $48 (100). **Sharp Electronics Corp**, Camas, WA. (800) 642-0261. **Circle No. 402**

Communications processor allows program control. The VPS10101 communications processor, called the Ruby chip, is an ARM processor coupled with a UART, synchronous serial I/O, and parallel I/O to handle communications. The device offers a PCMCIA and an ISA host interface, operates over a 2.7 to 5V range, and has several power-management modes. Software-development tools for the device include C compilers, assemblers, simulators, and a development card for Unix and PC systems. The device costs $31.90 (10,000). **VLSI Technology Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 434-7995. **Circle No. 403**

Second-generation Saturn ATM interfaces appear. The PM5346 and PM7345 physical-layer interface ICs for asynchronous-transfer mode (ATM) are second-generation devices. The PM5346 and 345 offer link-level flow control and E3 framing, respectively. The PM5346 provides synchronous-optical-network and synchronous-digital-hierarchy framing, clock recovery,

When It Comes To Lithium Batteries, Take A Look At What Eagle-Picher Offers!

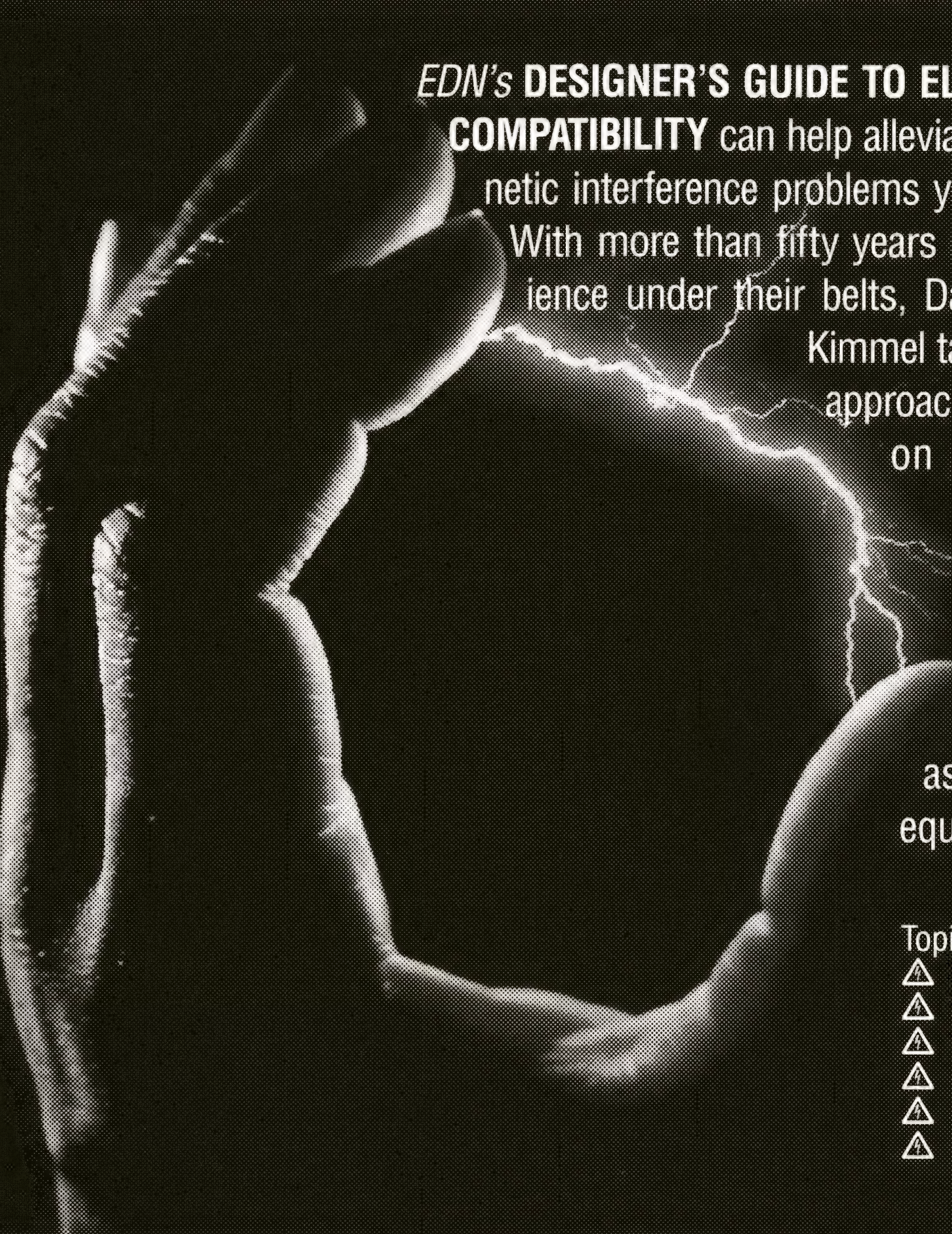


No other battery can fit your application or maximize your circuit board space like Eagle-Picher's KeeperII Lithium series. For additional information about how we can fit all of your power supply needs, call an Eagle-Picher representative right now.

EAGLE EP PICHER
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
PO Box 130 · Seneca, MO 64865 · PH 417-776-2256 · FAX 417-776-2257

CIRCLE NO. 144

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY



EDN's **DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY** can help alleviate any electromagnetic interference problems you may encounter. With more than fifty years of collective experience under their belts, Daryl Gerke and Bill Kimmel take a nontraditional approach to EMI, focusing on practical insights and ideas about EMI to help you identify, prevent, and solve your EMI problems as you design your equipment. 82 pages

Topics include:
- ⚠ noise and interference
- ⚠ EMI regulations
- ⚠ power disturbances
- ⚠ circuit boards
- ⚠ grounding
- ⚠ troubleshooting

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 523-9654
(FAX 708-390-2779) to order.
Or fill out this coupon and mail it to:
Cahners Reprint Services
1350 E. Touhy, Des Plaines, IL 60018

Please send me ☐ copies of EDN's DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY@ 19.95. ☐

Sales tax (orders shipped to these states must include applicable sales tax : CA, CT, MA, NJ, NY) ☐

Shipping: $3.50/copy (US), $15.00/copy (foreign)
$3.00/additional copy ☐

Total ☐

☐ My check is enclosed payable to Cahners Reprint Services

Charge my credit card: ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

CREDIT CARD # EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

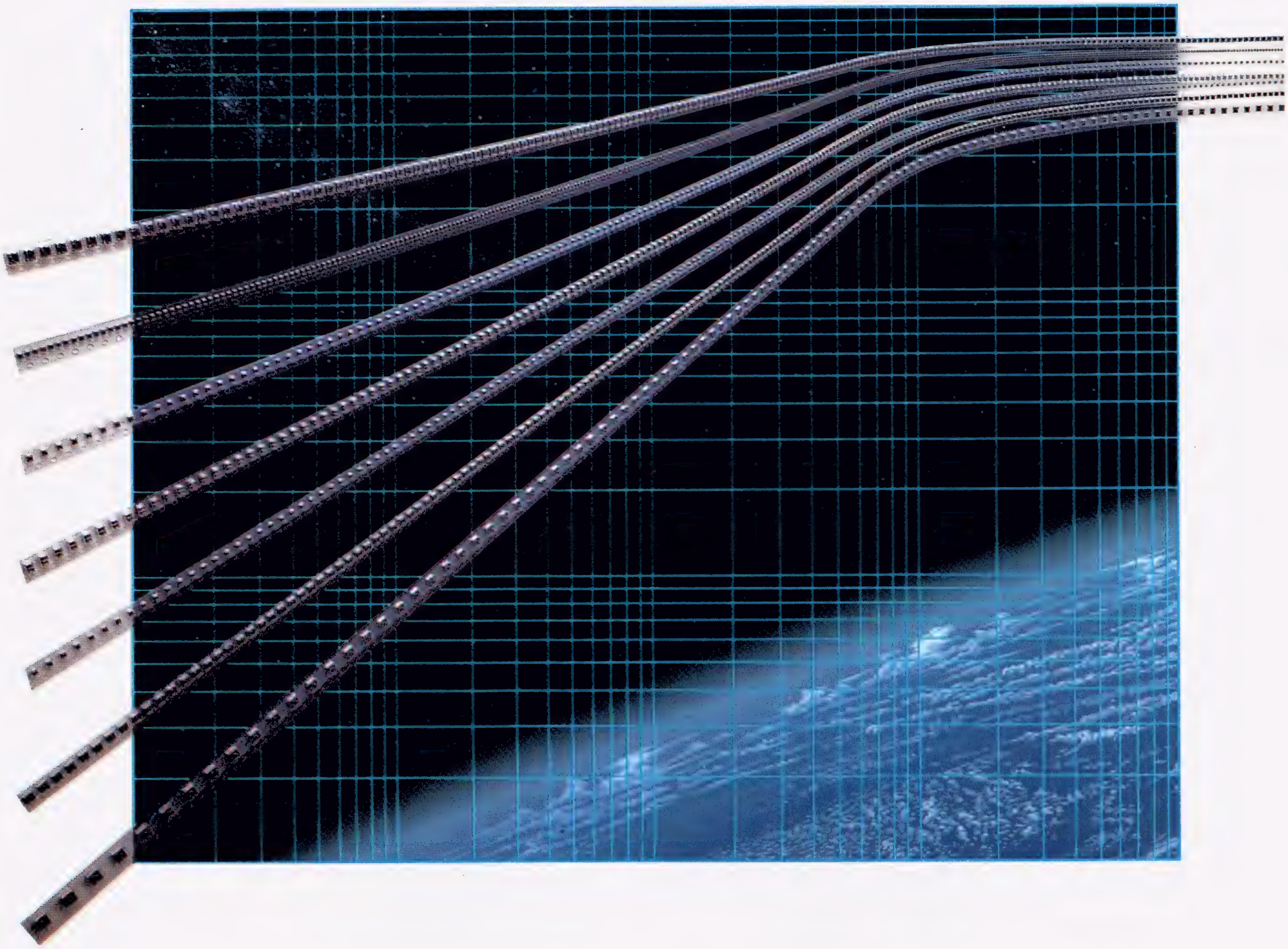
NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

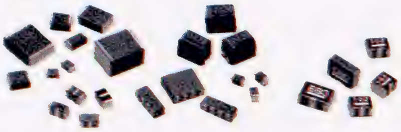
EMC+SMT=TDK



It all adds up. Your denser circuit designs and higher performance requirements combined with TDK's unique ability to prevent unwanted electromagnetic interference through its complete line of EMC products.

Applying its original technology in ferrite, ceramic capacitors and other materials, TDK had developed a variety of surface mount "noise" prevention components. These range from signal line to power supply line applications and include multilayer chip and ferrite chip EMI filters, ferrite chip EMI suppressors and suppressor arrays, multilayer chip impeders, leadless EMI filters, and leadless line chokes, to name a few. TDK also produces a wide selection of leaded and cased EMI prevention components.

When you add TDK to the design equation, it adds up to increased reliability—with interference cancelling out! Call or write TDK today for a free catalog.



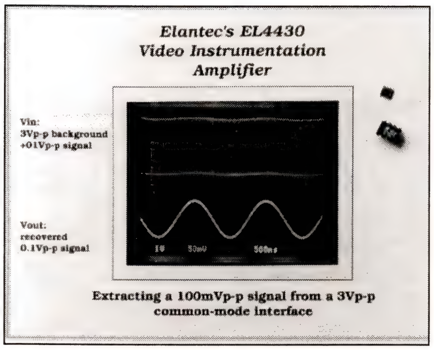
TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, USA Phone: 708-803-6100 **INDIANAPOLIS** Phone: 317-872-0370 **NEW YORK** Phone: 908-494-0100 **SAN FRANCISCO** Phone: 408-437-9585 **LOS ANGELES** Phone: 310-539-6631 **DETROIT** Phone: 313-462-1210 **BOSTON** Phone: 508-624-4262 **HUNTSVILLE** Phone: 205-464-0222 **GREENSBORO** Phone: 919-292-0012 **DALLAS** Phone: 214-506-9800
GERMANY • FRANCE • ITALY • U.K. • KOREA • TAIWAN • HONG KONG • SINGAPORE • THAILAND • CHINA • BRAZIL **TDK CORPORATION** Tokyo, Japan

CEL, TDK's Component Engineering Laboratory in Torrance, CA, can custom design and test manufacture TDK EMI/RFI suppression components to meet your specific requirements. For more information, call (213) 530-9397

CIRCLE NO. 106

and clock synthesis at speeds to 155 Mbps. The PM7345 provides framing and interface to DS-1, DS-3, E1, and E3 telecommunications links operating at speeds to 45 Mbps. The PM5346 costs $68 (10,000); the PM7321, $75. **PMC-Sierra Inc**, Vancouver, BC, Canada. (604) 668-7348. **Circle No. 404**


Elantec's EL4430 Video Instrumentation Amplifier
Vin: 3Vp-p background +01Vp-p signal
Vout: recovered 0.1Vp-p signal
10
50mV
500ns
Extracting a 100mVp-p signal from a 3Vp-p common-mode interface

Video-instrumentation amps have 80-MHz, –3-dB bandwidth. The EL4430, EL4431, and EL4432 each have differential-input ranges of ±2V and a common-mode range of ±12.5V. The CMRR at 4 MHz is 76 dB. Slew rate is 450 V/µsec. The amplifiers operate on supplies from ±5 to ±15V. The 4430 is stable at gains of 1 and greater; the 4431, at gains of 2 and greater; and the 4432 is set for a gain of 10 with a low-noise input. Key uses include line receivers, differential-to-single-ended converters, and others that must extract a differential signal from a background of common-mode noise or dc offset. The devices come in 8-pin DIPs and SOICs, and prices start at $3 (1000). **Elantec Inc**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 945-1323. **Circle No. 405**

Controller brings RDRAM to MIPs. The µPD31443 Rab^{2}it-BRAC chip combines a memory controller for the Rambus DRAM (RDRAM) with a bus interface to the 64-bit VR4200 or VR4400PC Mips processors. The devices work with processor clock speeds to 150 MHz at a bus rate of 40 MHz and RDRAM transfer rates of 500 Mbytes/sec. They feature a two-way read prefetch buffer and a two-entry write buffer, providing performance comparable to that of secondary caches. Samples will be available by the third quarter at a price of $100. **NEC Electronics Inc**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 965-6159. **Circle No. 406**

SBus slave interface controller debuts. Providing all the functions to connect six 32-bit slave devices to the

1995
DAC DESIGNER TRACK
CALL FOR PAPERS

Keep on track . . . Show the EDA world that you are the best! Submit your ideas to DAC today!

The Design Automation Conference, the premier conference in the DA field, has broadened its scope to include the use of automation in the design of electronic systems. The user oriented sessions of the 1994 DAC attracted large audiences and were very successful.

We encourage submissions which will interest circuit and systems designers, design managers and DA support engineers.

Now is your chance to participate in the 1995 DAC!

SOME SUGGESTED TOPICS ARE:

- Concurrent Engineering
- Integration of Vendor DA
- Design Reuse
- Silicon Strategies: FPGA, PLD, ASIC
- Design For Manufacture
- Top-Down Design Processes
- Standards Issues: VHDL/CFI/EDIF
- Modeling and Component Libraries
- Quality in EDA Systems
- Use of DA Tools

SUBMISSION TO DAC

A submission to DAC can be a regular paper or a proposal for a panel, tutorial or a special session (a group of related papers or tutorials). You should contact all of the participants mentioned in your proposal for panel, tutorial, or special session before submission.

DEADLINE: Submissions should be postmarked no later than **October 7, 1994.** Notice of acceptance will be mailed by February 15, 1995.

For more information and specific requirements for submission please contact:

Design Automation Conference
Attn: Designer Track
5305 Spine Rd., Ste. A • Boulder, CO 80301
phone: (303) 530-4333 fax: (303) 530-4334
email: DACINFO@dac.com

To encourage those who have never submitted to DAC, assistance is available for the preparation of your proposal for a panel, tutorial, paper or special session. Please contact the address above.

32nd Design Automation Conference®
San Francisco Moscone Center
San Francisco, CA
June 12 - 16, 1995

DESIGN AUTOMATION DAC DESIGNER TRACK CONFERENCE®
Tools and ideas for design excellence

sponsored by:

acm SIGDA ® IEEE CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS SOCIETY® EDAC Electronic Design Automation Companies

CIRCLE NO. 33

PICO

Free 136 pg. catalog

SURFACE MOUNT & PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS

DC-DC CONVERTERS

- Surface Mount
- PC Board Mount
- Low Profile
- Single and Dual Output
- Isolated
- *Industrial to Military*
- *up to 1000 Volts*

AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES

- Linear
- Switchers
- Open Frame
- Low Profile
- *Up to 200 Watts*

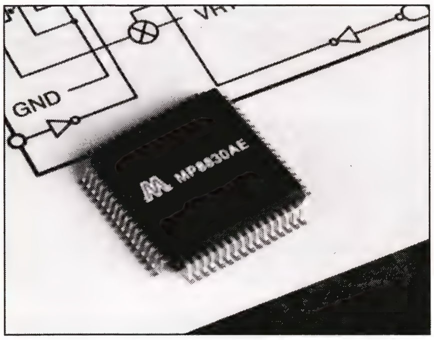
New HIGH POWER DC-DC CONVERTERS

- New Isolated **DUAL** *Outputs*
- Wide Input Voltage Range
- Regulated 100 Watts

See EEM
or send direct
for **Free** *PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**
CIRCLE NO. 125

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

SBus, the MC92005 needs no additional glue logic. The slave devices, along with a configuration EPROM, connect to a programmable peripheral bus (PBus). The PBus includes arbitration logic, allowing bus masters, such as DMA controllers, on the local bus. The device works over the SBus speed range of 16.67 to 25 MHz and offers a peak bandwidth of 80 Mbytes/sec to the user. The 160-lead IC costs $30 (1000). Dawn VME Products (Fremont, CA) offers an evaluation board using the device. **Motorola Inc**, Chandler, AZ. (602) 814-4560. **Circle No. 407**

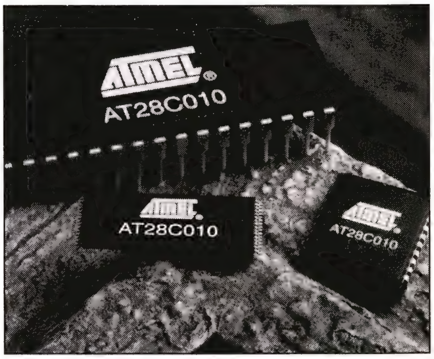


Triple ADC integrates gain and offset controls on all channels. The MP8830 color-imaging subsystem contains three independent, simultaneous-sampling ADCs, which provide pixel-to-pixel correction of CCDs and other inputs by updating gain and offset parameters from an external correction memory. 9- and 6-bit DACs drive each ADC's positive and negative reference voltages, respectively, to adjust each channel's gain and offset independently. The IC operates from a 5V supply and an external 1V reference and typically consumes 500 mW. The minimum sampling rate is 1.25M samples/sec. $33.33 (1000) in a 64-pin PQFP. **Micro Power Systems**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 727-5350. **Circle No. 408**

Power controller meets PCMCIA 2.1 specs. The MIC2560 power-control matrix manages the main-supply and program voltages of PCMCIA slots. The IC replaces unprotected switching matrices or discrete ICs that can require six to 10 power MOSFETs and associated glue logic. The 2560 fits between a PCMCIA controller and a socket and requires no external components. Current-limiting and overtemperature shutdown protect all outputs from short circuits. In a 16-pin SOIC, the IC costs $2.96 (1000). **Micrel Semiconductor**, San Jose, CA. (408) 944-0800. **Circle No. 409**

Duplex Ethernet IC includes filters. The LXT907 universal 10BaseT adapter includes transmit and receive filters, a media-access unit, encoder/decoders, and physical-layer signaling circuits for connecting an Ethernet controller to an attachment-unit interface or to twisted-pair wiring. The device works in full-duplex switched Ethernet applications and costs $11 (1000). **Level One Communications Inc**, Folsom, CA. (916) 985-3512. **Circle No. 410**

Octal DAC has 13-bit resolution. A single MAX547 replaces eight DACs and eight precision op amps. The DAC is monotonic over the full operating-temperature range and requires no external components. You can configure its output for a variety of voltage swings in unipolar or bipolar mode. A high-speed double-buffered parallel port and 5-μsec settling allow fast updating, which the DACs can do independently or simultaneously. An asynchronous-clear input resets all eight outputs. The devices come in 44-pin flatpacks and PLCCs; prices start at $29.60 (1000). **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600. **Circle No. 411**



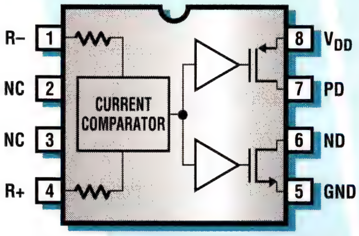
1-Mbit EEPROM is in volume production. The AT28C010 1-Mbit EEPROM has a 128k×8-bit organization. The part has the same capabilities as those of a standard sealed military circuit but comes in a plastic package to reduce cost. The device has a read-access time of 120 nsec and a maximum page-write cycle time of 10 msec. Power-supply current draw is 80 mA in active mode and 300 μA in standby mode. The chip also employs JEDEC-standard software protection that prevents system noise from erasing data. The devices can typically write 1 byte or a full page of data in 7 msec. $50 (1000). **Atmel Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 441-0311. **Circle No. 412**

Power Control Made Easy!

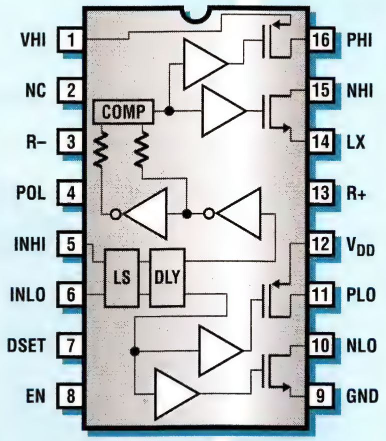
DESIGN ADVANTAGE: • Solves Below Ground Ringing • No Start-Up Uncertainty • No False Triggering

The Family of 1 MHz MOSFET and IGBT Drivers

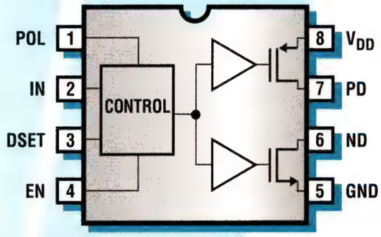
EL7501C
High Side Driver



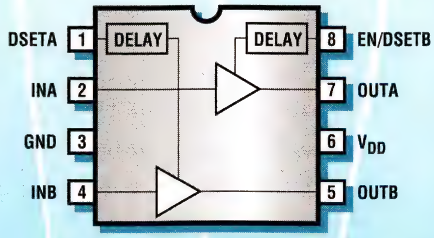
EL7761C
Half Bridge Driver



EL7861C
Single Delay Driver



EL7961C/7971C/7981C
EL7962C/7972C/7982C
Dual Delay Drivers



FEATURES

- Dielectrically Isolated 100V High Side
- Programmable Time Delay
- Direct Coupled to High and Low Side
- Noise Blanking Circuitry
- Isolated Drains for Versatile Output Connection
- Break-Before-Make Switching
- Call Us for Many More Features

APPLICATIONS

- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- DC/DC Converters
- Switch Mode Power Supplies
- Resonant Switching Supplies

- Pricing Begins at $2.38, P-DIP, 1,000-unit volumes (Also Available in SO)

CALL FOR OUR FULL-LINE
CMOS POWER PRODUCT
DATABOOK, NOW AVAILABLE

élantec
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

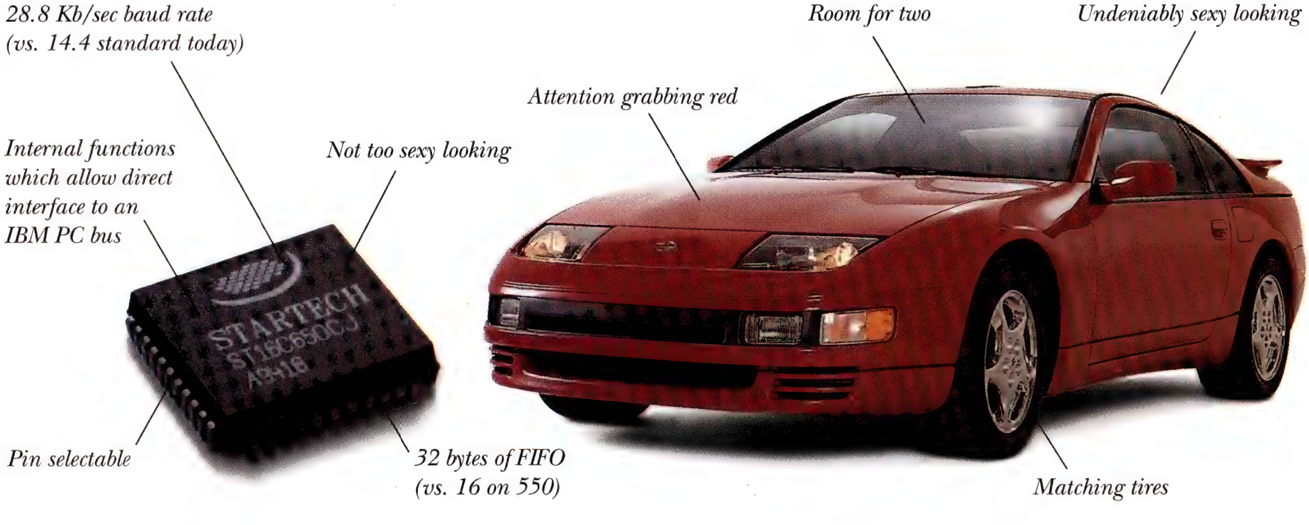
FOR SAMPLES CALL
(800) 333-6314 ext 311
For Literature Only – ext 234

ELANTEC, INC. ▪ 1996 Tarob Court ▪ Milpitas, CA 95035 ▪ (408) 945-1323 ▪ (800) 333-6314 ▪ FAX (408) 945-9305

Authorized Distributors: Marshall Industries ▪ Nu Horizons ▪ Insight Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 37

Both are turbos with a V6 engine, but the one on the left will launch the next generation of modem devices.



Startech's Turbo 16C650

Imported Sports Car

Startech's new ST16C650 is going to help drive the next generation of modem devices. And while on the outside it may not look as flashy as an imported sports car, on the inside it is far more remarkable.

Compatible in footprint to our older 550, it is the first and only UART product to offer all of the following features in combination.

It has a 28.8 kb/sec baud rate, compared to today's standard of 14.4. It has 32 bytes of FIFO, compared to today's 16. Its internal functions allow direct interface to an IBM PC bus. It is pin selectable and has reduced software overhead thanks to Xon/Xoff handshaking. And it has a sleep mode that lets the chip power down automatically when there's no communication.

For more information on how the new ST16C650 can help launch your advanced modem products, or evaluation boards on all of our products, call (800) 245-6781 or fax us at (408) 745-1269.

Together, we'll make the next generation of modem devices faster and better than ever. Then watch sales take off down the road.

STARTECH
SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

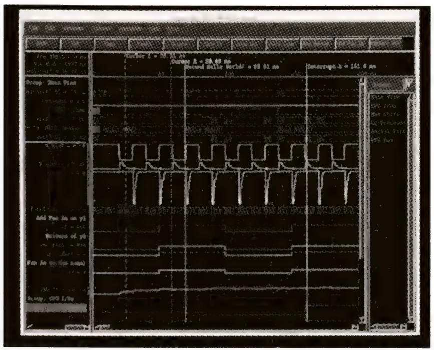
1219 Bordeaux Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0801

CIRCLE NO. 156

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Explore state machine and datapath logic functions. Insight/sm for state machines extracts a design's state-machine definition and displays a state-transition table that shows reachable states, transitions, deadlock states from which the machine cannot advance, and transitions that do not depend on the current state. For datapath designs, Insight/dp generates a symbolic truth table from a list of data and control signals. The products will be available in September, and the two-product bundle will cost $9995. **Chrysalis**, Andover, MA. (508) 475-7700. **Circle No. 346**



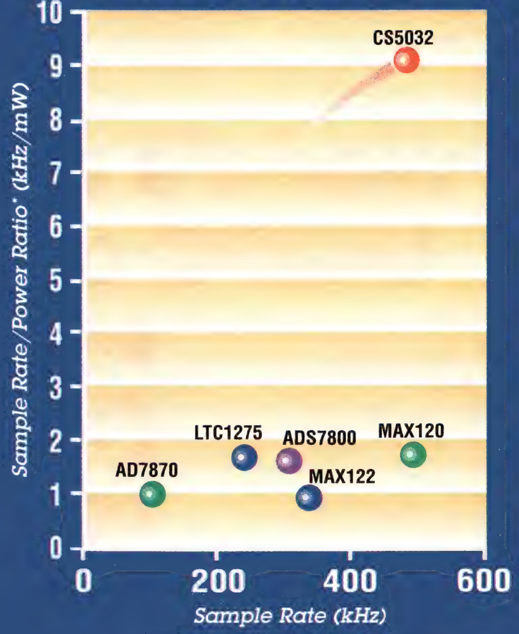
Waveform viewing and analysis tool lets you view signals from mixed-simulation environments. Signalscan 3.0 lets you view integrated waveform displays from both analog and digital simulators. The initial product works with a variety of Verilog simulators plus some analog simulators. Analysis features include the ability to trace backwards from signals to drivers. Signalscan 3.0 costs $4995. **Design Acceleration Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 559-8500. **Circle No. 347**

Tool concurrently analyzes signal integrity, EMI, and thermal characteristics. Designers of pc boards and multichip modules must create layouts that satisfy the requirements for signal integrity, EMI, thermal characteristics, and reliability. Because the layout has such a significant effect on all the above characteristics, it's difficult to arrive at a satisfactory design while addressing each issue individually. Unisolve is a combination of five integrated tools that costs $115,000; alter-

The next 12-bit ADC standard drives speed/power performance to new heights.

CRYSTAL
CS5032
IT'S ACCURATE.
IT'S CRYSTAL.

THE CS5032 DELIVERS 500kHz FOR ONLY 55mW



*Datasheet specifications for -55°C/125°C

CRYSTAL
SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

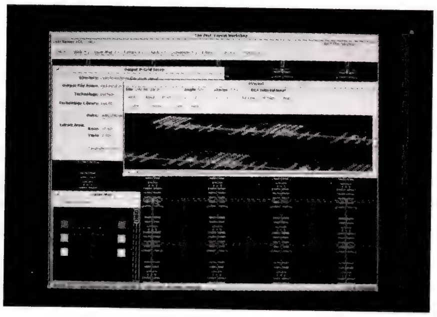
U.K. +44 (0) 27 641 8201
Germany +49 (0) 815 240 088

CIRCLE NO. 139

natively, you can purchase each tool separately. **Unicad**, Westford, MA. (508) 692-8446. **Circle No. 348**

Logic-emulation family targets ASIC and board-level emulation. Explorer ASIC emulates 30,000-gate ASICs at 10 MHz. Explorer MP3 lets you emulate board-level designs with much higher gate counts, depending on standard components you provide, such as multichip modules, µPs, microcontrollers, RAM, ROM, DSP, and field-programmable gate arrays. Prices for typical configurations, including hardware and software, range from $40,000 to $80,000. **Aptix Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 428-6200. **Circle No. 349**

Floor planner offers detailed placement capability. Floorplacer bridges the gap between front-end design and back-end layout. The tool works with the company's layout tools, letting you position embedded blocks within embedded arrays, including custom blocks. The tool analyzes embedded-array floor plans for routability and timing correctness. Floorplacer costs $25,000 and will be available in the third quarter. **Silvar-Lisco**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 962-3000. **Circle No. 350**



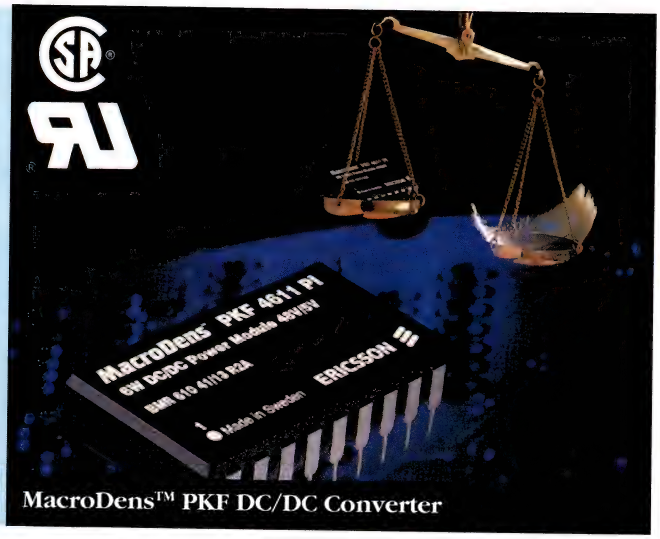
3D extraction and simulation tool for ICs offers accurate analysis. Solving fields in 3D, Net-An extracts accurate capacitance and resistance parasitics for Spice simulation of IC networks. P-Grid solves fields in 3D for extraction and simulation of resistance parasitics, voltage, and current densities for analyzing the power and ground networks on ICs. Net-An and P-Grid sell for $75,000 and will be available in September. **OEA International Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 738-5972. **Circle No. 351**

PLD tool adds Verilog synthesis. The Max+Plus II software now accepts Verilog HDL-based designs. You can also use the Verilog-entry capability for the company's 50,000-gate programmable multichip modules for ASIC prototyping. The Verilog-HDL entry option costs $2995 on PCs and $4995 on Unix workstations. **Altera Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 894-7110. **Circle No. 352**

Formal-proof verifier compares designs. The BoolesEye formal-proof verifier compares any register-transfer, gate-, and transistor-level description with another without test patterns to exercise the design. The tool is useful for verifying refinements to a design. The gate-level base package costs $30,000, and the transistor-level option costs $20,000. **Altium Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 534-4100. **Circle No. 353**

The world's most advanced DC/DC converter?

- Remarkably small 18 pin DIL package - just 48mm x 24mm x 8mm (1.89" x 0.94" x 0.31")
- 3 - 7 watts
- 38 to 72 Vdc input range
- A choice of 2, 3.3, 5 or 12 Vdc outputs
- 1,500 Vdc isolation
- MTBF more than 400 years
- A weight range of only 15-20 grams (0.52 - 0.71 oz.)
- Suitable for automatic placement - through hole or surface mount versions



Ericsson Components, Inc.
403 International Parkway, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel: (214) 997-6561 or (214) 669-9900 Fax: (214) 680-1059

ERICSSON

CIRCLE NO. 145

EDI Memory Data Book '94 Now Available!

NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO SQUEEZE MORE MEMORY ON TO YOUR BOARD

EDI's new range of wide memory devices provide a more practical way to add muscle to microprocessor system performance, while reducing size and weight.

Packing a powerful punch, high speed (down to 12ns) Static RAMs benefit from ultra high density vertical ZIP and SIMM packaging and wide data widths, up to 32 bits.

There's no need to wrestle with tough decisions either, because they are available in plastic packaging for commercial and industrial use.

Commercial and Industrial Grade SRAM Modules

High Density Vertical Package Styles

Organization	Part No.	Speed (ns)	Package Style
64Kx32	EDI8F3265C*	12	64 pin ZIP/SIMM
128Kx32	EDI8F32128C*	12	64 pin ZIP/SIMM
256Kx32	EDI8F32256C*	12	64 pin ZIP/SIMM
256Kx32	EDI8F32257C*	17	64 pin ZIP
32Kx24	EDI8F2432C	15	56 pin ZIP
64Kx24	EDI8F2464C	15	56 pin ZIP
128Kx24	EDI8F24128C	20	60 pin ZIP

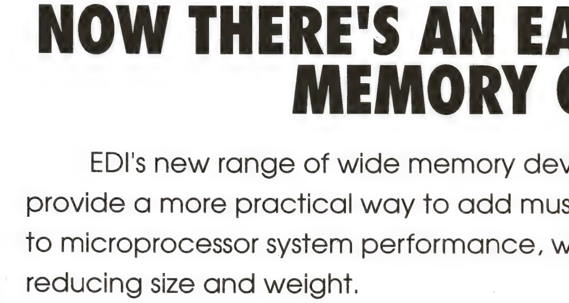
Surface Mount Package Styles

Organization	Part No.	Speed (ns)	Package Style
256Kx8	EDI8F8257C*	70	32 pin SOIC
2x512Kx8	EDI9F81025C	55	36 pin SOIC

*JEDEC Pinout

HIGH PERFORMANCE MEMORY MODULES

1•800•800•SRAM (XT.214)

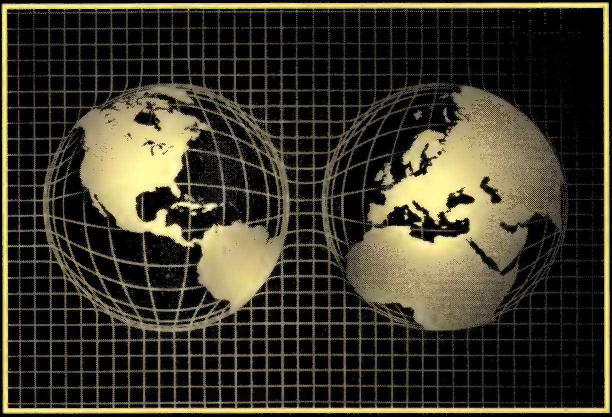


EDI
ELECTRONIC DESIGNS INC.
One Research Drive • Westborough, MA 01581 USA
Tel: 508-366-5151 • Fax: 508-836-4850
Tech Hot Line: 800-400-3349

Electronic Designs Europe Ltd.
Shelley House, The Avenue • Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5RF
United Kingdom • 0276 472637 • FAX: 0276 473748

CIRCLE NO. 75

Technology on the Move



At North America's Premier Trade Show for OEM Electronics

Explore the Latest Developments In

• Fuzzy Logic • Neural Networks • Hardware & Software Design
• Microcontrollers • PLDs • FPGAs • Advanced ASICs • Boundary Scan
• ISO 9000 • Wireless Communications • PDA • Digital Video
• Vision Systems • Virtual Reality • LANs • Medical Electronics

At the '94 Technical and Business Conferences

Also Featuring More Than 1,200 Exhibits

- Semiconductor Products
- Passive Components
- EDA Tools and Engineering Software
- Test and Measurement Equipment
- Production Products and Services
- Computer Systems/Subsystems

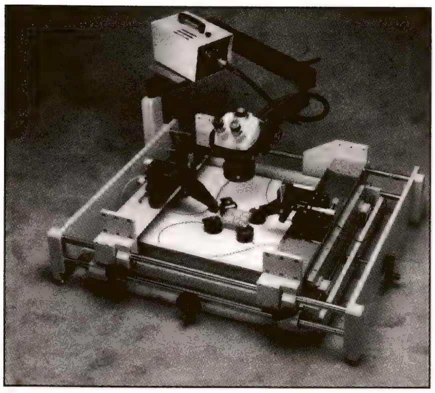
Wescon and idea/Microelectronics
September 27-29, 1994
Anaheim Convention Center
Anaheim, California

For more information, contact: Electronic Conventions Management
8110 Airport Blvd • Los Angeles CA, 90045 • 800-877-2668 or 310-215-3976 • FAX 310-641-5117
E-mail INTERNET:73232.666@compuserve.com

Sponsored by the Los Angeles Council and San Francisco Bay Area Council, IEEE
Southern and Northern California Chapters, ERA

Wescon is supported by AEA American Electronics Association and EIA Electronic Industries Association

CIRCLE NO. 124



Workstation facilitates measurements on fine-pitch components and assemblies. You use 4000 Series workstations for positioning measurement probes and units under test (UUTs) when testing and characterizing very-high-speed circuit elements, such as multichip-module packages and connectors. Although the units accommodate UUTs as large as 18×24-in. pc boards, they permit probe positioning in three axes with errors of less than 0.001 in. Tool holders move over a 20-in. range. From $15,250. **GigaTest Labs**, Cupertino, CA. (408) 996-7500. **Circle No. 381**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

OEM PC data-acquisition boards require no expansion slots. The 8×7-in. DaqBook/216/OEM (16-bit ADC, $1495) and -/112/OEM (12-bit ADC, $995) attach to DOS or Windows PCs in three ways: via a standard parallel port, a high-speed enhanced parallel port (EPP), or a PCMCIA interface. You can mount the units, which require 10 to 20V-dc power, in any location accessible to a cable for the type of interface you select. Each board offers eight differential or 16 single-ended analog inputs, two 12-bit analog outputs, four digital inputs, four digital outputs, and a counter/timer. Both models take 100k samples/sec, accept plug-in signal conditioners, and expand to 256 channels. **IOtech Inc**, Cleveland, OH. (216) 439-4091. **Circle No. 382**

VXIbus embedded controllers run at 100 MHz. The VXIpc-486 Model 599 uses a 100-MHz clock-tripled DX4 µP. The controller boasts a VAX MIPS rating of 68.34, 26.5% faster than controllers based on the i486DX2/66. The DX4, which operates from a 3.3V supply, uses less power than the i486DX2, reducing the controller's airflow requirements. One- and two-slot versions are available. Both sizes include hard disks (to 220 Mbytes in the 1-slot version, to 522 Mbytes in the 2-slot version), connectors for VGA or Super-VGA monitors, serial and parallel ports, and IEEE-488 interfaces. The 2-slot unit, which accepts an expansion kit that allows you to add two ISA bus boards, includes a 3.5-in. floppy-disk drive. Both units have connectors for external disk drives. From $7495. **National Instruments Corp**, Austin, TX. (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 383**

Software uses PC's communication ports to analyze RS-232C traffic. DOS-based CommView V1.1 includes a windowed user interface. The software captures serial events, such as data characters, signal changes, and line errors, in real time. You can display the data in hexadecimal or text format in a set of windows, each of

Commercial Trimmers Fast!

From the Dale® Distributor Network

Take a look. An expanded selection of commercial trimmers makes Dale® Distributors even stronger as a time-saving source for all your fixed and variable resistance needs. Surface mount...through-hole...single or multiturn open-frame or sealed. You'll find a full range of commercial choices in cermet element trimmers. Plus, you'll get instant access to a wide value range and highly competitive pricing. Call your Dale Distributor today or contact us for more information including special packaging.

Dale Electronics, Inc., 1155 West 23rd Street, Tempe, AZ 85282-1883
Phone (602) 967-7874

A COMPANY OF VISHAY
DALE®

VISHAY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, U.S.: DALE®, ROEDERSTEIN, SPRAGUE®, VISHAY RESISTIVE SYSTEMS

which contains a subset of the event information. You can also save the data to a log file in binary or text format. If you use the binary format, you can reload the data into the program. Around $160. **Microlynx Systems Ltd**, Calgary, AB, Canada. (403) 275-7346.
Circle No. 384

Rubidium time-base counter ages at 50 parts/trillion/month. The 10-digit PM 6685R offers a relative measurement resolution of 250 parts/trillion. It warms up in six minutes to an error of 1 part/billion and in 30 minutes to 100 parts/trillion. Stability for one year is 500 parts/trillion, 100 times better than that of most oven-stabilized quartz oscillators, according to the vendor. The counter makes direct measurements to 300 MHz with a choice of preselectors to 1.3, 2.7, or 4.5 GHz. PIN diodes protect the RF inputs to withstand 12V rms. $10,645. **Fluke Corp**, Everett, WA. (800) 443-5853. **Circle No. 385**

One-piece test leads safely handle 1 kV and 15A. Model 4061 terminates at one end in a 4-mm shielded banana plug and at the other end in a 5¼-in. threaded stainless-steel probe that accepts accessories, such as a threaded clip, a plunger clip, and a spade lug. The 1m-long probes consist of flexible, finely stranded, silicone- or PVC-coated wire. Stock insulation colors are red and black; you can obtain other colors on special order. $8.68. **Mueller Electric Co**, Cleveland, OH. (216) 771-5225.
Circle No. 386

Great Things . . .
Small Packages!

Ecliptek Introduces the ECCM1 1.3 MM Ceramic SMT Crystal for PCMCIA

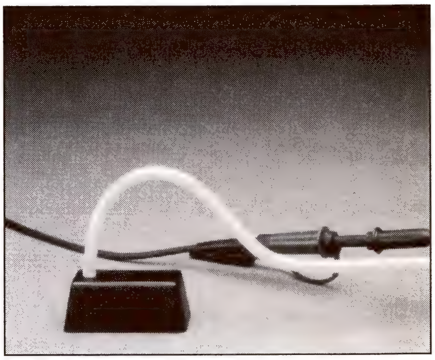
- Designed For All PCMCIA Applications
- Lowest Profile Industry Standard Package
- Gold Sealed For Optimum Performance
- Common Chipset Specifications In Stock
- Frequency Range From 11.0592MHz to 150.000MHz
- Tape And Reel Standard For Automatic Insertion

Crystals • Clock Oscillators • Inductors

For Further Information, Contact:

ECLIPTEK® CORPORATION
3545 Cadillac Ave. • Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Fax: (714) 433-1234
1-800-ECLIPTEK

CIRCLE NO. 74



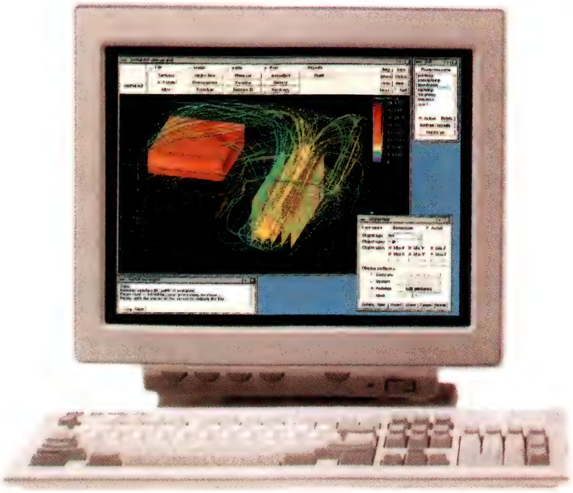
$49 SMD probe requires no special tooling. Quick Probe quickly connects to surface-mounted components without soldering. The unit maintains its position on the selected lead without drifting better than previous models could, according to the vendor. In addition, the base is heavier and has a non-skid pad. **R&R Design**, Longmont, CO. (303) 678-5004. **Circle No. 387**

Software links LabView to database packages. With DatabaseView for Windows, a $595 virtual-instrument (VI) library for National Instruments' graphics-based LabView for Windows data-acquisition software, you can create programs for information-intensive applications, such as automated test. DatabaseView permits using structured query language (SQL) to interact with databases directly from a LabView block diagram. **Ellipsis Inc**, Boston, MA. (800) 633-4866.
Circle No. 388

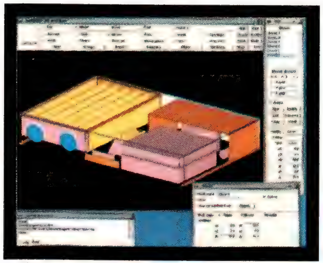
5-MHz to 1-GHz signal-level meter maintains accuracy within ±1 dB from 0 to 50°C. The $2250 SignalScout signal-strength meter monitors three channels plus a reference (pilot) level simultaneously or separately and produces spectrum displays with 30- to 300-kHz resolution bandwidth. A software package (normally $500) that

THE HOTTEST NEW WAY TO DESIGN COOL ELECTRONICS.

ICEPAK.



Don't let your cool packaging design get burned by slow, outmoded thermal design methods. Now there's a hot alternative. Icepak. The new thermal design software from Fluid Dynamics International.



FAST RESULTS. No matter what kind of electronic packaging you're designing, nor what kind of thermal design experience you may have. Eliminate hot spots to optimize thermal performance even while reducing enclosure sizes. With Icepak, you beat the heat of shortened design cycles and ever-increasing cost pressures.

QUICK LEARNING CURVE. Problem set-up and results generation are fast. You get the short turn-around time you need to keep up with design changes.

INTELLIGENT GRAPHICAL INTERFACE. Icepak is a radical departure from any design methods or software. This object-based tool combines an intelligent graphical user interface with a modern software architecture.

A FULLY INTEGRATED SOLUTION. Icepak includes an interactive model-builder, powerful automatic mesh generation, an accurate solver, and the most sophisticated post-processing and 3D graphical visualization capabilities you've ever seen. Nothing else comes even close. And nothing else is easier to use.

FROM THE LEADER: FDI. All this is just what you'd expect from FDI... the leader in FEA based CFD software for over 10 years. For more information about Icepak, or to arrange a demonstration, call or fax today. Make your next hot design the coolest one yet.

icepak
Fast, Easy Thermal Design.

©1994, Fluid Dynamics International. All rights reserved. Icepak is a trademark of Fluid Dynamics International.

fdi **Fluid Dynamics International,** 500 Davis Street, Suite 600, Evanston Illinois 60201, 708.491.0200, Fax: 708.869.6495

CIRCLE NO. 187

books that work the way you work

Analog Circuit Design:
Art, Science, Personalities

Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp., Editor

"If you do any analog circuit design, buy this book!...The well-indexed volume ... provides a picture of analog design, in all its diversity, as a way of thinking and a way of approaching problems."

Dan Strassberg, EDN

1991 352pp. clth 0 7506 9166 2 $44.95 (£30.00)

Based on the EDN Series, with 20% NEW material

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Robert Pease, National Semiconductor

"Here's a chance to take advantage of [Pease's] years of experience designing analog circuits--and working the bugs out of them. This book is for you whether you're designing analog circuits at the board, box, system, or IC level." ***Electronic Design***

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 $32.95 (£19.95)

Loaded with practical information

Rechargeable Batteries
Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

This is a comprehensive reference on proper selection, specification and application guidelines from one of the world's largest sealed-cell manufacturers. *May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 $49.95 (£38.50)*

The EDN Series for Design Engineers

In the U.S.
for more information
or to place an order call
1-800-366-2665
M-F 8:30-4:30 E.T.
Fax 617-279-4851

In Europe, order from:
Reed Book Services Ltd.
Special Sales Department
P.O. Box 5, Rushden
Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.
TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284
Please quote "Cahners 13.89"

BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN
80 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180

CAHNERS 13.89

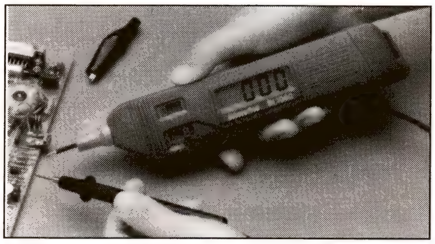
lets you define test sequences, download them to the meter, and upload test results to a PC or printer, is free with purchases of the meter until December 1. **Tektronix Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (800) 835-9433. **Circle No. 389**

\$399 5.5×4.2-in. data-acquisition board acquires 16 channels at 110k samples/sec. The CIO-DAS16/Jr offers 12-bit resolution. You can set the input range to five bipolar and five unipolar values, the most sensitive of which is 0.625V. The vendor claims compatibility with software and accessories for use with competitive DAS-16 boards. **Computer Boards Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 261-1123. **Circle No. 390**

\$49.95 $3\frac{1}{2}$-digit pocket DMM selects ac or dc measurements. The $4\frac{3}{4}\times2\frac{5}{8}\times1$-in. WP2600, which receives power from two AAA cells, has five dc and four ac voltage ranges and measures dc and ac current to 10A. It also tests diodes and provides an audible continuity indication. The meter, whose inputs are protected against overvoltage on all ranges, detects whether the input signal is ac or dc and selects the appropriate mode. **Windward Products**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 987-7734. **Circle No. 391**

SBus data-acquisition board takes 5M 12-bit samples/sec on two channels. The ADDA1205DX includes 16 Mbytes of dual-ported RAM, four TTL inputs, four TTL outputs, and two 12-bit DACs. It can simultaneously service all of these without compromising the ADC sample rate. The sample rate is programmable down to 51.15 μsec/sample. A pipeline mode allows you to use the RAM for outputting DAC and TTL signals while inputting ADC and TTL signals. \$4995; without DACs, \$4295; with a single ADC, \$3395. **Ultraview Corp**, Fremont, CA. (510) 657-9501. **Circle No. 392**

ASIC expands coverage of Asset scan-test diagnostic system. Incorporating the ParaScan ASIC in a multichip module or pc board makes it possible to perform non-IEEE-1149.1 logic testing, improves access to the unit under test during embedded testing, and increases the coverage of tests conducted via the edge connector. The \$225 ASIC, which is packaged in a 144-pin QFP, includes 66 bidirectional inputs and outputs, each with its own control cell. **Intellitech Corp**, Meredith, NH. (603) 279-6308. **Circle No. 393**



With this \$39.95 pen-style meter, two hands are enough. The $3\frac{1}{2}$-digit SI1000 solves the problem of how to hold the meter when you have a test lead in each hand. One test probe rigidly attaches to the tip of the $9\frac{1}{8}\times1\frac{3}{4}\times1$-in. 4-oz pen-style unit. A 4-position slide switch selects alternating current-volt, direct current-volt, milliamp, and ohm functions. A 5-position slide switch selects ranges and power-off. **Shoreline Electronics Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 987-7733. **Circle No. 394**

Virtuoso™
Giving you the time to design in real-time.

Virtuoso delivers ! Ported from 8bit microcontrollers to parallel processing systems with thousands of 32bit DSPs. Ease of use, superfast performance, high reliability and value for money. Includes source code, 12 months support and maintenance. Ask for full details and availability.

▶ *Virtuoso Nano* ◀
The fastest and smallest multi-tasking kernel for DSPs. Process switching and services in < 1 microsecond. Stdio. Network wide messages.

▶ *Virtuoso Micro* ◀
A high level but small preemptive real-time kernel with fully distributed semantics for transparent parallel programming. An industries' first with built-in cross development capability in C on any target ! With task level debugger, tracing monitor, stdio, etc. Free license for use under DOS.

▶ *Virtuoso Classico* ◀
A seamless integration of Virtuoso Nano and Micro. A must for parallel processing systems. The real-time O.S. that really works for DSPs.

▶ *Virtuoso Modulo 0, I, II, III, IV, V, VI* ◀
A wide range of optimized libraries and support tools for DSP (> 1000 functions, stdio, PC graphics, plotting, heap allocation, loader, etc.)

Worldwide distributed, our open distribution policy welcomes new representatives and Value Added Resellers. Join the Virtuoso concept now !

Intelligent Systems International. Tel. (+32).16.62.15.85. Fax (+32).16.62.15.84. e-mail : virtuoso@bix.com

CIRCLE NO. 79

Eclipse - The Ultimate Universal Programmer

- Eclipse - Unchallenged in Speed & Sophistication
- Stand-alone or Remote operation with Windows* or DOS*
- From 96 to 256 pin drivers as standard, Stag's Scalable Architecture permits expansion beyond 500 pins
- Universal DIP & PLCC modules - do away with stacks of fragile pin adaptors
- High performance pin drivers - test even the fastest PLDs
- High speed serial (115K baud) and parallel interfaces

USA & Canada:
Tel: (408) 988-1118 Fax: (408) 988-1232
U.K, Europe & R.O.W:
Tel: 44 (707) 332148 Fax: 44 (707) 371503

stag PROGRAMMERS

CIRCLE NO. 121

More power to you.

The ML4861 is the industry's **smallest, simplest, most efficient** power converter for 1 to 3 cell battery-powered systems. Available in 6V, 5V, 3.3V and adjustable output versions, the ML4861 makes it easier to bring your next hand-held product to market.

- Simple, minimal component boost switcher requires only one inductor and one capacitor.
- Only part available which starts up at 1V and requires no external diodes or transistors.
- Highest conversion efficiency – >90% over two decades of output current.
- <50µA of quiescent current.
- Built-in undervoltage flag at 900mV (standard alkaline, NiCd & NiMHy end-of-life).

For more information contact your Micro Linear distributor:
Insight Electronics, Inc.,
San Diego, CA 1-800-677-6011;
Pioneer Technology,
Gaithersburg, MD 1-800-227-1693;
Interface Electronics Corp.,
Hopkinton, MA 1-800-632-7792.

Micro Linear

©1994 Micro Linear Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 118

POWER SOURCES

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

High-density dc/dc converters output 5 or 3.3V. The PKU series of high-density dc/dc converts comprises a 5V, 150W model and a 3.3V, 100W model. The converters accept 36 to 72V dc. The converters measure 2.19×4.79×0.66 in. Their calculated MTBF is 1.2 Mhr at +25°C ambient. Below +60°C, the converters require no heat sinks if air flow is 300 lfm. $145 (1000). **Ericsson Components Inc**, Richardson, TX. (214) 997-6561. **Circle No. 372**

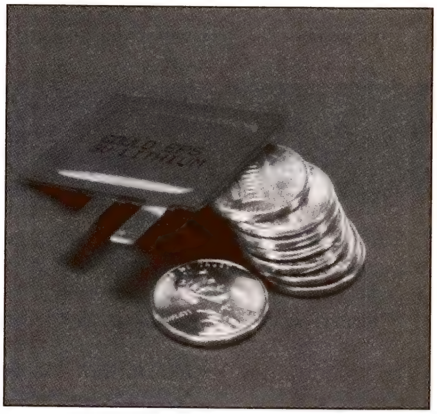
Miniature 0.5 and 1W dc/dc converters target distributed applications. The PM600 series 0.5 and 1W dc/dc converters measure 1.25×0.8×0.4 in. and exhibit 50% efficiency. The converters operate from either 5 or 12V ±10%. The converters come with an internal input filter. $15 (OEM qty). **Converter Products**, South Boston, MA. (617) 464-6656. **Circle No. 373**

Lab supplies deliver prodigious currents. The EA-9000 series of laboratory power supplies come in three voltage/current combinations: 0 to 18V at 300A, 0 to 36V at 180A, and 0 to 72V at 90A. The power-factor-corrected units require 3-phase input power. The supplies feature automatic remote sensing, 0.15% stability, programmability, and analog or LCD meters. Rack mounting and an IEEE 488 interface are optional. $3000 (2 kW), $8000 (6 kW), delivery from stock. **Electro Automation Co**, Lawrence, MA. (508) 687-6411. **Circle No. 374**

Supplies energize ultraminiature ultraviolet lamps. The 44 series and PS-5 series power supplies accept 5, 12, and 24V dc. The supplies measure 3×3.3×1.5 in. The supplies power Pen-Ray and CP series ultraviolet lamps. The lamps are low-pressure, cold-cathode, mercury-gaseous-discharge lamps made of double-bore quartz whose lighted length ranges from 0.75 to 9.0 in. $40 to $240. **UVP Inc**, Upland, CA. (800) 452-6788. **Circle No. 375**

50W dc/dc converter suits telecom applications. The HDB49-C-40 50W dc/dc converter has outputs of 5.6, 12, –12, and –5.2V. Outputs are adjustable by ±10%. The converter accepts input voltages ranging from 35 to 60V. Noise and ripple are 1% p-p. The unit is overvoltage, overload, and short-circuit protected. Operating temperature is 0 to 50°C with no derating. The unit complies with FCC or VDE EMI regulations and measures 6.60×3.94×1.95 in. $99 (100), delivery from stock. **Total Power International Inc**, Lowell, MA. (508) 453-7272. **Circle No. 376**

Lithium thionyl-chloride cells run for 15 years continuously outdoors. Eternacell lithium thionyl-chloride cells have an open-circuit voltage of 3.65V and capacities ranging from 0.9 to 30 Ahr. Cell sizes include ⅔A, ½AA, AA, C, D, and DD. The cells are hermetically sealed in stainless-steel cases and have a 15-year outdoor service life min. ⅔A, $4.97 (1000); DD, $17.95 (1000). **Power Conversion Inc**, Elmwood Park, NJ. (800) 452-1211. **Circle No. 377**



Lithium primary batteries are thin enough to fit in PCMCIA cards. Powerdex lithium primary batteries furnish 3 or 6V outputs yet measure 0.7 mm thick. Units are available that are 6.6×9.4 cm, 4.6×7.4 cm, and 3.0×3.9 cm. You can solder the batteries' coplanar side tabs directly to a pc board. **Gould Electronics Inc**, Eastlake, OH. (800) 722-7890. **Circle No. 378**

25W dc/dc converters accept wide-ranging inputs. The TA series of 25W dc/dc converters are available with singe, dual, or triple outputs. The inputs accept voltages ranging from either 9 to 36V or 20 to 72V. The units measure 2.50×3.0×0.83 in. $58 to $69 (500). **Semiconductor Circuits Inc**, Windham, NH. (603) 893-2330. **Circle No. 379**

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.

LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS
- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

CAPABILITIES
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

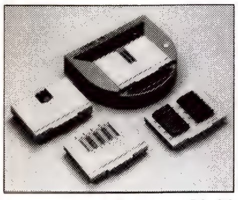
DISCOUNTS
- VISA MasterCard 5%
- COD 10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 246

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700

48 pin from	$945
40 pin from	$845
8 gang from	$845
TUP-400	$645
TUP-300	$495

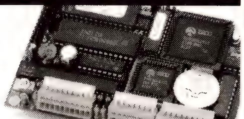
Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...
- Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.
- Test TTL 74/40/45 series, DRAM(SIP/SIMM), and SRAM. EPROM EMULATION option.
- Gang programming & stand alone option.
- Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.

Tribal
Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 250

Low Cost Miniature Controllers



Save time.
Save money.

Our wide range of C-programmable miniature controllers are ideal for control applications, data acquisition, and test and measurement. Compact and low in price (the Little PLC™ above is 2″×3″ and $195), these controllers are programmed with our easy-to-use Dynamic C™ development system. Our controllers feature digital I/O, ADCs and DACs, relays and solenoid drivers, RS232 and RS485 serial ports, battery-backed memory and time/date clock, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more!

24-Hour AutoFax
916.753.0618. Call
from ***your*** FAX.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

CIRCLE NO. 253

ROM-IT

EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM

The Most Flexible EPROM Emulator You Can Get Today

- Emulates up to eight 4-Megabit EPROMS through one standard serial port.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds
- Examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles.
- Base 27256 EPROM System **$395.00**. Other configurations available.

Incredible Technologies, Inc.
Visa, Mastercard and American Express Accepted

Order Now - It's Easy
Call (708)870-7027 Or Fax (708)870-0120
For More Information

CIRCLE NO. 238

SIGNUM In-Circuit Emulators Are So Good They Sell Themselves!

80196 • 8051 • 80186 • Z8
DSP • HPC • 8085 • Z380

REAL-TIME IN-CIRCUIT DEBUGGING & DEVELOPMENT

ON-THE-FLY ACCESS TO PROGRAM AND DATA MEMORY

COMPLEX TRIGGERING EVENTS

FREE! 10-DAY TRIAL TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

EXTERNAL UNIT WITH NO PLUG-IN CARDS

FREE USER SUPPORT

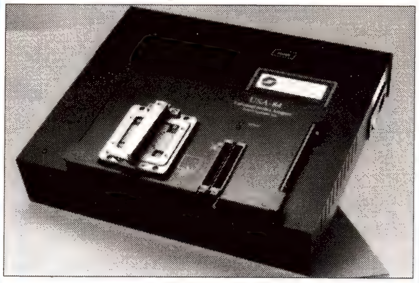
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

SIGNUM SYSTEMS

FOR MORE INFO OR TO ARRANGE YOUR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL, CALL:
1-800-838-8012

CIRCLE NO. 247

Advin



PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer
#1 in New Device Support & Expandability
Altera 7064,7128,7160,7192 in 84-, 100- and 160-pin packages
Xilinx 1765D,17128 etc Intel FLEX, 87C196 KC,KD,JR,MC etc.
Moto 68HC711, 68HC705, WSI PSD-3XX,-4XX,-5XX,PAC,SAM
Atmel 29C040, ATF22V10 etc. AMD MACH435, 29F040, etc
Lattice pLSI-1000,2000,-3000, Microchip PIC micros
All packages to 256-pin: PLCC,PGA,QFP,TQFP,TSOP,SOIC
800-627-2456 FAX:(408) 736-2503, Sunnyvale, CA.

CIRCLE NO. 235

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

ANALYZER-EMULATOR

UniLab 8620

- ☐ PC Based, Zero-Wait-State Operation
- ☐ Non-Stop Analysis: Define & Refine Triggers & View Multiple Traces On-The-Fly
- ☐ Source Level & Symbolic Debug
- ☐ Built-In EPROM Programmer
- ☐ Same Base Unit Supports Most 8-bit µCs & µPs, including 8051, 68HC05, 68HC11, Z80, 80C196, 6502, 8085, etc.

1-800-729-7700

Tel: 415-327-8800
Fax: 415-327-9881

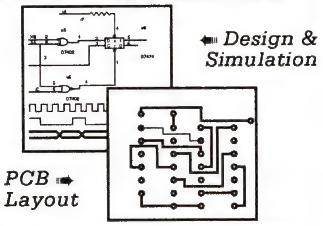
ORION® INSTRUMENTS

180 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 243

Low Cost CAD Software
for the IBM PC and Compatibles

Now In Windows™



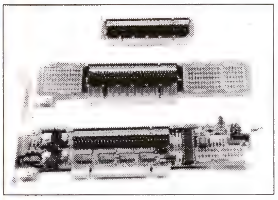
- ★ Easy to use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams (**SuperCAD**)—Only $149.
- ★ Powerful, event-driven digital simulator (**SuperSIM**) starting at $149.00. Includes models for TTL/CMOS parts.
- ★ Complete circuit board software package (Super PCB) including autorouter for only $499. Handles multiple layers and surface mount.. Printer and Gerber file output.

Write or call for free demo disks:

MENTAL AUTOMATION, INC.
5415 - 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141

CIRCLE NO. 242

PCI BUS EXTENDER
and BUS ISOLATION EXTENDER



5.0 VIO
3.3 VIO
Four Models
Hundreds Sold

Speed up your PCI product development and testing time using the best featured and best valued PCI Bus Extenders and Bus Isolation Extender.

Call now for more information.

Adex Electronics
22994 El Toro Road — Tel: 714-768-3211
Lake Forest, CA 92630 — Fax: 714-472-9654

CIRCLE NO. 257

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- ▪ NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- ▪ User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- ▪ Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- ▪ Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- ▪ Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- ▪ Reports which clearly organize results.
- ▪ Save time & money as you design for quality.
- ▪ Try our Demo Package today for $25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 248

NEED MORE SPEED....
DON'T WANT TO REDESIGN

MOTOROLA® CPU "ACCELERATOR ADAPTERS™

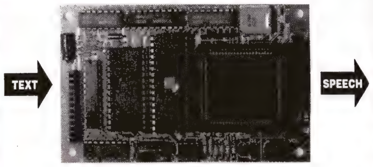
- Δ Replaces original CPU with next generation technology.
- Δ Extends the life of your current system.
- Δ Avoids the high cost of redesign.
- Δ Add 32-bit RAM and math coprocessor.
- Δ Custom design and manufacturing services.

Interested in speeding up your system?

Computer System Associates
7564 Trade Street — Phone: (619) 566-3911
San Diego, CA 92121 — FAX (619) 566-0581

CIRCLE NO. 232

IMAGINE IF YOUR PRODUCT COULD *TALK!*



V8600 text-to-speech synthesizer

- ▪ Converts plain ASCII text into speech ("talking printer")
- ▪ Requires only a single 5V supply and speaker
- ▪ Unlimited vocabulary—*no custom recording necessary*
- ▪ Programmable pitch, rate, tone, volume, etc.
- ▪ Text, character, phonetic, tone and PCM modes
- ▪ Microprocessor, serial and printer interfaces
- ▪ Use in telecom, robotics, monitoring systems, etc.
- ▪ Less than $100 in OEM quantities
- ▪ ISA, PC/104 and stand-alone versions available

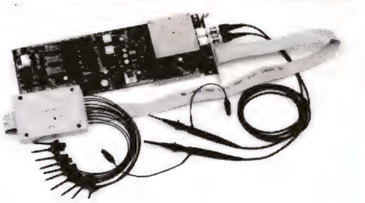
FREE V8600 DATA BOOK
USA Ph: 206 355-3800 Fax: 355-1098
UK/Europe Ph: +4481 539 0285

RC SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

RC Systems, Inc • 1609 England Avenue • Everett, WA 98203 USA

CIRCLE NO. 261

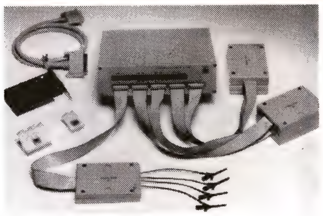
200MSa/s Digital Oscilloscope



- · 200 MSa/s Sampling Rate
- · up to 128K Samples/Channel
- · PC-BASED INSTRUMENT
- · 2 Analog Channels (2 ch. Oscilloscope)
- · 8 Digital Channels (8 ch. Logic Analyzer)
- · All 10 channels can be used at same time
- · Simultaneous use of all 10 channels
- · Cross Triggering of Digital and Analog
- · 125 MHz Single Shot Bandwidth

$1799 DSO-28200 (200MSa/s, 4K/Ch)
$2285 DSO-28264 (200MSa/s, 128K/Ch)

400 MHz Logic Analyzer

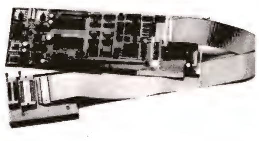


- · up to 128 Channels
- · up to 400 MHz
- · up to 16K Samples/Channel
- · Variable Threshold
- · 8 External Clocks
- · 16 Level Triggering
- · Pattern Generator (Option)

$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch) Pods & Software
$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch) included
Also Available:
$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Universal Programmer

PAL - GAL - MICRO
EPROM - EEPROM - FLASH



$475

Call for full device support list

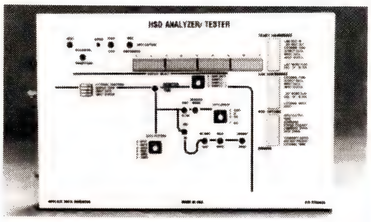
Free software updates on BBS

Call (201) 808-8990

Link Instruments
369 Passaic Ave, #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 259

Encore HSD Board Monitor/Tester



Using our portable HSDTST ™ tester you can quickly and easily locate problems in your Encore computer HSD data link. In the **TEST** mode this unit emulates an HSD device, or another HSD configured for the IBL mode. In the **MONITOR** mode this unit, without affecting the current operation, nonintrusively gathers commands and data being passed between the host and device; thereby, providing a means to diagnose intermittent problems which cause a system "hang-up".

APPLIED DATA SCIENCES, INC.
P.O. Box 814209
Dallas, TX 75381-4209
(214) 243-0113 FAX (214) 243-0217

CIRCLE NO. 264

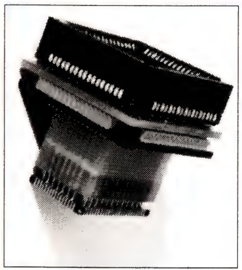
LOGICAL

Has a Full Range of High Quality Universal & Gang (EEPROMs, FLASH, PLD, & MICRO CONTROLLER) Programmers

LOGICAL
DEVICES, INC.
TEL: (305) 428-6868
FAX:(305) 428-1811
digelec

1 800 331-7766 Ext: 103

CIRCLE NO. 241



QFP and SOIC SMT Adaptors for Emulators and Logic Analyzers

- Two part modular construction
  - 62 mil high generic base replaces the chip variety of tops can be purchased separately, e.g. emulator, logic analyzer, ZIF socket, cable, etc. tops
- Easy to solder
  - 160 leads under 1 minute
  - no special equipment or experience required
- Rugged construction, minimum size, short traces
- Vertical extensions available
- Deliveries from stock to 3 days on most products

EDI Corp., PO Box 366, Patterson, CA 95363,
Tel.: 209/892-3270, Fax: 209/892-3610

CIRCLE NO. 254

Analyze

FACSIMILE

T.30, T.4 & T.6 performance up to 14.4 Kb. Commented analyzes with corrections suggested. Simulate calls with included test libraries, write your own, or capture real-world calls for play-back.

Used in Design, Q.C., Mfg., & Service.

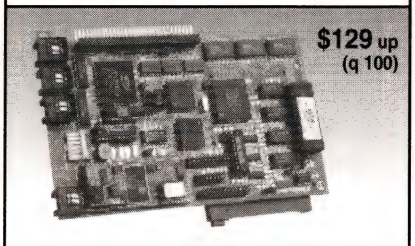
Call today for product information or application assistance.

GRAY ASSOCIATES
(408) 251-0263

Simulate

CIRCLE NO. 267

PC Systems in ROM

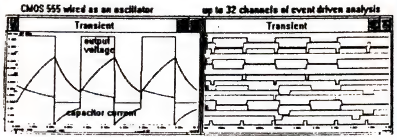


Use 'C' code	KS-2: XT equivalent card with NEC V40, 256k RAM. Options; PCMCIA, 1M Ram/Rom/Sram, 3srl., par, modem, A/D. $149(q1)
Run with DOS	KS-7: AT equivalent card with NEC V53, 512k RAM. Options; 7M Ram/Rom/Sram, 5srl., par, clock, VGA/LCD. $289(q1)
Burn in ROM	KS-31: Piggyback card with modem, A/D, keyboard, floppy, IDE, EEPROM. Complete development systems start at $879 (with tools to place DOS applicaitons in ROM).

KILA
Boulder, Colorado 80301-2842 USA

CALL
Tel: 303-444-7737
Fax: 303-786-9983

CIRCLE NO. 240


CMOS 555 wired as an oscillator
up to 32 channels of event driven analysis
Transient
Transient
output voltage
capacitor current

SpiceAge*4w

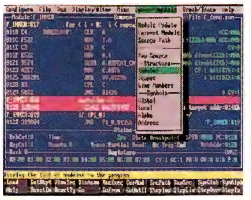
Analog Simulation for Windows
For Under $1000 ! !

☐ AC, DC, Transient, Fourier Analysis ☐ Monte Carlo and Worst Case Analysis ☐ Non-linear behavior models ☐ Component Sweeping ☐ Temperature sweeping ☐ Probe for voltages, currents, dissipations, dB gains, phase angle, group delay and power consumption ☐ Unlimited circuit size ☐ Generate families of curves ☐ Acts as "lab" full of "test equipment" ☐ Friendly editor ☐ Component library -BJT's, Darlingtons, MOSFET's, ☐ With Level 7 ▸ SPICE Model & Subckts, BJT's, JFET's, etc. ☐ With Level 11 ▸ 32 Channel logic analyzer-style display ☐ Bus groupings ☐ Digital signal input syntax

Tatum Labs Inc
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive
Ann Arbor MI 48108
Tel: 313 663 - 8810
Fax: 313 663 - 3640

CIRCLE NO. 262

8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



iceMASTER™ In-Circuit Emulators From $851

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface--user configurable
- Real-time and non-intrusive
- Source level debug
- Support for structures, arrays, unions and pointers
- Trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- Fast serial (RS-232) link to any PC, even laptops.
- Broad support of derivative devices/interchangeable probe cards
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Call today for free demo disk

New
DS80C320
8xL51Fx
8xC575

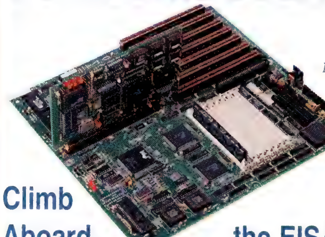
(800) 638-2423

MetaLink® Corporation
Phone: (602) 926-0797
Fax (602) 926-1198

MetaLink Europe GmbH
Teleton: (08091) 2046
TeleFax (08091) 2386

CIRCLE NO. 260

OS-9/680x0 USERS...



8-Slot PC/XT/AT/EISA Backplane • Up to 256 MB of RAM • Plug-in CPU Module: '030, '040 w/SCSI, 486 DX2 ('060, PowerPC, DX4 & Pentium under development). Built-in IDE Hard Disk Port • 2.8 MB Floppy Port • Two 16550 Serial Ports • Parallel Port • TOD Clock • Convertible, Scalable, Upgradable • Use off-the-shelf PC peripherals to build the system you want • "AT" form factor fits standard packaging • OS-9® drivers provided for on-board devices; available for Arcnet, Ethernet, and SCSI boards • Supports OS-9000, Windows NT, MS-DOS, and others too • Flash memory, easy firmware updates.

800 559-0909 • **(708) 559-0909 • FAX (708) 559-0942**
GMX 3223 Arnold Ln • Northbrook, IL 60062
Quality, High Performance Microprocessor Boards and Systems Since 1975

CIRCLE NO. 266

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!
Software utility that allows for
the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major
CAD/CAM and PCB
software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

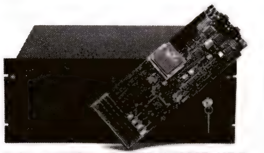
Programs start at $99.00 U.S.
Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
201-1111 Munroe Ave.
Winnipeg, Mb. R2K 3Z5
Canada
Phone (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

CIRCLE NO. 245

486 Single Board Computers & Rack Mounts

3 YEAR WARRANTY



8 Slot 486SX-25 4MB 170MB HDD $1,495.00
14 Slot 486DX-33 4MB 250MB HDD $1,995.00
20 Slot 486DX2-66 4MB 540MB HDD . . .$2,495.00
PLEASE CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

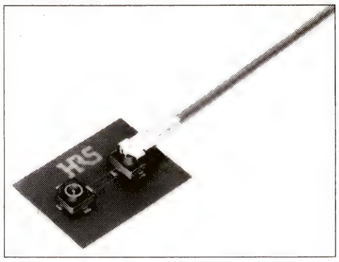
ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875

US LOGIC Made In U.S.A.
5055 Viewridge Ave., San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 467-1100 • FAX (619) 467-1011

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
3 year warranty applies to Falcon-II Single Board Computer.

CIRCLE NO. 251

WORLD'S SMALLEST SMT CO-AXIAL CONNECTOR



Hirose Electric's H.FL series SMT low profile super-miniature coax connector has a mated height of only 3mm (plug plus board-mount receptacle). It's the world's smallest. The H.FL offers plug to receptacle mating at 360 degree orientation and solderless crimping for connector to cable termination. The H.FL has high frequency characteristics of DC -3000 MHz/V.S.W.R. below 1.3 for up to 3 GHz. Applications include cellular telephones, GPS and other projects requiring small coaxial connectors.

Contact Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc., 2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065-6235. (805) 522-7958 or FAX (805) 522-3217. For catalog information via fax: 1-800-879-8071. Ask for #4002.

CIRCLE NO. 255

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

(800) 421-0982
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)
(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK

42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO. 252

TCP/IP & SNMP
NETWORKING PROTOCOLS

Add them to your System Designs with: *FUSION* Developer's Kit

- ▼ FUSION TCP/IP protocol suite
- ▼ FUSION SNMP agent MIB 2 + Ver.2
- ▼ Flexible architecture - C source code
- ▼ Used in hundreds of process control, embedded systems, and end-user designs
- ▼ Full support, training, consulting and porting services

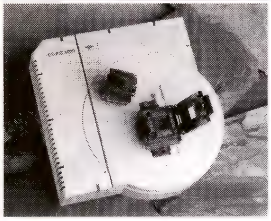
For More Information Call
(800) 541-9508
(805) 484-2128 • Fax (805) 484-3929

Pacific Softworks

CIRCLE NO. 244

Communicate Weekly to the electronics OEM through EDN Magazine and Products Editions' Product Mart sections.

CIRCLE NO. 269



10% off all adapters ordered with programmer

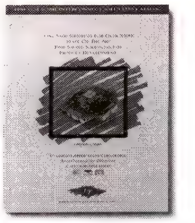
PC-based Programmer for over 1800 Devices

- ✓Program CMOS, PLDs, FPGAs, bipolar and MCUs
- ✓Semiconductor manufacturer approved algorithms
- ✓Over 400 adapters available from stock
- ✓Immediate device list updates via BBS 408-982-9044
- ✓Ask about our trade-in discount offer
- ✓Same day delivery

ET™

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
800.995.4381

CIRCLE NO. 233



#1 in Adapter Solutions for over 10 years

FREE 1994 Interconnect Solutions Catalog

- ✓Over 3,500 devices for one-stop-shopping
- ✓120 "Off-the-shelf" items available for overnight delivery
- ✓Unlimited application consulting
- ✓Time saving solutions for product development
- ✓Ask about our custom designs
- ✓Leading edge technology -- over 500 PQFP solutions

ET™

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
800.995.4381

CIRCLE NO. 234

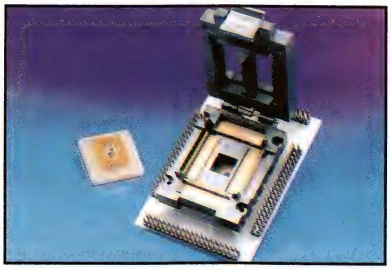
Find out how you can break through the clutter to get big results for a small price, by placing a 4-color ad in EDN Product Mart. Call Joanne Dorian at (212) 463-6415 for details.

CIRCLE NO. 237

Combine your Product Mart ads in EDN Magazine and Products Editions for *higher impact* and a *lower rate!*

CIRCLE NO. 268

TEST SMT QFP



IN ZIF SOCKET

The Ironwood line of **CARRIER ADAPTERS** allow probing of SMT QFP devices by simply mounting a **QFP EMULATOR FOOT** to the land pattern. The **SOCKET/ PROBE** assembly is then plugged onto the FOOT with matching connector. Target IC is then inserted into ZIF socket for easy test/removal. EMULATOR FOOT is constructed for easy installation and reliability. Available in sizes from 44 to 208 pins.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 239

Smart TekMeter from Tektronix

The new TekMeter integrates the usability of a digital multimeter with the waveform display of an oscilloscope in a compact, easy-to-use, two pound battery-operated package. TekMeter has 25Ms/sec digitizer(s) automatic setup, spike detect and cursors. Prices for TekMeters range from $859 to $1,259. For more information, call Tektronix at 800-426-2200 or your local distributor.

CIRCLE NO. 249

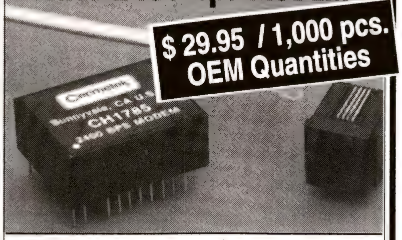
4-Color

Product Mart Ads Are Available in EDN Magazine and Products Editions!

For an additional $340, you can run your Product Mart Ad in color. For more information, call Joanne Dorian at (212) 463-6415.

CIRCLE NO. 270

TINY 2400 bps MODEM



$ 29.95 / 1,000 pcs.
OEM Quantities

CH1785, A Complete Modem

- V.22 bis, V.22, 212A, 103
- FCC Part 68 Approved
- AT Commands
- 5V, Low Power
- 1.25" x 1.00" x 0.50"

Your Source for Modem Components

Cermetek microelectronics
Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO. 231

Fast & Friendly

The handheld programmer/emulator for demanding engineers.

S4 programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs, 8751 micros. It emulates RAM and ROM too!

To get S4 on your desk tomorrow, or to simply request literature, call:

800-328-2336 *or* 407-649-3335

Fax: 407-649-3310 BBS: 407-649-3159

DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Inc

Dataman Programmers Inc.,
22 Lake Beauty Drive,
Suite 101, Orlando,
FL 32806, USA.

15 years of innovative solutions in the palm of your hand.

CIRCLE NO. 258

A Complete Line of Development Boards, Programmers and In-Circuit Emulators

NEW . . . NEW . . . NEW . . . NEW . . .

DS-186 – In-Circuit Emulator for 80C186/8/XL/EA/EB/EC, V40/50 8086/8 and other µCs

****** NEW ADDRESS IN THE USA* *****

Call today for your free demo and software update

Toll Free: 1-800-833-4084

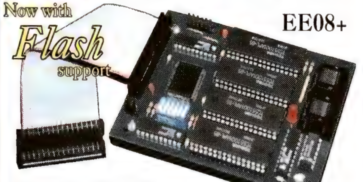
CEIBO
7 EDGESTONE CT.
FLORISSANT, MO 63033
TEL: 314-830-4084
FAX: 314-830-4083

CIRCLE NO. 230

FLEXIBLE

Memory EMULATORS

Now with *Flash* support



- ➢90 day WARRANTY.
- ➢10 day MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
- ➢Supports Read and WRITE access by TARGET.
- ➢Download and VERIFY from HOST.
- ➢View/Edit SRAM contents while target is running.
- ➢Full screen ASCII/HEX editor included.
- ➢Libraries provide high level access to emulator.
- ➢Daisy-chain up to 4 units for multi-EPROM targets.
- ➢Field upgradable to 4Mbit (27040) emulation.
- ➢Battery back-up, PLCC and 16bit adapters available.

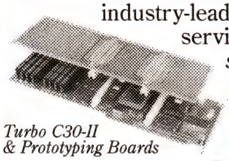
TechTools
(214) 272-9392
FAX: 494-5814

Models start at $129

CIRCLE NO. 256

This DSP System will help get your new product to market fast.

Blazing-fast, PC-based Turbo C30-II Real-Time DSP Development Board gives you the *tools* (like TI TMS320C30 32-bit DSP; up to 2MB Dual Access, 0 wait state memory; 4.2MB/sec data transfer; TI & Tartan C/C++ software; and more)—and industry-leading engineering services provide *support*—for quick product design.



Turbo C30-II & Prototyping Boards

Call 800-550-7302 for details.

WINTRISS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 263

EDN-CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Development Programmer: Identify and develop new technologies to enhance the functionality of laboratory and radiology products. Develop GUI and image management systems for radiology software. Requires B.S. in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Applied Physics, 6 months of experience in image processing, and skills/abilities in radiology (nuclear medicine, magnetic resonance imagining, CT scans), X-Windows/Motif, C, image compression, GUI design, and Sun workstations. 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. 40 hrs/wk. $35,271.60/yr. 2 resumes to Jobs & Training Division, J.O. #528349, VT Dept. of Employment & Training, P.O. Box 488, Montpelier, VT 05601-0488.

IOWA MIDWEST

RF/TELECOM **WIRELESS**

NEBRASKA-MINNESOTA-ILLINOIS

I have immediate openings for Design Engineers and Technical Project Managers with BS/MS plus 3 to 10 years RF/Radio design experience in any of the following areas: RF circuit design (100 MHz to 3.0 GHz), Receivers, Transmitter Exciters, Low-noise Frequency Synthesizers, Power Amplifiers, Spread Spectrum Modulation, Digital Radio DSP. These positions are all with top non-defense companies in good Upper-Midwest locations

DON GALLAGHER, MSEE

Gallagher & Brei Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

If you want to reach over 163,000 engineering professionals, in over 52,000 locations, EDN Career Opportunities is the best place to advertise your company's positions.

Get the attention of 100% qualified engineers and managers involved in designing or developing electronic products, who look to EDN Magazine's Classified section for career opportunities.

JACKIE DANIELS
Tel: 1-800-603-4859
Fax: 1-617-630-3925

CURTIS/PMC, a division of Curtis Instruments, in business for over 30 years, is a world leader in the design and manufacture of speed controllers for electric vehicles.

TEST ENGINEERING GROUP LEADER

Develop engineering qualification and production test strategies, specify equipment, schedule projects and ensure maintenance and update of existing equipment. Requires 8+ years' hands-on design or test experience in a product development environment, BSEE, expertise with computerized test equipment, analog and digital electronics and project management. Software and microcontroller systems experience helpful.

PROJECT ENGINEER

Prepare product specifications and work with a team of multi-disciplined professionals in the design and development of motor control products. BS or MS in Electrical Engineering, five years of project leadership plus analog circuit design and microcontroller experience in a product development environment. Experience in power electronics and motor control for material handling vehicles highly desirable.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEER

Create and execute processes and methods for assembly and test manufacturing operations consistent with cost and design objectives. Resolve production problems with new and existing products, recommending design and assembly improvements. BSEE plus previous experience in a design or manufacturing position with working knowledge of analog and micro controller applications.

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Develop high power motor control products and specify motors for those products including series, separately excited and other industrial DC motor controllers. BSEE plus 10 years' design experience in high power DC permanent magnet and series motor control electronics. Extensive experience in power electronics and devices. Experience generating specifications and leading teams of engineers and technicians.

We offer a competitive compensation package including employer-paid medical, dental, disability and life insurance, vacation, tuition assistance, profit sharing and 401(K) plan. Relocation assistance also provided. To apply, send or fax resume specifying position desired and relevant technical background to: **CURTIS/PMC, 6591 Sierra Lane, Dublin, CA 94568. (FAX) 510-833-8777. (PHONE) 510-828-5001.** Equal opportunity employer m/f/d/v.

CURTIS PMC
A DIVISION OF CURTIS INSTRUMENTS, INC.

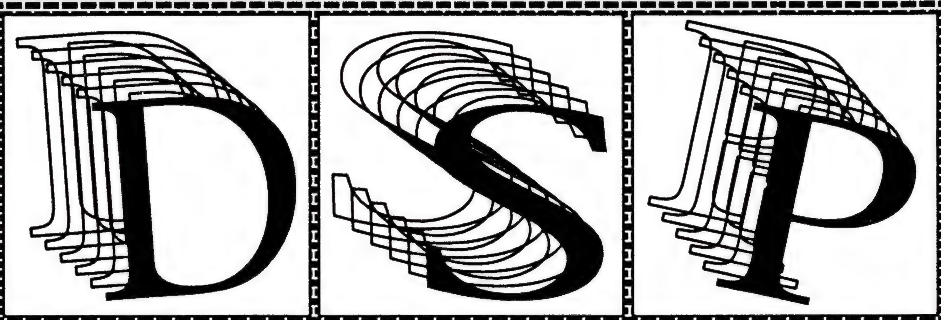
An advertisement in Career Opportunities attracts a lot of attention

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PRODUCT ENGINEERING
& MFG., INC.
Over 25 Years Experience in
Complete Mechanical Services

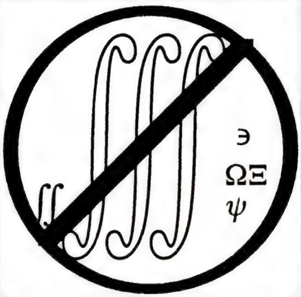
- **Industrial Design & Rendering**
- **Enclosure Design**
- **Mechanism Design**
- **Reverse Engineering**
- **Product Evaluation**
- **Prototyping**

From hand held Plastic Products...
.........Too Complete Machines
CALL FOR BROCHURE
Virginia 1-800-848-2553



Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!



COMING TO A CITY NEAR YOU
Atlanta San Jose
Long Beach, CA
Washington D.C.
Toronto Austin
Scottsdale, AZ

Call Z Domain Technologies, Inc.
800-967-5034
404-587-4812

Hours 9-5 EST.
Ask for a brochure.

Our 2-Day Advanced Course is ready. Call for more info.

By taking this 3-Day Course you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Bach, Beethoven, Bose.

True innovation doesn't happen every day.

When you listen to a BOSE sound system for the first time, you'll probably hear something you've never heard before. A depth, a richness, a suggestion of live performance that no other system surpasses. Because no other system utilizes BOSE' technology. That's what true innovation is really all about. Making it better, making it first, and making it to last. The following engineering opportunities are currently available; a devotion to innovation is required for all.

Senior Engineering Manager

You will be managing a multidisciplinary team whose mission is to deliver cost-effective, manufacturable electronic products. You will define project development strategies and tasks, minimize design challenges, and ensure that development schedules and budgets are met. You'll also plan, schedule, coordinate, and conduct detailed concept and development phases of electronic system programs. This position requires a hands-on professional who has a BSEE/MSEE and at least 5 years' experience managing multidisciplinary product development teams. You should have a proven track record directing projects, overseeing budgets and introducing new products into manufacturing. Experience performing analog and digital hardware design is essential. A knowledge of RF, power supplies, DSP and/or microcontroller applications is required.

Senior Software/Microcontroller Engineer

Design and implementation of systems using microcontrollers and supporting digital hardware will be among your challenges as a member of our OEM Electronics Group. You will also be designing low level assembly language device drivers, and C language control firmware and software. You'll need experience performing cost/performance comparisons involving 8/16 bit microcontrollers, and working knowledge of software revision control techniques. BS/MS in EE or CS and a background in digital logic and mass production design is a must; a familiarity with programmable logic is a plus.

Electronic Product Development Engineer

Working in a cross-functional team, you'll handle the development of OEM automotive audio electronics from concept to production. Your work will include creating circuit designs for audio signal processing and power amplifiers, developing PC board circuitry, testing and evaluating prototypes, generating documentation, and providing manufacturing development. You should have an MSEE or equivalent and 2-5 years' experience in a related field, including work in analog circuit design with a focus on manufacturing. A background in RF, microprocessors, and/or digital signal processing (DSP) is necessary.

Mechanical Project Engineer

You will be responsible for the mechanical content of new OEM products. This means directing designers, performing engineering analyses, working with customers, and conducting research into specific problem areas. You will also provide analytical and design review support for a range of other programs. This position requires a BSME/MSME, at least 8 years of experience, and a demonstrated ability to lead mechanical design activities, including direct customer interactions. A familiarity with test equipment (accelerometers, spectrum analyzers, etc.) is necessary. You must possess substantial FEA experience including the skills to perform complicated analyses of fluid mechanics, heat transfers, stresses and vibrations. A background in plastics design and tooling, basic acoustics and electronics, and a 3D CAD tool (UG,SDRC, ARIES, etc.) is desirable.

Patent Engineer

As the primary liaison between engineers and counsel on matters of patents, you will be responsible for the identification and timely disclosure of patentable technologies and new development in R&D projects. This includes coordination of documentation, disclosure, patent applications, and investigative activities concerning proprietary technology. You will assist in determining the value of inventions, and formulate decisions on whether, when and in what countries patent applications are filed. To qualify, a BS in engineering is required. Capability in comprehension and clear elucidation of technical concepts in a wide range of areas, including physics, electronics, acoustics, and mechanical engineering is required. Strong written and oral communication skills are needed. Prior experience with patent activities desirable.

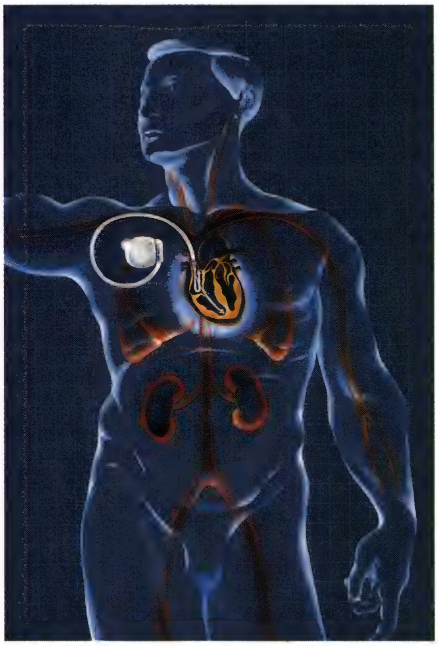
For consideration, please forward your resume to: BOSE Corporation, Heather Sweeney, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168. An equal opportunity employer.

BOSE®

Better sound through research.

Quality design and advanced technology. Because lives depend on it.

Siemens Pacesetter is a world leader in technological innovation for cardiac arrhythmia management devices. Together with our parent company, multibillion dollar Siemens, we are bringing these life-saving and life-enhancing products to today's everchanging healthcare marketplace. If your vision matches ours, we offer a supportive, advancement-oriented environment to the professionals who join us as:



FIELD CLINICAL ENGINEER (St. Louis)

You will utilize your pacemaker expertise to provide technical support to physicians, nurses, sales reps and in-house staff. Responsibilities include analyzing/resolving therapy and in-patient product performance issues, monitoring/communicating technology developments, conducting research and performing clinical investigations. Requires degree in Engineering or Biological Sciences and 5 years related experience. **Respond to Dept. EDN/FCE.**

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Senior-level design responsibilities encompass all phases of product development, from concept through transference to production. Involves preparing CAD layouts, test designs, prototypes and engineering support documents. In addition to a BSME degree and 5 years experience, you must possess working knowledge of plastics and sheet metal design/fabrication. PRO-ENGINEER CAD experience is essential. **Respond to Dept. EDN/ME.**

QUALITY ENGINEERS

Your focus will be on improving product flow, quality and reliability, while reducing cost of non-value added inspection processes. Includes developing inspection and quality conformance tests/procedures, interpreting test results, training inspection personnel and preparing status reports. Requires an Engineering degree and 5+ years experience, preferably in medical device manufacturing. ASQC certification would be ideal. **Respond to Dept. EDN/QE.**

SR. SUPPLIER QUALITY ENGINEER

This key role involves monitoring parts and troubleshooting the process, from acquisition through manufacturing. Will also assist in vendor selection and support to ensure highest quality results and compliance with PO requirements. You must have a BS degree and 5+ years supplier quality experience including MRB knowledge. GMP compliance background would be a plus. Some travel required. **Respond to Dept. EDN/SQE.**

SR. SOFTWARE QUALITY ENGINEER

You will develop and implement designs for validation of product or manufacturing test software. Involves reviewing software documentation and analyzing design/test results, as well as developing test plans, procedures and reports. Requires a BSCS degree and 5+ years software development/quality experience. **Respond to Dept. EDN/SSQE.**

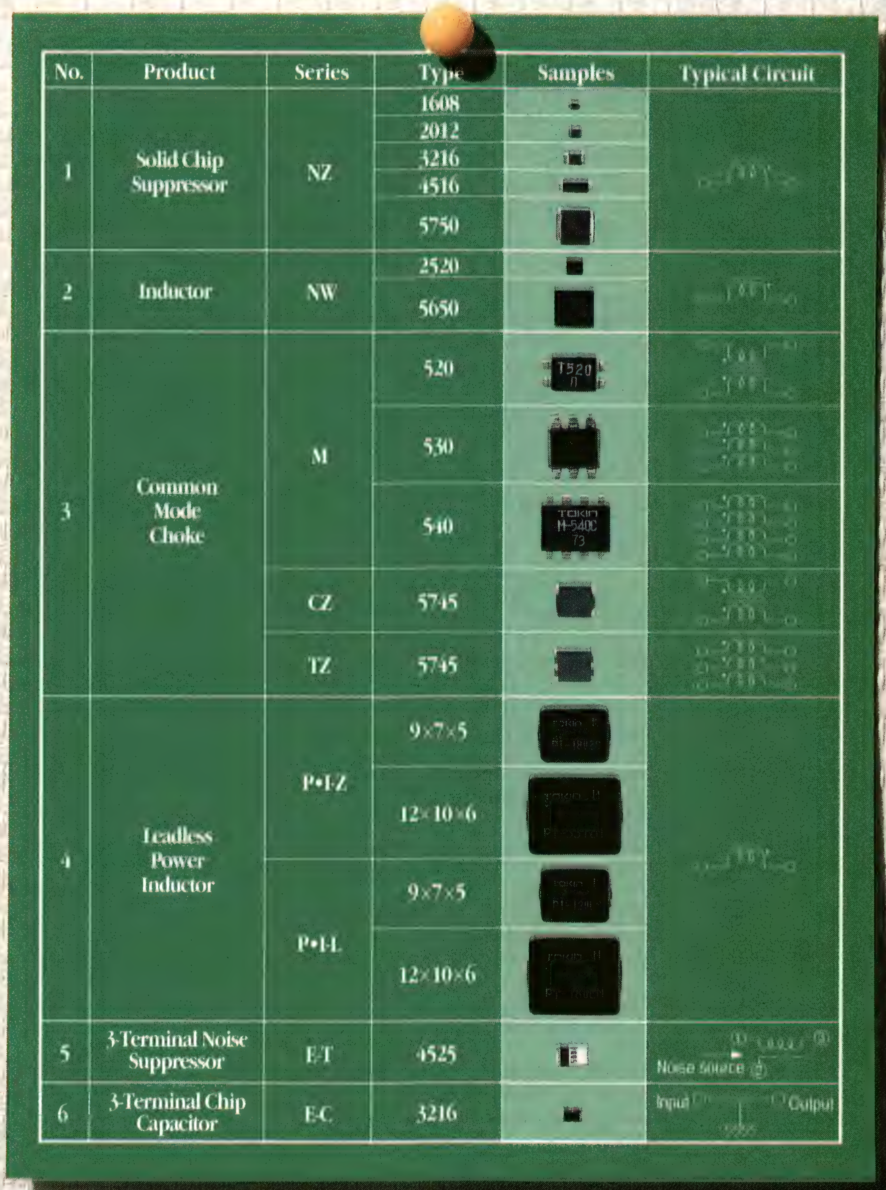
In addition to our desirable Southern California location, we offer competitive compensation, paid relocation and complete benefits, including employer-paid pension plan, 401(k) savings, tuition reimbursement, vision care and a choice of medical/dental plans. Send resume (NO PHONE CALLS, PLEASE!) to the appropriate department: **Sue Mayes, Employment Representative, Siemens Pacesetter, Inc., 15900 Valley View Court, P.O. Box 9221, Sylmar, CA 91392-9221.** AA/EOE.

Siemens Pacesetter

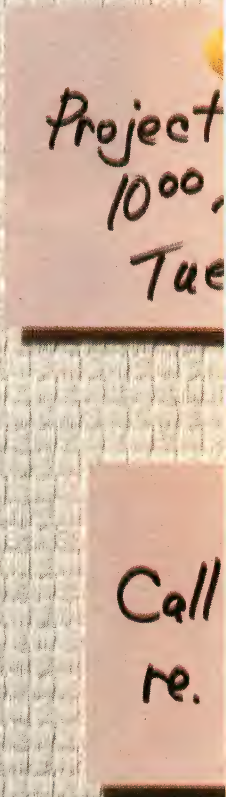
Excellence in Cardiac Pacing

TOKIN TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Clip and Save!



No.	Product	Series	Type	Samples	Typical Circuit
1	Solid Chip Suppressor	NZ	1608		
			2012		
			3216		
			4516		
			5750		
2	Inductor	NW	2520		
			5650		
3	Common Mode Choke	M	520	T520	
			530		
			540	TOKIN M-540C 73	
		CZ	5745		
		TZ	5745		
4	Leadless Power Inductor	P•I-Z	9×7×5		
			12×10×6		
		P•I-L	9×7×5		
			12×10×6		
5	3-Terminal Noise Suppressor	E-T	4525		Noise source
6	3-Terminal Chip Capacitor	E-C	3216		Input Output



Whether you're working with camcorders, cellular phones or electronics notebooks, signal lines or power lines, normal mode or common mode, TOKIN EMC components provide exceptional functionality that can boost your PC boards to a powerful new performance level.

TOKIN

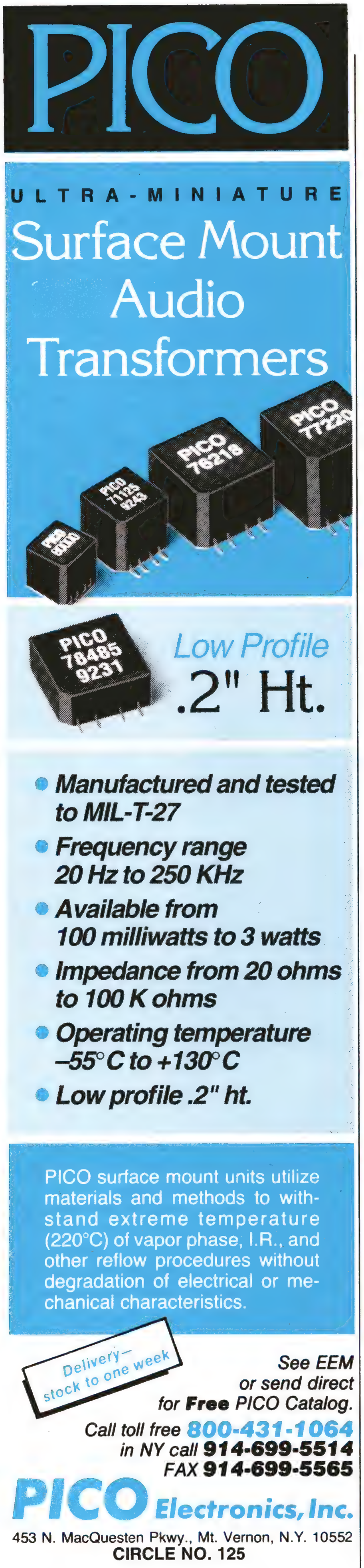
Tokin Corporation
International Sales Department
Sumitomo Seimei Sendai Chuo Bldg., 4-6-1, Chuo, Aoba-ku,
Sendai 980, Japan
Phone: 022-211-1281 Fax: 022-211-0975
Korea Representative Office
#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu,
Seoul, Korea
Phone: (2) 569-2582~5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.
Unit 705-707, Chiwan Tower, Park Lane Square, 1 Kimberly Rd.,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: 730-0028 Fax: 375-2508
Taiwan Liaison Office
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260
Singapore Branch
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772
Shanghai Liaison Office
Phone: 21-433-4488 Ext. 80809 Fax: 21-433-3265 Ext. 80809

Tokin Europe GmbH
Knorrstr. 142, 80937 München, Germany
Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84

CIRCLE NO. 109



PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE

Surface Mount Audio Transformers

Low Profile .2" Ht.

- Manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27
- Frequency range 20 Hz to 250 KHz
- Available from 100 milliwatts to 3 watts
- Impedance from 20 ohms to 100 K ohms
- Operating temperature –55°C to +130°C
- Low profile .2" ht.

PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, I.R., and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM or send direct for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

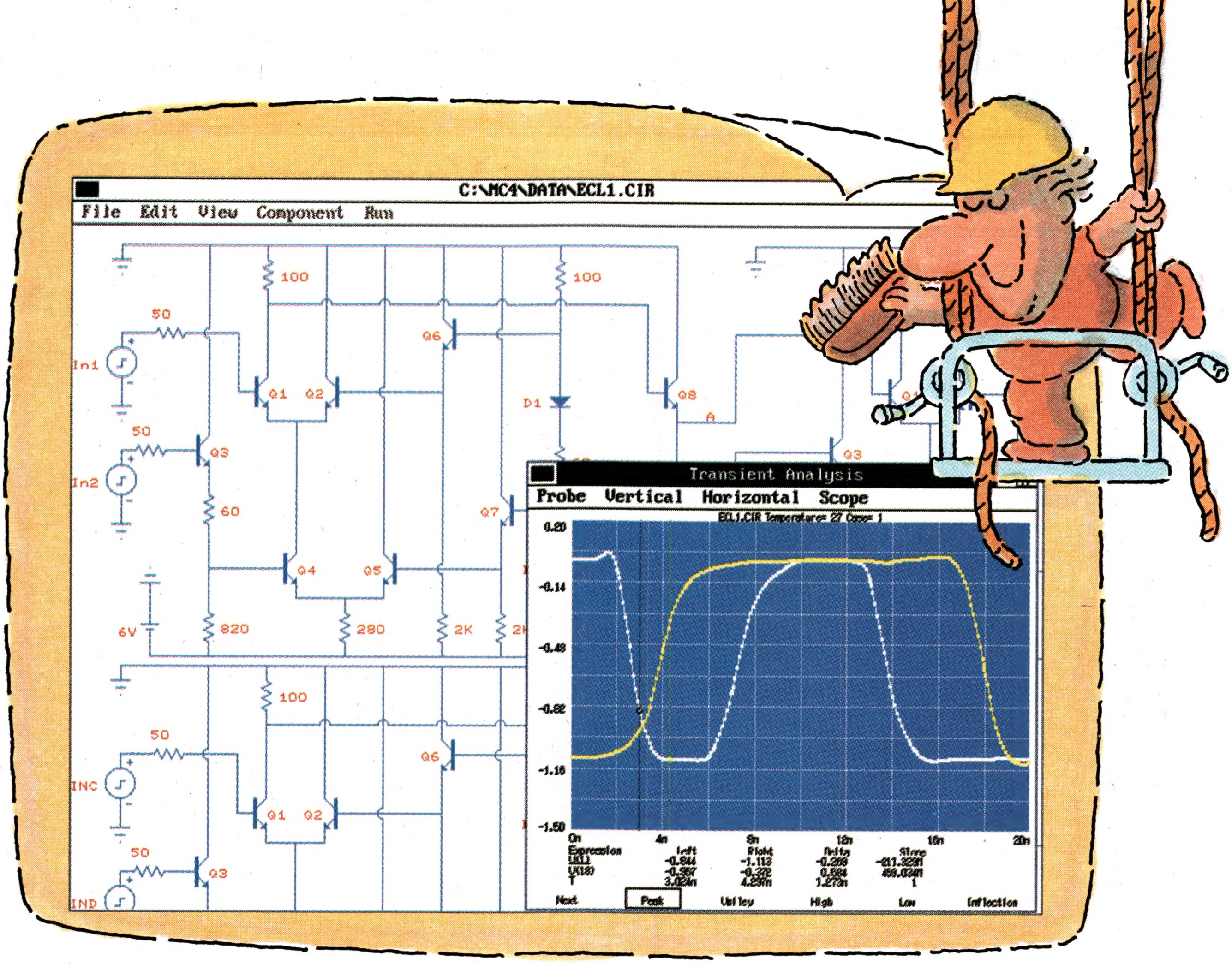
PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE NO. 125

EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Company	Page	Circle
AMP Inc	10-11	137
AT&T	63	114
Adex Electronics	156	257
Advanced Micro Devices	88-89	
	24-25	
Advin Systems	155	235
Analog Devices Inc	22-23	28
Applied Data Sciences Inc	157	264
Applied Micro Circuits Corp	139	29
Atmel Corp	4	30
Audio Precision	79	71
Burr-Brown Corp	31	159-164
CEIBO	159	230
Cermetek	159	231
Cherry Semiconductor	133	32
Compunetics, Inc	137	117
Computer System Associates	156	232
Crystal Semiconductor	145	139
Cypress Semiconductor	C4	
Dale Electronics Inc	149	116
Dataman Programmers	159	258
Design Automation Conference	141	33
Digi-Key Corp	1	1
Diversified Technology	32-33	113
ECM for Wescon	148	124
EDI Corp	157	254
ESL Inc	163	72
Eurom Flash Ware Solutions Ltd	75	73
Eagle-Picher	138	144
Ecliptek Corp	150	74
Eidsvoll Electronics	137*	34
Elantec	143	37
Electronic Designs Inc	147	75
Emulation Technology	158	233
		234
Epson Semiconductor	18*	36
Ericsson Components	146	145
FDK Corp	137	76
Fluid Dynamics	151	
GMX Inc	157	266
Gennum Corp	99	78
Gray Associates	157	267
Harris Semiconductor	2	77
Hewlett-Packard	16-17*	
	19*	153
	93	122
Hirose Electric	158	255
IEE	136	103-104
ITOI Enterprises	159	236
Incredible Technology	155	238
Integrated Device Technology	90	
Intel Corp	34-37	105
Intelligent Systems International	153	79
International Rectifier	C3	80
Interpoint	113-114	
	115	
Ironwood Electronics	159	239
Kila Systems	157	240
LeCroy Corp	12	147
Linear Technology	70	148
	77-78	
Link Instruments	156	259
Logical Devices	157	241
Maxim Integrated Products	109	81
	111	82
Mental Automation	156	242
Mentor Graphics	80	83
Metalink Corp	157	260
Micro Linear Corp	154	118
MicroSim Corp	15	150-152
Microware Systems Corp	42	84
Mini-Circuits	3	154
	73	149
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc	16-17	155
Motorola Computer Systems	47	85
	95-97	38
Motorola Semiconductor	54-55	
	123	
Murata Electronics	26	39
NCR Corp	20	86
NEC Corp	52-53	115
	116-117	87
National Instruments	C2	46
National Semiconductor	40-41	
Oki Semiconductor	135	88
Orion Instruments	156	243
Oyster Terminals	156	265
Pacific Softworks	158	244
Pentek Inc	48	89
Philips Semiconductor	125	
Pico Electronics	131	136
	142	125
	164	125
Power Trends Inc	65	91
Prem Magnetics	124	47
	130	92
Quicklogic	45	93
RC Systems	156	261
Raltron Electronics	130	94
Safe Soft Systems	158	245
Siemens AG	8-9*	48
Siemens Components	6	131-135
Sierra Circuits	155	246
Signum Systems	155	247
Siliconix	85-87	
Sony Semiconductor	29	95
Spectrum Software	165	96
Stag Programmers	153	121
Stanford Research Systems	104	97
StarTech Semiconductor	144	156
T-Cubed	156	248
TDK Corp	140	106
Tatum Labs	157	262
Tech Tools	159	256
Tektronix Inc	159	249
Texas Instruments	8-9	49
	49-50	
	51	107
	67-69	157
	100-101	108
3M	6*	9
3M Components	132	26
Tokin Corp	152	109
Toshiba America Electronic Components	18-19	98-99
Tribal Mircosystems	155	250
Trompetor Electronics Inc	4*	69-70
US Logic	158	251
Underwriter's Laboratories	38	110
VME Microsystems	134	111
Vicor Corp	39	186
WinSystems	166	120
Wind River Systems	118	112
Wintriss Engineering	159	263
Wyle Laboratories	126A-B	
	126-127	185
Xilinx	102-103	64
Zaxtek	158	252
Zilog Inc	128	158
Zworld Engineering	155	253
Recruitment Advertising	**160-162**	

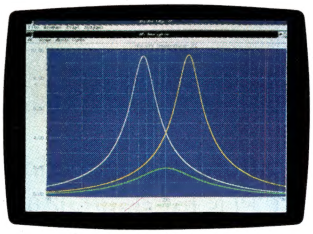
*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



Expression	Left	Right	Delta	Slope
V(1)	-0.844	-1.113	-0.269	-211.329M
V(18)	-0.857	-0.272	0.584	459.034M
T	3.024n	4.297n	1.273n	1

INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.



AC Analysis

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles—on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface—windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation—that boosts speed even higher.

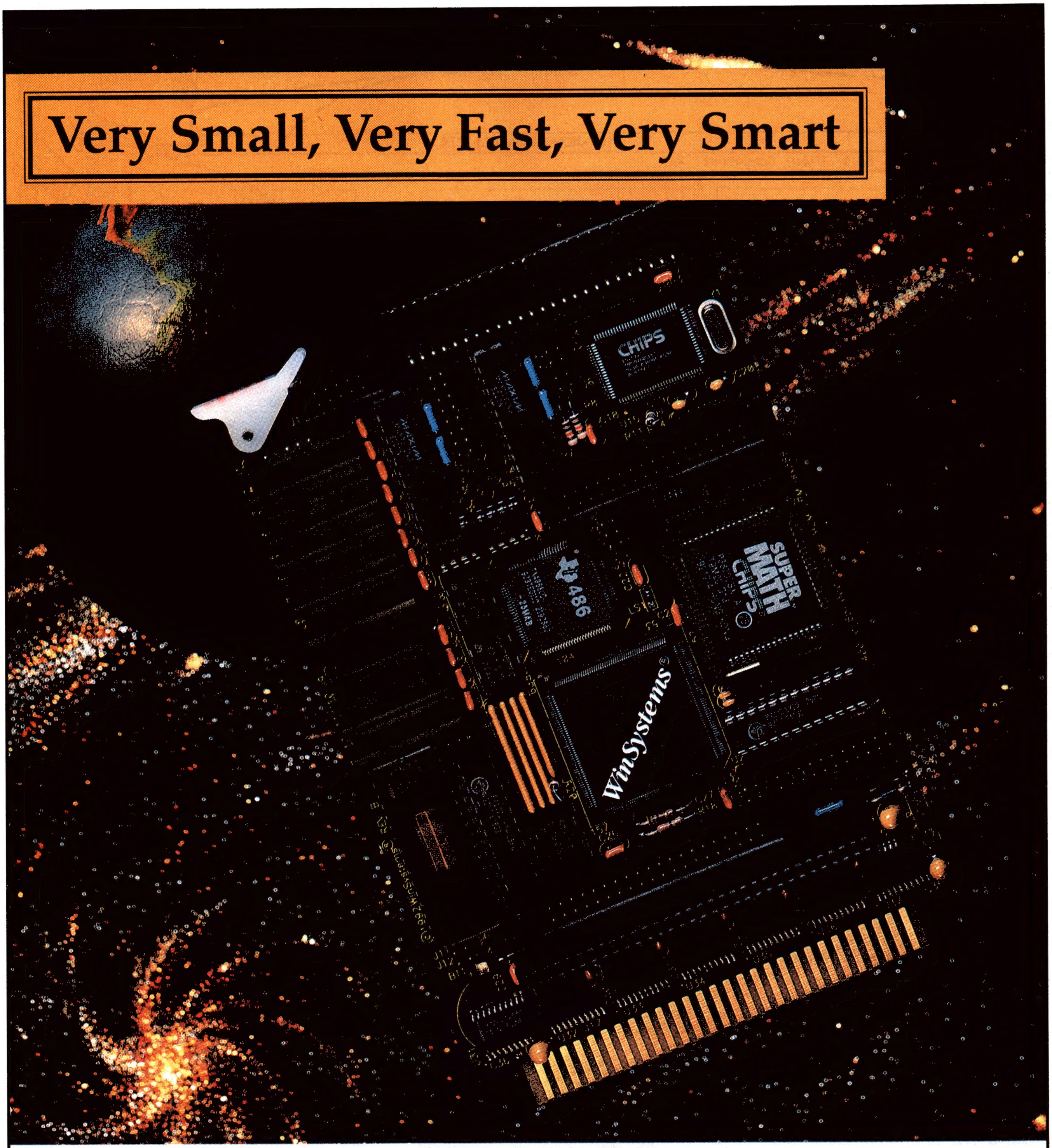
Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators—even those $5000+ packages—with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed—on larger circuits.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

CIRCLE NO. 96



The Universe of high-performance, affordable, embedded system design expands with WinSystem's SBCs. Select 386/486 CPUs for standalone use. Or expand with the STD or PC/104 Bus. Unparalleled flexibility for space and budget-limited applications requiring PC performance and compatibility in harsh or remote environments.

Call or write for a *free* Catalog and Poster.

WinSystems®

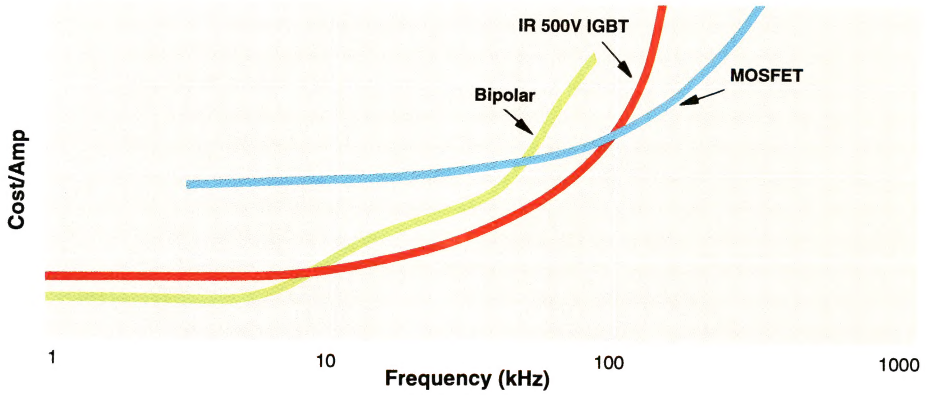
THE EMBEDDED AUTHORITY™

715 Stadium Drive • Arlington, Texas 76011 • Phone 817/274-7553 • FAX 817/548-1358

CIRCLE NO. 120

Power Supply savings.

Or how to get the lowest cost-per-amp fast, simple and easy.

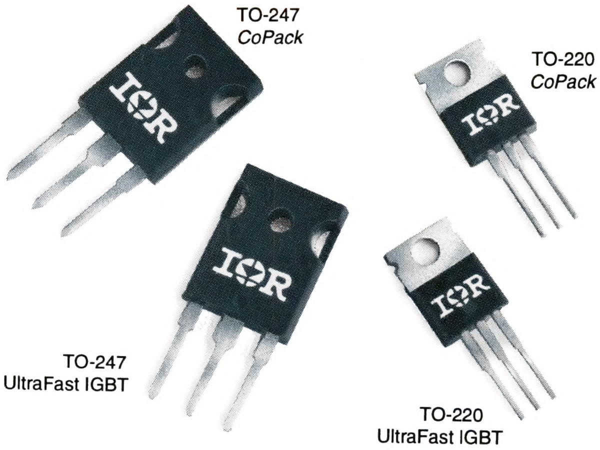


Just plug in IR's UltraFast 500V IGBT. And you instantly improve the efficiency and cost-per-amp of your single-ended off-line switch-mode power supplies. Without redesigning.

Our IGBTs also come paired with IR super-soft recovery diodes in *CoPacks* for half-bridge supplies. All give you the lowest conduction losses ever. And fast switching speeds.

Available from the most cost-effective IGBT line today. Value priced to save you money. In stock to save you delivery time. Send for our IGBT data pack. Or call. 310-322-3331, ext 2529.

You'll easily save more for your converters.



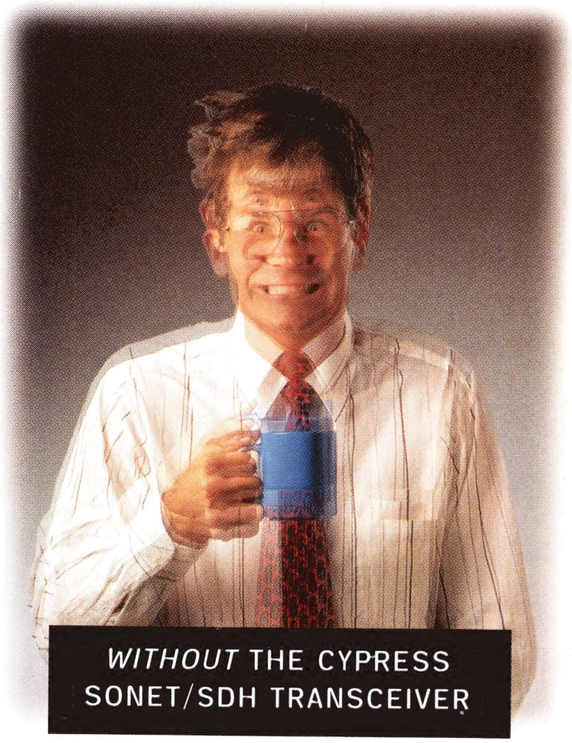
Available now at key IR distributors.

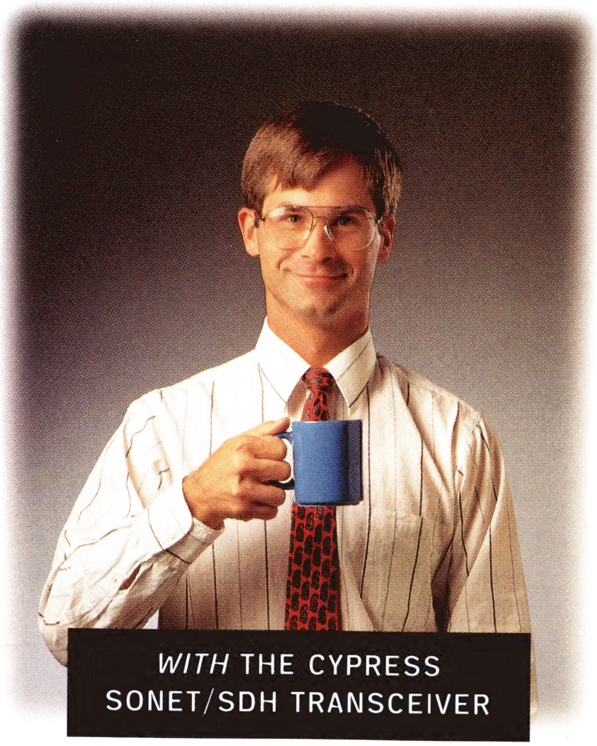
International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, USA 310-322-3331, FAX 310-322-3332, TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND, (0883) 713215, FAX (0883)714234

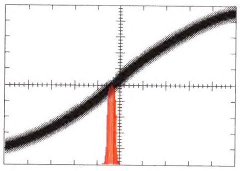
CIRCLE NO. 80

DELICIOUS ATM, WITHOUT THE JITTERS.


WITHOUT THE CYPRESS SONET/SDH TRANSCEIVER

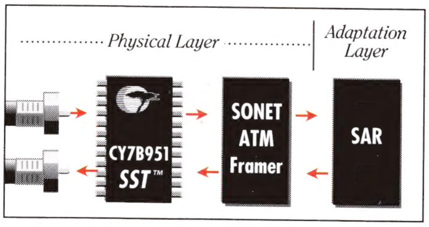

WITH THE CYPRESS SONET/SDH TRANSCEIVER

Here's a wake-up call for anyone designing-in ATM functionality: the CY7B951 SST™ (SONET Serial Transceiver) clock recovery chip from Cypress. With its miniscule jitter of just 10 ps, the SST is as close as you can get to guaranteed flawless performance in your ATM environment.


Industry's Lowest Jitter

In fact, it is the only solution to support both major ATM application frequencies (51.8 OC-1 and 155.52 MHz OC-3.)

Thanks to its integrated transmit and receive phase lock loops, the SST lets you use a low-cost 19.44 MHz oscillator. The SST also performs wonders for board space by eliminating the need for external filter components.



By using advanced BiCMOS technology, the SST consumes a miserly 50 mA, for power savings of up to 50% over competitive devices. And its loop-back testing capabilities enable in-system diagnostics.

So don't let the stringent jitter requirements of ATM get on your nerves. Start off your next design day with the SST from Cypress, the high-speed leader. It'll open your eyes.

For your free sample certificate and design kit. Call Europe: (32) 2-652-0270, ext 119*, Dept. C413.

Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below. *The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong: (852) 710-8121. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan:(81) 423-69-82-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111 or (82) 2-888-2858. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. © 1994 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 Phone 1-408-943-2600.

CYPRESS